

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 DAR ES 00031 041333Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 DRC-01 /122 W  
----- 017425

R 041038Z JAN 74

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4537

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMCONSUL ZANZIBAR

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAR ES SALAAM 0031

E.O. 11652: GDS

AGS: PFOR, TZ, UG

SUBJECT: INCIDENT ON TANZANIA-UGANDA BORDER

1. SUMMARY: FIRST SERIOUS NEGATIVE INCIDENT IN MANY MONTHS TOOK PLACE AT END OF YEAR BETWEEN UGANDA AND TANZANIA. ALTHOUGH IT WILL LIKELY BE RESOLVED WITH MINIMUM STRAIN IN RELATIONS, IT DOES HIGHLIGHT TENUOUS NATURE OF TANZANIA-UGANDAN RELATIONS. END SUMMARY.

2. JANUARY 1 TANZANIA PRESS CARRIED TERSE FRONT-PAGE STORY THAT YOUNG TANZANIAN GIRL WAS KILLED DECEMBER 26 "BY BOMB WHICH BROKE HER RIGHT LEG" AT KIHUMULO VILLAGE NEAR MUTUKULA ON UGANDA-TANZANIA BORDER. (ACCORDING TO USUALLY RELIABLE LOCAL NEWS SOURCE, DELAY IN ANNOUNCEMENT RESULTED FROM FACT THAT STORY WAS CLEARED WITH PM KAWAWA WHO IN TURN REFERRED IT TO PRESIDENT NYERERE WHO WAS UP COUNTRY AT TIME.) ARTICLE SAID INCIDENT TOOK PLACE WHILE UGANDAN MILITARY WAS CONDUCTING TRAINING EXERCISE NEAR BORDER. TANZANIAN POLICE OFFICIAL AT MUTUKULA REPORTED THAT TWO OTHER "BOMBS", ONE WHICH EXPLODED AND OTHER DUD, FELL WELL INSIDE TANZANIA. ARTICLE NOTED THAT ACCORDING TO LOCAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 DAR ES 00031 041333Z

RESIDENTS MANY OTHER "BOMBS" FELL AS DEEP AS 13 KILOMETERS INSIDE

TANZANIA. REGIONAL OFFICIALS IN WEST LAKE REPORTEDLY MADE REPRESENTATION TO UGANDAN MILITARY OFFICIAL ACROSS BORDER. TANZANIAN PRESS HAS MADE NO ADDITIONAL MENTION OF INCIDENT.

3. SENIOR FON. MIN. OFFICIAL EXPLAINED TO EMBOFF TODAY THAT PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED INCIDENT WAS ACTUALLY PRECEDED BY ATTEMPT OF UGA\*DAN TROOPS TO CROSS INTO TANZANIA DURING EXERCISE ON PRETEXT OF SEARCHING FOR SOMEONE. TANZANIAN BORDER POLICE REFUSED ENTRY TO UGANDAN TROOPS. SEVERAL DAYS LATER MORTAR SHELLS, AS OPPOSED TO BOMBS FROM PLANES, FELL AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS INSIDE TANZANIA. OFFICIAL SAID TANZANIANS MADE DEMARCHE TO GENERAL AMIN WHO APOLOGIZED FOR INCIDENT. WHEN ASKED WHY APOLOGY WAS NOT MADE PUBLIC, HE REFERRED TO AMIN'S UNPREDICTABILITY.

4. OFFICIAL EXPRESSED TANGOV CONCERN AT UGANDAN MOTIVES FOR UNDERTAKING MILITARY EXERCISE ON BORDER AND STRESSED THAT THIS WAS IN DIRECT VIOLATION OF OCTOBER 1972 MOGADISHU AGREEMENT. AGREEMENT PLEDGES BOTH TANZANIA AND UGANDA TO CEASE FORTHWITH ALL MILITARY OPERATIONS OF ANY KIND AGAINST EACH OTHER'S TERRITORY AND WITHDRAW ALL MILITARY FORCES TO DISTANCE NOT LESS THAN 10 KILOMETERS FROM COMMON BOUNDARY (DAR ES SALAAM 2942 OF OCT. 9, 1972). OFFICIAL IN\*ISTED THA\* TAN\*ANIA HAS ONLY POLICE AND FIELD FORCE UNIT (PARA-MILITARY GROUP) PERSONNEL INSIDE TANZANIAN 10 KILOMETER ZONE.

5. AS RESULT OF SITUATION, FOREIGN MINISTRY HAS RECOMMENDED TO PRIME MINISTER KAWAWA (NYERERE IS STILL UPCOUNTRY) THAT FON. MIN. MALECELA, FOLLOWING HIS RETURN JANUARY 10 FROM MIDDLE EAST OIL TRIP, VISIT KAMPALA IN EFFORT TO RESOLVE PROBLEM. EARLIER SUGGESTION THAT SOMALIS BE ASKED TO MEDIATE MATTER WAS REJECTED ON ASSUMPTION THAT THIRD PARTY WOULD BE UNWILLING TO PRESENT FORCEFULLY TANZANIAN VIEWS.

6. COMMENT: ON BASIS OFFICIAL MEDIA COVERAGE OF EVENT AND COMMENTS BY FON. MIN. OFFICIAL, EMBASSY BELIEVES TANZANIA WILL TRY TO RESOLVE DIFFICULTY WITH MINIMUM INJURY TO BILATERAL RELATIONS. AT SAME TIME, INCIDENT EMPHASIZES TENOUS NATURE OF TANZANIAN-UGANDAN RELATIONS AT TIME WHEN NYERERE REPORTEDLY RETRACTED INVITATION TO AMIN FOR ZANZIBAR 10TH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION AFTER IT HAD BEEN SENT BY FIRST VICE PRESEDENT JUMBE.  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 DAR ES 00031 041333Z

CARTER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** BOMBING, FOREIGN RELATIONS, PARAMILITARY FORCES, BORDER INCIDENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 JAN 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974DARES00031  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740162/aaaacgup.tel  
**Line Count:** 108  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 19 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <19 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <19 DEC 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** INCIDENT ON TANZANIA-UGANDA BORDER  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 007942

16

ORIGIN SR-02

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 EUR-25 NEA-10 IO-14 ISO-00 VO-03 ORM-03

CIAE-00 FBIE-00 INSE-00 NSAE-00 AID-20 DODE-00 PM-07

H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 SIL-01 LAB-06 /172 R

DRAFTED BY S/R:TGCOLE:MTK

APPROVED BY S/R:LAWIESNER

VO:GRFORBES (DRAFT

VO:CDSCULLY (DRAFT)

VO:FHBAKER (DRAFT)

----- 101204

R 142152Z JAN 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL NAPLES

AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI

AMCONSUL BOMBAY

AMCONSUL CALCUTTA

AMCONSUL MADRAS

AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD

AMCONSUL KARACHI

AMCONSUL LAHORE

AMEMBASSY OTTAWA

AMCONSUL TORONTO

AMCONSUL MONTREAL

AMCONSUL WINNIPEG

AMCONSUL VANCOUVER

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

INFO USMISSION GENEVA

UNCLAS STATE 007942

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: SREF, CVIS-UG

SUBJECT: UGANDA ASIANS - FAMILY REUNION PROGRAM

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 007942

1. IN ORDER FACILITATE EARLY FAMILY REUNIFICATION DEPT HAS ACCORDED A CONSTRUCTIVE REGISTRATION DATE OF MAY 1, 1973 RPT MAY 1, 1973 TO UGANDA ASIAN PAROLEE IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBERS WHO ARE ABROAD AND HAVE NOT ESTABLISHED AN EARLIER PRIORITY DATE. THOSE BENEFITING WILL INCLUDE AGED AND DEPENDENT PARENTS AS WELL AS SPOUSES AND CHILDREN. THIS ACTION WILL PERMIT CONSIDERATION ALL REMAINING UGANDA ASIAN FAMILY REUNION CASES TO BEGIN ASAP.

2. POSTS REQUESTED INFORM DEPT OF ANY CASE WHERE UNMARRIED SON OR DAUGHTER OVER 21 REQUIRING LABOR CERTIFICATION INVOLVED IN ORDER THAT PRE-PAROLE AUTHORIZATION CAN BE REQUESTED FROM INS.

3. FYI, DEPT HAS INFORMED INS IT IS OF OPINION UGANDA ASIANS ALREADY IN US AS PAROLEES MAY BE ACCORDED NON-PREFERENCE PRIORITY DATES AS OF THEIR DATES OF ARRIVAL. CONSEQUENTLY, THEY WILL BE ELIGIBLE TO APPLY FOR ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS AS NONPREFERENCE NUMBERS BECOME AVAILABLE. RUSH

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REFUGEES, SOCIAL SERVICES, EMIGRANTS, VISAS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 JAN 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE007942  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** TGCOLE:MTK  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740143/aaaaboez.tel  
**Line Count:** 80  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN SR  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 27 FEB 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <27 FEB 2002 by chappeld>; APPROVED <12 JUL 2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA ASIANS - FAMILY REUNION PROGRAM UNCLASSIFIED  
**TAGS:** SREF, CVIS, UG  
**To:** LONDON MULTIPLE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 NAIROB 00419 161153Z

42

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 EB-11 COME-00 TRSE-00 OMB-01 INT-08

FEA-02 SCI-06 AID-20 DRC-01 ( ISO ) W

----- 120848

R 160915Z JAN 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5137

INFO AMEMBASSY JIDDA

UNCLAS NAIROBI 0419

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: ENRG, KE, UG

SUBJECT: KENYA-UGANDA OIL MISSION TO SAUDI ARABIA

REF: NAIROBI 8662 (NOTAL)

1. KENYA AND UGANDA ON JANUARY 15 DESPATCHED JOINT DELEGATION TO SAUDI ARABIA FOR TALKS ON CRUDE OIL SALES AND PRICING FOR EAST AFRICA. CO-LEADERS OF 8-MAN TEAM ARE KENYA'S MINISTER FOR POWER AND COMMUNICATIONS, I. OMOLO OKERO, AND UGANDA'S ACTING MINISTER FOR TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION, JOAB OBBO. OKERO SAID ON DEPARTURE THE MISSION IS TO FOLLOW UP PRES. AMIN'S OIL DISCUSSIONS DURING RECENT SAUDI VISIT AND QTE TO ATTEMPT TO TIE UP CERTAIN ARRANGEMENTS FOR SUPPLY OF OIL DIRECTLY TO KENYA AND UGANDA FROM SAUDI ARABIA. UNQTE. ALSO SAID TALKS WOULD AIM AT ENSURING OIL SUPPLIES WOULD CONTINUE AT PRICES EAST AFRICA COULD AFFORD.

2. FOREIGN MINISTRY CONFIRMED TO US LAST WEEK THAT GOK FON MIN MUNGAI, THEN IN NEW YORK ON OTHER BUSINESS, WOULD BE RETURNING HOME VIA SAUDI ARABIA WHERE HE WOULD PARTICIPATE IN OIL TALKS ON BEHALF OF KENYA.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 NAIROB 00419 161153Z



3. THIS MISSION SETS OUT AMID CONTINUED WIDESPREAD  
LOCAL CONVICTION THAT AFRICAN COUNTRIES WHICH BACKED  
ARAB CAUSE DURING AND SINCE OCTOBER MIDEAST WAR SHOULD  
PUSH FOR SPECIAL OIL DEALS OF SOME KIND THAT  
WOULD OFFSET OTHERWISE SERIOUS IMPACT ON THEIR DEVELOPMENT  
AND FINANCES FROM CURRENT ARAB OIL POLICIES ON PRODUCTION  
AND PRICING.  
LINDSTROM

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PETROLEUM, PETROLEUM PRODUCTION, POLICIES, PETROLEUM RESERVES, MEETINGS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 JAN 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB00419  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740138/aaaabjpo.tel  
**Line Count:** 69  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** NAIROBI 8662 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** elyme  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 OCT 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02 OCT 2002 by MorefiRH>; APPROVED <20-Nov-2002 by elyme>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** KENYA-UGANDA OIL MISSION TO SAUDI ARABIA  
**TAGS:** ENRG, KE, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 NAIROB 00492 181229Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 ISO-00 EB-11 COME-00 TRSE-00 OMB-01

INT-08 FEA-02 SCI-06 AID-20 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07

H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01

SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 DRC-01 /155 W

----- 013108

R 181043Z JAN 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5174

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY JIDDA

AMEMBASSY KUWAIT

UNCLAS NAIROBI 0492

E.O.11652: N/A

TAGS: ENRG, KE, UG

SUBJ: ENERGY: KENYA-UGANDAN OIL MISSION TO SAUDI ARABIA

REF: NAIROBI 0419 NOTAL

1. JANUARY 18 NAIROBI DAILY NATION HEADLINES REPORT FROM JIDDA STATING KENYA-UGANDAN DELEGATION WAS TOLD BY SAUDI MIN STATE AND ACTING PETROLEUM MINISTER HISHAM NAZIR THAT ARAB OIL PRODUCERS NOT RPT NOT PREPARED HAVE SPECIAL PRICES FOR AFRICAN NATIONS ALONE. NAZIR REPORTEDLY SAID THERE WOULD BE NO REASON FOR FIXING SPECIAL PRICES, FOR PRICES WOULD ALWAYS BE SET BY DEMAND. NAZIR SAID TO HAVE ASSURED DELEGATION THAT EAST AFRICANS WOULD CONTINUE QTE TO RECEIVE THEIR OIL SUPPLIES AS IN THE PAST UNQTE. ACCOUNT SAYS NAZIR TOLD DELEGATION THAT ARAB OIL PRODUCERS QTE MIGHT UNQTE CONSIDER SETTING UP SPECIAL FUND FROM OIL EARNINGS FROM WHICH THEY COULD GIVE AFRICANS SOME AIDM

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 NAIROB 00492 181229Z

2. ARTICLE STATES THIS ARAB RESPONSE MEANS OIL PRICES

IN KENYA/UGANDA WILL MORE THAN DOUBLE WHEN HIGH-PRICED  
NEW CRUDE OIL CONSIGNMENTS BEGIN ARRIVING IN MARCH,  
AND THAT RESTRICTED PETROL SALES AND SPEED LIMITS WILL  
BECOME UNAVOIDABLE AS IN DEVELOPED CONSUMING COUNTRIES.

3. STORY BY-LINED FROM MICHAEL KABUGUA, WHO IS DAILY  
NATION STAFFER APPARENTLY ASSIGNED TO TRAVEL WITH  
DELEGATION. SUBJECT OMITTED IN NAIROBI'S OTHER DAILY  
PAPER.

LINDSTROM

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PETROLEUM PRODUCTION, SUPPLIES, TRADE VISITS, PRICES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 JAN 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB00492  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740132/aaaabdur.tel  
**Line Count:** 71  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** NAIROBI 0419 NOTAL  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 28 FEB 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <28 FEB 2002 by chappeld>; APPROVED <20-Nov-2002 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ENERGY: KENYA-UGANDAN OIL MISSION TO SAUDI ARABIA  
**TAGS:** ENRG, KE, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BONN 02741 201256Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCSE-00 SCA-01 SS-20 L-03 OPR-02

A-01 NSC-10 SSO-00 NSCE-00 ABF-01 FSE-00 FBO-01 OC-06

CCO-00 DRC-01 RSC-01 /091 W  
----- 102132

O R 201235Z JAN 74

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0546

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS BONN 02741

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, UG, GW

SUBJECT: PROTECTION OF U.S. INTERESTS IN UGANDA

1. THE FRG EMBASSY IN KAMPALA HAS PROVIDED THE  
FOLLOWING INFORMATION AND/OR REQUESTS FOR INSTRUCTIONS.  
BEGIN TEXT:

(A) SALE OF ALL EFFECTS OF FOUR U.S. GOVERNMENT  
HOUSES WILL BE FINISHED THESE DAYS. FINAL REPORT  
FOLLOWS. EMBASSY ACTUALLY NEGOTIATING LEASE CONTRACTS  
OF FOUR HOUSES WITH ESTATE AGENT. TAKING OVER OF  
REPAIRING EXPENSES BY THE TENANT EXCEPT INTERIOR PAINT-  
ING IN UGANDA NOT USUAL. ALL COSTS THEREFORE SHOULD BE  
COVERED BY U.S. STATE DEPARTMENT. IN CASE OF OBJECTION  
OF THAT MATTER SEND TELEX LATEST FEB 19. (COMMENT:  
THIS REQUEST RECEIVED BY US FROM FONOFF AFTERNOON FEB  
19. END COMMENT.) ALSO (ADVISE) WHETHER A FIRE  
INSURANCE (POLICY) FOR ALL HOUSES IS REQUIRED. ESTATE  
AGENT GRANTS TEN PERCENT AS YEARLY PROVISION. PLEASE  
ANSWER TELEX OF JAN 31 HOW TO DISPOSE OF 11 MAKINDYE  
HILL WHICH IS OCCUPIED BY DIRECTOR OF LINCOLN SCHOOL.  
(COMMENT: INFO RE 11 MAKINDYE HILL PROPERTY CONTAINED  
IN STATE 29439 PASSED TO FONOFF FEB 15. END COMMENT.)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 BONN 02741 201256Z

(B) ESTATE AGENT MARTIN HEYMAN IS OBVIOUSLY UNDER

PRESSURE BY THE UGANDAN GOVERNMENT REGARDING LEASING OF THE U.S. HOUSES, AS THE UGANDAN GOVERNMENT IS INTERESTED IN RENTING THEM. THE GOVERNMENT EVALUATOR HAS FIXED THE MONTHLY RENT PRICE FOR PLOT 28 MALCOLM AVENUE AT UGANDAN SHILLINGS 2800. REAL PRICE WOULD BE UGANDAN SHILLINGS 3500 MINIMUM. THIS HOUSE IS INTENDED FOR MINISTER OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS PAUL ETIANG. THE ESTIMATES OF ALL OTHER HOUSES WILL ALSO BE MINIMUM 25 PERCENT UNDER REAL RENT PRICE. I ASK FOR IMMEDIATE CODED TELEX REPLY WHETHER HOUSES CAN BE LEASED AT THE GOVERNMENT EVALUATOR'S FIXED PRICES. END TEXT.

2. PLEASE ADVISE.  
HILLENBRAND

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, BUILDINGS & GROUNDS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 JAN 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BONN02741  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740129/aaaabbgw.tel  
**Line Count:** 75  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinml  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 23 APR 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <23 APR 2002 by daviscw>; APPROVED <20-Nov-2002 by martinml>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PROTECTION OF U.S. INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, GE, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE POSS DUPE

PAGE 01 KIGALI 00039 230910Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SS-20 NSC-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-04 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 SPC-03

DRC-01 /109 W

----- 057990

R 211600Z JAN 74

FM AMEMBASSY KIGALI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2803

INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KIGALI 0039

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR RW UG

SUBJ: RUANDAN PRESIDENT TO VISIT UGANDA

UGANDAN CHARGE D'AFFAIRES HAS INFORMED EMBASSY THAT  
PRESIDENT HABYARIMANA WILL ATTEND JANUARY 25 CELE-  
BRATIONS OF ANNIVERSARY "SECOND UGANDA REPUBLIC" IN  
KAMPALA.  
SHOSTAL

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MINISTERIAL MEETINGS, INDEPENDENCE CELEBRATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 JAN 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974KIGALI00039  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KIGALI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740128/aaaabadl.tel  
**Line Count:** 42  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 APR 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03 APR 2002 by kellew0>; APPROVED <29 MAY 2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** RUANDAN PRESIDENT TO VISIT UGANDA UGANDAN CHARGE D'AFFAIRES HAS INFORMED EMBASSY THAT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, RW, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 MANILA 00735 211151Z

43

ACTION EA-14

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CAB-09 CIAE-00 COME-00 DODE-00 EB-11

INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 FAA-00 FEA-02 TRSE-00 NSC-10

SS-20 INT-08 L-03 PA-04 PRS-01 USIA-15 DRC-01 /110 W

----- 034172

P 211016Z JAN 74

FM AMEMBASSY MANILA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 492

INFO GOVERNOR OF GUAM PRIORITY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE MANILA 0735

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: E UG, ETRN, RP

SUBJECT: CIVAIR: FUEL ALLOCATION FOR PHILIPPINE AIRLINES

REF A) STATE 10820; B) MANILA 694

BEGIN SUMMARY: PHILIPPINE AIRLINES HAS SOUGHT FOREIGN SECRETARY ROMULO'S ASSISTANCE IN WORKING OUT RECIPROCAL ARRANGEMENT WITH USG FOR AVIATION FUEL SUPPLY. LACK OF FUEL TO GUAM IS CAUSING SERVEPH LIMITATION ON PAL PASSENGER LOADS AND PAL CONTEMPLATING CANCELLATION FLIGHTS JAN 26 TO 31 UNTIL FEBRUARY ALLOCATIONS AVAILABLE. GOP OFFICIALS REPORTEDLY CONCERNED K MOBILE ATTEMPT USE PAL'S NEEDS AS LEVERAGE TO LIFT BAN ON PETROLEUM PRODUCT EXPORTS TO GUAM AND TRUST TERRITORIES. ACTION REQUESTED: DEPARTMENT CONSIDERATION OF PAL REQUEST AND INDICATION WHETHER GUAM ALLOCATION CAN BE INCREASED TO REFLECT CHANGE OF EQUIPMENT AND INCREASED LOAD FACTORS SINCE MID-1972. END SUMMARY.

1. PAL EVP IGOS CALLED ON  
VECON/COMMERCIAL COUNSELOR  
JANUARY 21 TO INFORM EMBASSY OF PAL' REQUEST TO  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 MANILA 00735 211151Z

SECRETARY ROMULO FOR GOP ASSISTANCE IN WORKING OUT

BILATERAL RECIPROCAL ARRANGEMENT WITH USG TO ENSURE  
MINIMUM FUEL AVAILABILITY FOR PAL AT SAN FRANCISCO,

HONOLULU AND GUAM WHILE GOP DOES SAME FOR PANAM,  
NORTHWEST, FLYING TIGERS AND NON-SKEDS  
INCLUDING TRANS INTERNATIONAL AIRWAYS AT MANILA.

2. IGOA SAID PAL HAD FILED PETITION JANUARY 11 WITH  
FEO FOR UPWARD ADJUSTMENT OF ALLOCATION IN VIEW OF  
CHANGE IN EQUIPMENT (TO STRETCHED DC-8) SINCE MID-1972 AND  
GREAT INCREASE IN PASSENGER LOAD FACTOR BECAUSE OF  
HOMECOMING PROGRAM AND IMPROVED PHILIPPINE TOURIST CLIMATE.  
PAL'S WASHINGTON ATTORNEY ADVISED, HOWEVER, THAT  
ACTION LIKELY BE DELAYED, AND WORKING OUT  
BILATERAL ARRANGEMENT THROUGH DIPLOMATIC CHANNELS  
ONLY AVENUE FOR QUICK DECISION.

3. BECAUSE OF LARGE NUMBER OF PHILIPPINE HOMECOMING  
TRAVELERS BOOKED GU PAL FLIGHTS TO HONOLULU AND SAN

FRANCISCO, AVAILABLE SPACE BETWEEN NOW AND FEB 1  
FAR SHORT OF BOOKINGS UNLESS PLANES CAN REFUE AT GUAM  
ON EASTBOUND FLIGHTS. PAL HAS SUSPENDED CARGO HAULAGE  
AND RECENTLY HAS AVOIDED GUAM REFUELING ON EASTBOUND  
FLIGHTS IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN DAILY FLIGHT SCHEDULE.  
IF ADDITIONAL FUEL NOT AVAILABLE AT GUAM, IGOA SEES NO  
ALTERNATIVE TO CANCELLATION OF PACIFIC FLIGHTS  
EFFECTIVE JAN 26 UNTIL NEW FUEL ALLOCATION AVAILABLE.  
THIS PROSPECT SHOCKED ROMULBDN ACCORDING TO IGOA, AND  
MEMORANDUM WITH REQUEST FOR DFA ASSISTANCE GIVEN HIM  
JAN 18. PRESIDENT MARCOS ALSO BEING INFORMED. DFA  
LIKELY SEND NOTE TO EMBASSY OR APPROACH DEPARTMENT FOR  
URGENT ASSISTANCE.

4. IGOA SAID PAL'S WASHINGTON ATTORNEY AND OTHER  
SOURCES CLAIM THAT GUAM FUEL PROBLEM IS LINKED TO  
GOP REFUSAL TO PERMIT EXPORTS OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS  
TO GUAM AND TRUST TERRITORIES (REF B). MOBILE MANAGER WALES ALSO EN-  
COURAGED IGOA TO CONVEY IDEA OF SUCH  
LINKAGE TO GOP, WHICH IGOA HAS DONE IN MEMORANDUM TO  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 MANILA 00735 211151Z

ROMULO. PETROPHIL PRESIDENT VELASCO IN MEETING WITH IGOA  
REACTED STRONGLY AGAINST WHAT HE CONSIDERED  
EFFORT BY MOBILE TO USE PAL DIFFICULTIES AT GUAM AS  
LEVERAGE TO FORCE REVERSAL OF DECISION ON MOBILE EXPORT  
REQUEST.

5. IN SEEKING SPECIAL CONSIDERATION FOR PAL'S FUEL  
NEEDS ON BASIS OF RECIPROCITY, IGOA EMPHASIZED THAT

GOP IS ALLOCATING SUFFICIENT FUEL TO MEET MINIMUM NEEDS OF ALL AMERICAN CARRIERS SERVING MANILA (MANILA 14308 PARA 3). HE HOPED DFA COULD UNDERTAKE DISCUSSIONS PROMPTLY WITH USG SO THAT CANCELLATION OF FLIGHTS JAN 26 COULD BE AVOIDED AND QUESTION WOULD NOT ARISE OF POSSIBLE RECIPROCAL ACTION AGAINST US CARRIERS AT MANILA IF PAL'S MINIMUM NEEDS NOT MET.

6. COMMENT: WE BELIEVE PAL'S REQUEST FOR INCREASED ALLOCATION AT GUAM SHOULD BE CONSIDERED ON ITS MERITS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CRITERIA ESTABLISHED FOR ALL INTERNATIONAL CARRIERS' PETITIONS. INTRODUCTION OF NEW EQUIPMENT REQUIRING FUEL STOP SINCE MID-1972 WOULD SEEM TO CO V WITHIN CRITERIA AS WOULD INCREASE IN VOLUME OF TRAFFIC OWING TO IMPROVED CONDITIONS FOR TOURISM. QUESTION OF PHIL EXPORTS OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS SHOULD BE CONSIDERED SEPARATE ISSUE, ALTHOUGH WE WOULD LIKE FURTHER INFORMATION ON IMPACT THIS HAS HAD ON GUAM AVIATION FUEL SUPPLY. WE HOPE DEPARTMENT CAN EXPEDITE DECISION BY FEO AND TAKE UP QUESTION WITH MOBILE HQ TO SEE IF INCREASED ALLOCATION CAN BE ARRANGED.  
SULLIVAN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** SUPPLIES, CIVIL AVIATION, JET FUEL  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 JAN 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** MorefiRH  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974MANILA00735  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** MANILA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740128/aaaaazxv.tel  
**Line Count:** 138  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION EA  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** A) STATE 10820; B) MANILA 694  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** MorefiRH  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 AUG 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07-Aug-2002 by martinml>; APPROVED <04-Sep-2002 by MorefiRH>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CIVAIR: FUEL ALLOCATION FOR PHILIPPINE AIRLINES  
**TAGS:** ETRN, UG, RP  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 ISLAMA 00819 231536Z

54

ACTION NEA-13

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 IO-14 SS-20 PM-07 CIAE-00 DODE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-04 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 SPC-03

AF-10 AID-20 PC-10 DRC-01 /130 W

----- 061848

R 231544Z JAN 74

FM AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3002

INFO AMEMBASSY DACCA

AMEMBASSY JIDDA

AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI

UNCLAS ISLAMABAD 0819

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, PK, BG, UG,

SUBJ: IDI AMIN URGES BHUTTO AND MUJIB TO GET TOGETHER

1. GOP JANUARY 22 RELEASED TEXT OF TELEGRAM RECEIVED BY PRIMIN BHUTTO FROM PRESIDENT IDI AMIN OF UGANDA. TEXT AS FOLLOWS: "YOUR EXCELLENCIES AND DEAR BROTHERS, IN THE CONTEXT OF THE FORTHCOMING CONFERENCE OF MUSLIM LEADERS DUE TO TAKE PLACE IN PAKISTAN NEXT MONTH, I TAKE THE OPPORTUNITY TO APPEAL TO BOTH OF YOU IN THE NAME OF ISLAMIC BROTHERHOOD, TO MAKE UP YOUR POLITICAL DIFFERENCES SO THAT HIS EXCELLENCY SHEIKH MUJIBUR RAHMAN WILL ALSO BE ABLE TO ATTEND THE (ISLAMIC SUMMIT) CONFERENCE. I AM SURE THAT IF THE TWO OF YOU COME TO AMICABLE UNDERSTANDING AND COMPROMISE ON THE REMAINING DIFFERENCES BETWEEN YOUR GOVERNMENTS, IT WILL NOT ONLY BE A TRUE REFLECTION OF THE HOLY SCRIPTURES, BUT SUCH CONCILIATION WILL BE A GREAT CONTRIBUTION TO WORLD PEACE AND ORDER, WHICH THE TWO OF YOU, TOGETHER WITH OTHER LEADERS IN THE WORLD, ARE DEDICATED TO ACHIEVE."  
BYROADE

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PRESIDENT, FOREIGN RELATIONS, DIPLOMATIC COMMUNICATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 JAN 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974ISLAMA00819  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** ISLAMABAD  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740122/aaaaaulg.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION NEA  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinml  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 OCT 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03 OCT 2002 by rowelle0>; APPROVED <20-Nov-2002 by martinml>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** IDI AMIN URGES BHUTTO AND MUJIB TO GET TOGETHER  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PK, BG, UG, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 NAIROB 00620 231247Z

43

ACTION EB-11

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 FEA-02 SCI-06 INT-08 COME-00

TRSE-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20

USIA-15 AID-20 IGA-02 DRC-01 /138 W

----- 059925

R 231030Z JAN 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5247

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

UNCLAS NAIROBI 0620

E.O.11652: N/A

TAGS: ENRG UG

SUBJ: ENERGY : UGANDA OIL TRADE DATA

REF STATE 251108

1. IN THE COURSE OF COLLECTING DATA ON KENYA'S OIL TRADE, THE EMBASSY ALSO OBTAINED DATA ON UGANDA'S OIL TRADE. UGANDA'S 1972 FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS, WITH \*OUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND DESTINATION, ARE CONTAINED IN THE EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY'S ANNUAL TRADE REPORT SENT TO WASHINGTON END-USERS AS KENYA CERP PUBLICATION E-2 ON MAY 4, 1973.

2. OIL TRADE DATA FOR PERIOD JANUARY TO OCTOBER (10 MONTHS) 1973:

A. CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION : NIL

B. EXPORTS: NIL

C. INPORTS:

1. CRUDE PERTOLEUM: NIL

2. AVIATION SPIRIT (1,000 LITRES):

FROM KENYA NIL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 NAIROB 00620 231247Z

OTHER 1,929

TOTAL 1,929

3. MOTOR SPIRIT (1,000 LITRES):

FROM KENYA 131,817  
OTHER NIL  
TOTAL 131,817

4. KEROSENE (1,000 LITRES):

FROM KENYA 92,145  
OTHER 699  
TOTAL 92,844

5. DISTILLATE FUELS (1,000 LITRES):

FROM KENYA 92,940  
OTHER 6  
TOTAL 92,946

6. RESIDUAL FUEL OILS (1,000 LITRES):

FROM KENYA 63,341  
OTHER ,8)  
TOTAL 63,341

7. LUBRICATING OILS (1,000 LITRES):

FROM KENYA 6,831  
OTHER 658  
TOTAL 7,489

8. NATURAL GAS (QUINTALS)

\*49. (3,6- 21,683  
95HER NIL  
TOTAL 21,683

SOURCE: EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY

D. REFINERY DATA: UGANDA HAS NO OIL REFINERY. MOST REFINING FOR THE UGANDA MARKET IS DONE AT THE EAST AFRICAN OIL REFINERY IN MOMBASA.

E. STOCKS OF CRUDE AND PRODUCT: MOST OF UGANDA'S PETROLEUM NEEDS ARE SUPPLIED BY THE EAST AFRICAN UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 NAIROB 00620 231247Z

OIL REFINERY THROUGH INTERNATIONAL OIL COMPANIES OPERATING BOTH IN KENYA AND UGANDA. THESE COMPANIES HAVE APPROXIMATELY 75 DAYS SUPPLY REFINED PRODUCTS IN STORAGE IN KENYA WHICH CAN BE DRAWN UPON FOR THE UGANDAN MARKET.  
MARSHALL

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PETROLEUM, TRADE DATA, STOCKPILES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 JAN 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB00620  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740122/aaaaauax.tel  
**Line Count:** 113  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION EB  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 251108  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 FEB 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26 FEB 2002 by chappeld>; APPROVED <21-Nov-2002 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ENERGY : UGANDA OIL TRADE DATA  
**TAGS:** ENRG, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 NAIROB 00669 241211Z

43

ACTION EB-11

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 AID-20 CIAE-00 COME-00 FRB-02

INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 TRSE-00 XMB-07 OPIC-12 SPC-03

CIEP-02 LAB-06 SIL-01 OMB-01 SS-20 NSC-10 DODE-00

PA-04 USIA-15 PRS-01 PM-07 FEA-02 SCI-06 INT-08 DRC-01

/161 W

----- 073901

R 241155Z JAN 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO AMEMBASSY KIGALI

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 5271

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE NAIROBI 0669

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: ENRG, RW, KE, UG

SUBJECT: ENERGY: POL SITUATION RWANDA

REF: KIGALI 0043; NAIROBI 0621 (NOTAL)

1. CONTRARY REPORTS RECEIVED RWANDAN MINISTER OF FINANCE, THERE HAS BEEN NO REPEAT NO REDUCTION CRUDE SHIPMENTS TO MOMBASA REFINERY AND NO REPEAT NO REDUCTION OUTPUT.

2. COPIES NAIROBI'S 0621, PREPARED IN RESPONSE STATE'S 251108, ON KENYA OIL TRADE DATE WILL BE REPEATED KIGALI, BUJUMBURA, AND KINSHASA. COPIES DETAILED FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS POL PRODUCTS FOR 1972 WILL BE POUCHED TO SAME POSTS. THESE REPORTS WILL CONFIRM THAT MOMBASA REFINERY IS SOURCE OF ONLY PART OF POL REQUIREMENTS EASTERN AFRICA.

MARSHALL

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 NAIROB 00669 241211Z

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ENERGY, PETROLEUM PRODUCTION, REFINERIES, TRADE DATA, POLITICAL SITUATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 JAN 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** MorefiRH  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB00669  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740119/aaaaardp.tel  
**Line Count:** 60  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION EB  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KIGALI 0043; NAIROBI 0621 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** MorefiRH  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 27 AUG 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <27 AUG 2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <04-Sep-2002 by MorefiRH>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ENERGY: POL SITUATION RWANDA  
**TAGS:** ENRG, RW, KE, UG  
**To:** KIGALI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 BUJUMB 00066 251638Z

67

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 DRC-01 /122 W  
----- 088846

R 251430Z JAN 74

FM AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4160  
INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM  
AMEMBASSY KIGALI  
AMEMBASSY KINSHASA  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE BUJUMBURA 0066

E.O. 11652: DECLASSIFY 1/1/75

TAGS: PFOR, BY, UG

SUBJECT: MICOMBERO VISITS UGANDA

REF KIGALI 39 NOTAL

1. PRESIDENT MICOMBERO AND DELEGATION OF TWENTY, INCLUDING FOREIGN MINISTER SIMBANANIYE, FINANCE MINISTER HICUBURUNDI, MINISTRY OF THE ECONOMY DAMIEN BARAKAMFITIYE, AND ANDRE MUYUMBU, SECRETARY GENERAL OF PRESIDENTS OFFICE, LEFT BUJUMBURA JANUARY 24 TO ATTEND CELEBRATION THIRD ANNIVERSARY UGANDAN PRESIDENT AMIN'S ACCESSION TO POWER.

2. CIRCUMSTANCES OF DEPARTURE STRONGLY SUGGEST DECISION TAKEN AT LAST MOMENT. (E.G.: SCHEDULED AIR ZAIRE FLIGHT DELAYED TWO HOURS, APPARENTLY WHILE DELEGATION ROUNDED UP.)  
KEITER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PRESIDENT, MINISTERIAL MEETINGS, INDEPENDENCE CELEBRATIONS, VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 25 JAN 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BUJUMB00066  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BUJUMBURA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740117/aaaaaows.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KIGALI 39 NOTAL  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 APR 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03 APR 2002 by kellew0>; APPROVED <29 MAY 2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** MICOMBERO VISITS UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, BY, UG, (MICOMBERO, MICHEL)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 BUJUMB 00071 281636Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 AID-20 USSS-00 SY-10 DRC-01 /152 W

----- 111451

R 281442Z JAN 74

FM AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4165

INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE BUJUMBURA 0071

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, BY, UG, RW

SUBJECT: MICOMBERO ESCAPES DISASTER

REF: BUJUMBURA 66

1. UGANDAN AIRPLANE RETURNING PRESIDENT MICOMBERO AND PARTY TO BURUNDI JANUARY 26 HAD TECHNICAL PROBLEM, AND CRASH NARROWLY AVERTED. BURUNDI MEDIA CONGRATULATING PRESIDENT ON HIS ESCAPE AND HIS HAVING BEEN RESPONSIBLE FOR FORTUNATE OUTCOME. AFTER FINALLY ARRIVING BUJUMBURA IN BURUNDI DC-3, PRESIDENT HIMSELF THANKED RWANDAN PRESIDENT HABYARIMANA FOR HIS ASSISTANCE.

2. BURUNDI MEDIA SHORT ON DETAILS, BUT ACCORDING BURUNDI RUMOR MILL UGANDAN PILOT PANICKED AND BECAME LOST AFTER HIS RADIO GAVE OUT. MICOMBERO RECOGNIZED GROUND FROM HIS OWN PILOTING EXPERIENCE AND WAS ABLE GET PLANE MOVING IN RIGHT DIRECTION. IN MEANTIME HABYARIMANA SENT OUT HELICOPTER TO SEARCH FOR PLANE AND ULTIMATELY IT LANDED

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 BUJUMB 00071 281636Z

AT KIGALI WITH FIVE GALLONS GAS REMAINING IN TANK.

3. COMMENT: INCIDENT SHOULD HELP CONSOLIDATE BURUNDI-  
RWANDA RELATIONS. IN CONTRAST, DOUBTS SOME BURUNDI  
ALREADYHAVE ABOUT UGANDAN REGIME LIKELY BE INTENSIFIED.  
KEITER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PRESIDENT, VISITS, AIRCRAFT ACCIDENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 JAN 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BUJUMB00071  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BUJUMBURA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740113/aaaaales.tel  
**Line Count:** 66  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BUJUMBURA 66  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 APR 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03 APR 2002 by kellew0>; APPROVED <29 MAY 2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** MICOMBERO ESCAPES DISASTER  
**TAGS:** PFOR, BY, UG, RW, (MICOMBERO, MICHEL)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 021513

45

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 AID-20 COA-02 IO-14 SCI-06 INT-08 RSC-01

/070 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:RVKEELEY:JR

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

AID/AFR - JKNOLL (PHONE)

----- 036916

R 011617Z FEB 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 021513

E.O. 11652: NA

TAGS: EFIS, OCON, XW

SUBJECT: INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES SYMPOSIUM, ENTEBBE,  
UGANDA

REFERENCE: DAR ES SALAAM 321

DEPT AND AID/W CONCUR THAT EXCEPTION TO POLICY OF  
DISCOURAGING TRAVEL TO UGANDA BY AMERICANS SHOULD BE  
MADE IN THIS CASE. KISSINGER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FISHERIES MEETINGS, TRAVEL CONTROLS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 FEB 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** MorefiRH  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE021513  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** RVKEELEY:JR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740261/aaaacfjk.tel  
**Line Count:** 41  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** DAR ES SALAAM 321  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** MorefiRH  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 30 AUG 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <30 AUG 2002 by WorrelSW>; APPROVED <04-Sep-2002 by MorefiRH>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES SYMPOSIUM, ENTEBBE, UGANDA  
**TAGS:** EFIS, OCON, XW, UG  
**To:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 021918

64

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCSE-00 SCA-01 FBO-01 L-03 SY-10

A-01 RSC-01 ( ISO ) R

DRAFTED BY AF/EX/ASO:TMDAY:GCB

APPROVED BY AF/EX/ASO:TMDAY

SCS:SPANIZZA (DRAFT)

DESIRED DISTRIBUTION

EUR/CE:WSWING, AF/E:RKEELEY, SCS:SPANIZZA

----- 041458

P R 012128Z FEB 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN PRIORITY

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS STATE 021918

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR

SUBJECT:PROTECTION OF U.S. INTERESTS IN UGANDA

REF: BONN 01223

PLEASE PASS THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE THROUGH CHANNELS TO THE  
FRG EMBASSY IN KAMPALA. BEGIN TEXT:

1. THE FRG EMBASSY'S STATUS REPORT ON THE VARIOUS  
ADMINISTRATIVE EFFORTS UNDERWAY IS MUCH APPRECIATED. THE  
FOLLOWING COMMENTS MAY BE OF ASSISTANCE IN RESOLVING THE  
REMAINING PROBLEMS. WITH REFERENCE TO PARAGRAPH 1 OF  
YOUR MESSAGE WE WISH TO POINT OUT THAT THE FURNISHINGS  
INVENTORIES FOR THE U.S. OWNED HOUSES WERE TAKEN AFTER  
REPEAT AFTER THE EXCESS FURNITURE FROM THE RENTAL HOUSES  
WAS BROUGHT IN. THE INVENTORIES, THEREFORE, SHOULD BE  
FAIRLY ACCURATE.

2. THE COMMENT THAT THE MATERIAL IN THE WAREHOUSE WAS  
QUOTE WITHOUT SALES VALUE UNQUOTE IN DE NO. 91 OF 18  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 021918

DECEMBER WAS INTENDED TO APPLY TO THE BUILDING ON FIRST

STREET. THE WAREHOUSE QUOTE STUFFED TO THE RAFTERS WITH FURNITURE UNQUOTE IS LOCATED AT 70 KAMPALA ROAD.

3. THE AMERICAN EMBASSY IN NAIROBI IS BEING REQUESTED TO MAKE PHOTO COPIES OF ALL RENTAL CONTRACTS AND MAIL THEM TO YOU IN THE MOST DIRECT MANNER (AS REQUESTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 OF YOUR MESSAGE).

4. IT IS THE DEPARTMENT'S DESIRE THAT THE THREE LOCAL EMPLOYEES LUBINGA, MRS. HOPE AND OGWAL BE EMPLOYED BY YOUR EMBASSY INDEFINITELY. THEIR PAY RECORDS ARE PRESENTLY BEING ANALYZED TO DETERMINE WHAT SALARY PAYMENTS ARE STILL DUE THEM BY THE U.S. GOVERNMENT. WE WILL SEND YOU A SEPARATE MESSAGE ON THIS SUBJECT NEXT WEEK. END OF TEXT.

FOR AMEMBASSY BONN. PLEASE POINT OUT TO THE FON OFF THAT PARAGRAPH 8 OF FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA'S MESSAGE WAS APPARENTLY DIRECTED TO THEM FOR ACTION, NOT THE DEPARTMENT. KISSINGER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PROPERTY PROTECTION, REAL PROPERTY DISPOSAL, PERSONAL PROPERTY DISPOSAL, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 FEB 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE021918  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** TMDAY:GCB  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740261/aaaacfaj.tel  
**Line Count:** 81  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BONN 01223  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 28 FEB 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <28 FEB 2002 by bryansd0>; APPROVED <25-Nov-2002 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PROTECTION OF U.S. INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, GE, UG  
**To:** BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 NAIROB 00917 011631Z

67

ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /031 W

----- 036997

R 011430Z FEB 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5391

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

AMEMBASSY TEHRAN

S E C R E T NAIROBI 0917

EXDIS

E.O.11652: GDS

TAGS: MARR, MASS DE, SO, UG

SUBJECT: KENYAN SECURITY CONCERNS

REFS: A. STATE 240852 (NOTAL)

B. NAIROBI 8130 (NOTAL)

1. SUBJECT OF POSSIBLE KENYAN REQUEST FOR ARMS ASSISTANCE FROM U.S. HAD NOT BEEN RAISED WITH EMBASSY EVEN INDIRECTLY SINCE NOVEMBER (REPORTED REF B). SINCE THERE HAVE BEEN SUBSEQUENT OPPORTUNITIES TO TAKE UP SUBJECT DURING CALLS BY EMBASSY OFFICERS AT MINISTRY ON OTHER BUSINESS, WE WOULD ASSUME THAT THERE HAS AS YET BEEN NO CHANGE IN PRESIDENT KENYATTA'S NEGATIVE DECISION WITH RESPECT TO DEFENSE MINISTRY RECOMMENDATIONS THAT KENYAN DEFENSE CAPABILITIES BE STRENGTHENED TO MEET DUAL SECURITY THREAT BY UGANDA AND SOMALIA.

2. IF PRESIDENT KENYATTA DOES INDEED APPROVE PLAN TO INCREASE ARMED FORCES, WE ARE CONVINCED THAT KENYA WILL IN FIRST INSTANCE TURN TO BRITISH FOR ADDITIONAL  
SECRET

PAGE 02 NAIROB 00917 011631Z

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AS WELL AS MOST ARMS AND EQUIPMENT. SUBJECT COULD WELL BE RAISED ON AT LEAST TENTATIVE BASIS WITH BRITISH FOREIGN SECRETARY DURING HIS VISIT TO KENYA NEXT WEEK. HOWEVER, WE ARE INCLINED TO DOUBT

THAT HARD-PRESSED BRITISH GOVERNMENT WOULD NOW BE WILLING TO OFFER ADDITIONAL GRANTS OR SOFT-LOAN FINANCING FOR SUPPLEMENTAL KENYAN ARMS PURCHASES ONLY ONE YEAR AFTER LAST ARMS PACKAGE FOR KENYA. THEY MIGHT, HOWEVER, BE WILLING TO SELL ADDITIONAL ARMS ON CASH OR COMML CREDIT BASIS. IF DEPARTMENT BELIEVES IT WOULD BE USEFUL, I WOULD, NEVERTHELESS, BE WILLING TO SIGNAL TO BRITISH HIGH COMMISSIONER DUFF OUR HOPE THAT BRITISH WILL BE SUFFICIENTLY RESPONSIVE TO ANY KENYAN REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL ARMS ASSISTANCE SO AS TO FORESTALL EVENTUAL KENYAN INVOLVEMENT WITH COMMUNIST ARMS SUPPLIERS.

3. IF REFUSED ADDITIONAL SOFT FINANCING FOR ARMS BY BRITISH, KENYANS COULD WELL TURN TO OTHER POSSIBLE ARMS SUPPLIERS FOR SUCH ASSISTANCE. WE WOULD THINK THAT THEY WLD LIKELY SOUND OUT U.S., FRANCE., AND OTHER WESTERN EUROPEAN COUNTRIES ON THIS SCORE BEFORE BEING TEMPTED TO SEEK SOVIET OR CHINESE ARMS AID, ALTHOUGH WE WOULD NOT RULE OUT POSSIBILITY OF ACQUISITIONS FROM LATTER TWO COUNTRIES.

4. RECENT SHARP INCREASE IN PETROLEUM PRICES RAISES POSSIBILITY THAT KENYA (LIKE SUDAN) MAY BE ABLE TO OBTAIN SUBSTANTIAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FROM PETROLEUM PRODUCING COUNTRIES WHICH MIGHT BE USED FOR ARMS ACQUISITIONS AS WELL AS OTHER PURPOSES. MOST LIKELY POSSIBILITY, IN VIEW OF GOK AVERSION TO CLOSE TIES WITH ARAB COUNTRIES, MAY BE IRAN. KENYANS HAD REPORTEDLY PLANNED TO RAISE POSSIBILITY SOME TYPE ASSISTANCE TO OFFSET PETROLEUM PRICE INCREASES WITH SHAH OF IRAN DURING HIS NOW POSTPONED VISIT TO KENYA, WHICH WAS PREVIOUSLY SCHEDULED TO TAKE PLACE IN FEBRUARY. EMBASSY TEHRAN MAY WISH TO COMMENT ON LIKELY IRANIAN RESPONSE TO KENYAN REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.

SECRET

PAGE 03 NAIROB 00917 011631Z

5. WE UNDERSTAND POLITICAL- MILITARY OFFICE IN AF IS PREPARING REQUEST FOR DETERMINATION WHICH WOULD INCLUDE KENYAN ON LIST OF COUNTRIES AUTHORIZED TO PURCHASE ARMS ON CASH BASIS UNDER FMS PROGRAM. WHILE KENYAN FMS CASH ELIGIBILITY WOULD NOT ENABLE US TO REPLY TO WHAT KENYANS WOULD PROBABLY SEEK INITIALLY (I.E. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE), WE WOULD AT LEAST BE ABLE TO RESPOND POSITIVELY TO GOK REQUESTS TO PURCHASE SELECTED ARMS ON CASH BASIS OR IN LARGER QUANTITIES IF INDIRECT ASSISTANCE WERE EVENTUALLY OBTAINED FROM SOME THIRD COUNTRY SOURCE.  
MARSHALL

SECRET

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 27 JUL 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION, REPORTS, COMBAT OPERATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 FEB 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB00917  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** 11652 GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** P740146-0332  
**From:** AMEBASSY NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740268/abbrzbcrl  
**Line Count:** 110  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, TEXT ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** A. STATE 240852 (NOTAL) B. NAIROBI 8130 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 19 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <19-Jul-2001 by willialc>; APPROVED <30 DEC 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** KENYAN SECURITY CONCERNS  
**TAGS:** MARR, MASS, KE, UG, SO  
**To:** STATE INFO ADDIS ABABA  
DAR ES SALAAM  
MOGADISCIO  
LONDON  
MOSCOW  
TEHRAN  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BONN 01866 041800Z

64

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCSE-00 SCA-01 FBO-01 DRC-01

RSC-01 /048 W

----- 057802

R 041757Z FEB 74

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 0177

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS BONN 01866

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, UG, GW

SUBJECT: PROTECTION OF U.S. INTERESTS IN UGANDA

1. THE FRG EMBASSY IN KAMPALA HAS PROVIDED THE FOLLOW-  
ING INFORMATION AND/OR REQUESTS FOR INSTRUCTIONS.

BEGIN TEXT:

(A) MINISTER OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS ET IANG  
WANTS TO BUY A CARPET OF FORMER AMBASSADOR'S RESIDENCE.  
AS THIS EMBASSY HAS BEEN INSTRUCTED BY STATE DEPT TO  
SEND ALL CARPETS TO THE U.S. EMBASSY IN NAIROBI, PLEASE  
TELEX WHETHER CARPET CAN BE SOLD TO ETIANG.

(B) U.S. GOVERNMENT OWNED HOUSE, NO. 11 MAKINDYE  
HILL, IS AT PRESENT OCCUPIED BY THE HEADMASTER OF  
LINCOLN SCHOOL MR. GOTWOLS, WHO IS NOT PAYING RENT.  
PLEASE TELEX WHETHER THIS HOUSE, TOO, SHOULD BE HANDED  
OVER TO AN ESTATE AGENT FOR RENTING, OR WHETHER MR.  
GOTWOLS SHOULD PAY RENT.

(C) EFFORTS TO LEARN ANYTHING ABOUT THE REASONS  
FOR MR. OTTO'S DEPORTATION WERE UNSUCCESSFUL UP TO  
NOW. END TEXT.

2. PLEASE ADVISE.

HILLENBRAND

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 BONN 01866 041800Z

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PROPERTY PROTECTION, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, PERSONAL EFFECTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 FEB 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BONN01866  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740259/aaaaccxi.tel  
**Line Count:** 60  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** cunninfx  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 04 MAR 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <04 MAR 2002 by bryansd0>; APPROVED <27 NOV 2002 by cunninfx>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PROTECTION OF U.S. INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, GE, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 TEHRAN 00978 051349Z

46

ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /031 W

----- 066867

R 051336Z FEB 74

FM AMEMBASSY TEHRAN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5322

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD

AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI

S E C R E T TEHRAN 0978

EXDIS

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: MARR, MASS, DE, SO, UG, IR

SUBJ: KENYAN SECURITY CONCERNS

REF: NAIROBI 0917 NOTAL

SUMMARY: THERE IS PROBABLY SOME SLIGHT, BUT VERY SLIGHT,  
CHANCE IRAN WOULD OFFER KENYA FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR USE  
IN ARMS PURCHASING: END SUMMARY

1. IRAN HAS ONLY RECENTLY ENTERED LISTS AS POTENTIAL AID DONOR  
AND ITS POLICIES AND PRIORITY TARGETS SEEM STILL IN PROCESS  
OF FORMULATION. TO DATE, SIGNIFICANT LOANS HAVE GONE TO JORDAN  
(DOLS8 MILLION) AND TUNISIA (DOLS4 MILHUON) ON GOOD TERMS (20  
YEARS AT 2 PERCENT). PAKISTAN AND SENEGAL ARE ALSO IN THE  
FIRST RANK OF AID RECIPIENTS WITH SMALLER PROGRAMS OPERATING  
IN PERSIAN GULF STATES.

2. ALL OF THESE COUNTRIES HOLD SOME SPECIAL INTEREST FOR IRAN  
IN TERMS OF REGIONAL/MOSLEM POLITICS OR ECONOMIC BENEFITS.

SECRET

PAGE 02 TEHRAN 00978 051349Z

IRANIAN INVESTMENT WAS SLATED FOR A REFINERY IN SENEGAL. IN  
THE PAST, IRAN'S GENEROSITY HAS BEEN SELF-INTERESTED AND  
LIMITED. FOR EXAMPLE, PAKISTAN, IRAN'S REGIONAL ALLY, HAS  
SOUGHT RELIEF FROM HIGHER OIL PRICES WITHOUT SUCCESS.

3. WE THINK THERE IS NO RPT NO CHANCE IRAN WILL OFFER KENYA A SPECIAL BREAK ON OIL PRICES, AT LEAST UNTIL THERE IS GENERAL AGREEMENT OR DISAGREEMENT WITHIN OPEC ON SUCH CONCESSIONS TO LDCS. IT IS CONCEIVABLE THAT, IF OPEC CANNOT ADOPT A UNIFIED POSITION ON THIS QUESTION, IRAN MIGHT ESTABLISH ITS OWN POLICIES.

4. AS TO OTHER FORMS OF IRANIAN ASSISTANCE TO KENYA, WE DOUBT KENYANS HAVE MUCH PROSPECT UNLESS THEY CAN DEMONSTRATE BENEFITS THEY CAN PROVIDE GOI. SHAH HAS DECLARED INDIAN OCEAN QTE IRAN'S SECURITY PERIMETER UNQTE AND PERHAPS KENYANS COULD SCORE POINTS BY IDENTIFYING WITH GOI POLICIES AND OFFERING FACILITIES. (THERE WILL, OF COURSE, BE CONSIDERABLE TIME BEFORE IRANIAN PLANES AND SHIPS ARE SEEN FREQUENTLY IN KENYA'S AREA.) ALTERNATIVELY, KENYA COULD BID TO BECOME IMPORTER OF IRANIAN MANUFACTURED ARTICLES.

5. FINALLY, THERE IS THE INTANGIBLE FACTOR OF NATIONAL PRESTIGE. IRAN HAS KEEN AWARENESS OF ITS GROWING REGIONAL POWER AND ASPIRES TO PLAY A COMMENSURATE ROLE ON THE WORLD SCZNE. GOI WILL REQUIRE A FOLLOWING OF FRIENDLY AND ADMIRING STATES AND ITLOOK PLAYS ITS CARDS RIGHT, KENYA MIGHT RECEIVE SOME SMALL AMOUNT OF ASSISTANCE.

6. THESE ARE OUR THOUGHTS FOR IN-HOUSE CONSUMPTION ONLY. WE WOULD NOT WANT THEM PASSED TO GOK OR FOR GOI TO GET IDEA THAT WE WERE ENCOURAGING AID RECIPIENTS TO LINE UP AT IRAN'S DOOR. WITH OIL PRICING SUBJECT TO CONTINUING WORLDWIDE DEBATE, THIS IS SENSITIVE TIME FOR GOI, AND WE WOULD NOT WANT IRANIANS TO THINK WE WERE CONTRIBUTING TO VARIOUS EXTERNAL PRESSURES. HECK

SECRET

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 27 JUL 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MILITARY ASSISTANCE  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 FEB 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974TEHRAN00978  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** 11652 GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** P740146-1101  
**From:** TEHRAN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740268/abbrzaij.tel  
**Line Count:** 89  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, TEXT ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** NAIROBI 0917 NOTAL  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 30 DEC 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** WITHDRAWN <30-Jul-2001 by maustmc, RDFRD>; RELEASED <30 DEC 2002 by golinofr>; APPROVED <30 DEC 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** KENYAN SECURITY CONCERNS  
**TAGS:** MARR, MASS, KE, SO, UG, IR  
**To:** STATE  
NAIROBI INFO ADDIS ABABA  
DAR ES SALAAM  
MOGADISCIO  
LONDON  
MOSCOW  
ISLAMABAD

NEW DELHI

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 COPENH 00334 071346Z

43

ACTION VOE-00

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 CIAE-00 FBIE-00 INSE-00

NSAE-00 SR-02 ORM-03 AF-10 /055 W

----- 091391

R 071324Z FEB 74

FM AMEMBASSY COPENHAGEN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8447

INFO USMISSION GENEVA

AMEMBASSY VIENNA

UNCLAS COPENHAGEN 0334

E.O. 11652: NA

TAGS: CVIS, SREF, UG (FERNANDES, JAMES).

SUBJ: INQUIRIES ABOUT REFUGEE STATUS OF JAMES

FERNANDES

VIENNA FOR CONSUL AND INS

1. JAMES FERNANDES, DPOB 3 SEP 1956, MASINDI, UGANDA, PAROLE ENTRY ISSUED BY INS VIENNA, JULY 16, 1973, VALID UNTIL 15 SEP 1973. PERIOD OF STAY ON FORM I-512 IS LISTED AS INDEFINITE, AS AN UGANDAN-ASIAN REFUGEE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 212 (D) (5) OF THE ACT.

2. EMBASSY HAS RECEIVED INQUIRY FROM DANISH REFUGEE COUNCIL (DRC) FOR ADVICE IN THE CASE OF SUBJECT. FERNANDES IS NOW IN DENMARK (HAVING ARRIVED FROM CHICAGO ON 6 FEB 74), WHERE HIS MOTHER AND FATHER AND VARIOUS OTHER MEMBERS OF HIS FAMILY HAVE BEEN GRANTED REFUGEE STATUS. SUBJECT HAS INQUIRED, THROUGH DRC, WHETHER HIS RIGHT TO RETURN TO US WITH FORM I-512 IS STILL VALID, OR WHETHER HIS DEPARTURE FROM US TO BE WITH PARENTS NOW MAKES IT NECESSARY TO APPLY ACCORDING TO OTHER IMMIGRANT PROCEDURES.

3. IN ADDITION, DRC HAS INQUIRED INTO THE MATTER OF THE OBLIGATION OF AN ALIEN TO REPAY THE COST OF HIS ORIGINAL TRANSPORT TO THE UNITED STATES, THAT COST HAVING BEEN PAID BY A PRIVATE CHARITABLE ORGANIZATION. ANY INFORMATION WHICH ANY ADDRESSEE MAY HAVE  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 COPENH 00334 071346Z

CONCERNING

THIS OBLIGATION WOULD BE APPRECIATED.  
CROWE

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT, IMMIGRANTS, SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS, FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 FEB 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974COPENH00334  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** COPENHAGEN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740250/aaaabuln.tel  
**Line Count:** 63  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION VOE  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 MAR 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08 MAR 2002 by elbezejf>; APPROVED <01 MAY 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** INQUIRIES ABOUT REFUGEE STATUS OF JAMES FERNANDES  
**TAGS:** CVIS, SREF, UG, (FERNANDES, JAMES)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

PAGE 01 ROME 01861 081037Z

51

ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /031 W

----- 101345

R 081022Z FEB 74

FM AMEMBASSY ROME

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3176

C O N F I D E N T I A L ROME 1861

EXDIS

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: US/UGANDA RELATIONS; FORMER ITALIAN PRIME MINISTER  
BELIEVES AMIN RECEPTIVE TO RETURN OF US REPRESENTATIVES

1. FORMER ITALIAN PRIME MINISTER ANDREOTTI HAS INFORMED AMBASSADOR OF HIS BELIEF THAT PRESIDENT AMIN WOULD BE RECEPTIVE TO RETURN OF US REPRESENTATIVES TO KAMPALA. ANDREOTTI, WHO HAS JUST RETURNED FROM VISIT TO UGANDA, DURING WHICH HE WAS AMIN'S OFFICIAL GUEST, INFORMED AMBASSADOR ON FEBRUARY 6 THAT BASED ON HIS CONVERSATIONS WITH AMIN, HE RECEIVED DEFINITE IMPRESSION THAT AMIN WOULD WELCOME RETURN OF US PRESENCE.

2. AMBASSADOR THANKED ANDREOTTI FOR HIS VIEWS ON SUBJECT, AND SAID HE WOULD PASS THEM ON TO DEPARTMENT. VOLPE

CONFIDENTIAL

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 27 JUL 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS ESTABLISHMENT  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 FEB 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974ROME01861  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** 11652 GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** P740146-0824  
**From:** ROME  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740268/abbrzbkz.tel  
**Line Count:** 36  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, TEXT ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN ROME  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 21 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <21 MAY 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <26 NOV 2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** US/UGANDA RELATIONS; FORMER ITALIAN PRIME MINISTER BELIEVES AMIN REPRESENTATIVES RECEPTIVE TO RETURN OF US  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PDIP, US, UG, (AMIN, IDI), (ANDREOTTI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 VIENNA 01103 081447Z

51

ACTION VOE-00

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 FBIE-00 INSE-00 NSAE-00

SR-02 ORM-03 AF-10 IO-14 /055 W

----- 103582

R 081349Z FEB 74

FM AMEMBASSY VIENNA

TO AMEMBASSY COPENHAGEN

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 1537

UNCLAS VIENNA 1103

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: CVIS, SREF, UG (FERNANDES, JAMES)

SUBJECT: INQUIRIES ABOUT REFUGEE STATUS OF JAMES FERNANDES

REF: COPENHAGEN 0334

1. SUBJECT'S FORM I-512 NOT VALID. WOULD HAVE TO QUALIFY IN  
NORMAL WAY FOR IV UNLESS DETERMINATION GRANTING RE-PAROLE IS  
MADE BY INS CENTRAL OFFICE BASED ON FACTS IN CASE.

2. REPAYMENT OF TRANSPORT COST IS STRICTLY PRIVATE MATTER BETWEEN  
ALIEN AND CHARITABLE ORGANIZATION CONCERNED. HUMES

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT, PAROLE  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 FEB 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974VIENNA01103  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** VIENNA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740244/aaaabpfw.tel  
**Line Count:** 39  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION VOE  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** COPENHAGEN 0334  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 04 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <04 JUN 2002 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <05 JUN 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** INQUIRIES ABOUT REFUGEE STATUS OF JAMES FERNANDES  
**TAGS:** CVIS, SREF, UG, (FERNANDES, JAMES)  
**To:** VO COPENHAGEN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 DAR ES 00436 111443Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CU-04 EB-11 NIC-01 OMB-01 COME-00

TRSE-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20

USIA-15 SAM-01 AID-20 DRC-01 /135 W

----- 122866

R 111215Z FEB 74

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4757

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE DAR ES SALAAM 0436

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR ETRD TZ KE UG

SUBJ: EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY GRAPPLES WITH NEW PROBLEM

1. GOVERNMENT-OWNED TANZANIAN PAPER FRONT-PAGED FEBRUARY 10 AND 11 STORY ON KENYAN "TAKEOVER" OF EAST AFRICAN RAILWAYS CORPORATION (EARC) CENTRAL WORKSHOPS AND RAILWAYS TRAINING SCHOOL. BOTH ORGANIZATIONS WERE PREVIOUSLY UNDER AUTHORITY OF EARC REGIONAL MANAGER FOR KENYA. UNSTATED NUMBER OF TANZANIAN LOCOMOTIVES ARE IN WORKSHOP FOR REPAIR AND SOME 40 TANZANIAN STUDENTS WERE ENROLLED IN RAILWAYS TRAINING SCHOOL, ACCORDING TO TANZANIAN REGIONAL TRAFFIC SUPERINTENDENT. TANZANIAN STUDENTS HAVE BEEN GIVEN TEMPORARY WORK IN DAR ES SALAAM.

2. EMERGENCY MEETING OF EAST AFRICAN RAILWAYS BOARD OF DIRECTORS IN ARUSHA OVER WEEKEND REPORTEDLY DECRIED KENYAN TAKEOVER AND DESCRIBED IT AS VIOLATION OF TREATY OF EAST AFRICAN COOPERATION. BOARD SAID TAKEOVER WOULD BE "FLAGRANT VIOLATION OF TREATY BECAUSE ASSETS AND FACILITIES OF CORPORATION HAVE BEEN JOINTLY PURCHASED AND OWNED BY THREE PARTNER STATES." ACCORDING TO PRESS REPORT, BOARD NOTED THAT TANZANIA AND UGANDA HAD REMITTED THEIR CONTRIBUTIONS TO EARC HEADQUARTERS AS PREVIOUSLY AGREED.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 DAR ES 00436 111443Z

3. IN WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE RELATED DEVELOPMENT, TANZANIAN FOREIGN MINISTER JOHN MALECELA DEPARTED FEBRUARY 10 FOR MOMBASA WITH SPECIAL MESSAGE FROM PRESIDENT NYERERE TO PRESIDENT KENYATTA. MALECELA IS EXPECTED BACK IN DAR ES SALAAM TODAY.

4. COMMENT: DIR. OF AID REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT OFFICE IN ARUSHA COMMENTED TO EMB OFF TODAY THAT THERE ARE MIXED PREDICTIONS ON OUTCOME OF CURRENT PROBLEM. KENYA MINISTER OUKO DESCRIBED SITUATION AS "VERY GRAVE" WHILE TANZANIAN MINISTER KASSUM THINKS PROBLEM WILL BE RESOLVED. FEELING IN ARUSHA IS THAT KENYATTA PERSONALLY WOULD LIKE TO SEE SITUATION SETTLED. ALTHOUGH TANZANIA HAS PAID ITS CONTRIBUTION TO EARC, THERE IS APPARENTLY STILL SOME QUESTION WHETHER PAYMENT SHOULD HAVE BEEN MADE IN HARD CURRENCY OR TANZANIA SHILLINGS. USUALLY WELL-INFORMED LOCAL NEWS SOURCE, AFTER MAKING NUMEROUS QUERIES IN DAR ES SALAAM, REPORTS THAT TANGOV SIMPLY DOES NOT KNOW WHY KENYA HAS TAKEN OVER TWO RAILWAY FACILITIES. HE ALSO BELIEVES MALECELA TRIP TO MOMBASA CONCERNS EARC PROBLEM IN ADDITION TO REQUEST TO HOLD MEETING OF EAST AFRICAN AUTHORITY. EMBASSY IS OPTIMISTIC THAT EARC MATTER WILL BE SORTED OUT BUT MUCH LESS SO THAT MEETING OF EAST AFRICAN AUTHORITY, I.E. THREE HEADS OF STATE, WILL TAKE PLACE.

5. FOR NAIROBI: REQUEST COPY THIS CABLE BE HELD FOR RDOEA ARUSHA.  
CARTER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** RAILROADS, SCHOOLS, INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 FEB 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** MorefiRH  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974DARES00436  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740242/aaaabnqf.tel  
**Line Count:** 86  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** MorefiRH  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 30 AUG 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <30 AUG 2002 by WorrelSW>; APPROVED <04-Sep-2002 by MorefiRH>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY GRAPPLES WITH NEW PROBLEM  
**TAGS:** PFOR, ETRD, TZ, KE, UG, EAST AFRICAN RAILWAYS CORPORATION  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 028597

13-S

ORIGIN AF-04

INFO OCT-01 SS-14 ISO-00 PM-03 COME-00 DODE-00 EUR-10

NSC-10 NSCE-00 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 SAM-01

SPC-01 EB-03 MC-02 L-02 /062 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:GGAY:JR

APPROVED BY AF -CGROSS

AF/E:WBCOOTE

AF/RA:ANAVEZ

PM/MC - CGBRYANT

COMMERCE -MLICHT

OASD/ISA-LTC. STEPP

PM/SAS MR. SMITH

DSAA - MR. GRAND PRE

ISA/SA - MR. DICK

J-5 COL. WALTERS

----- 008356

R 122111Z FEB 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON

USCINCEUR

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 028597

LIMDIS

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: MARR, MASS, DE, SO, UG

SUBJECT: KENYAN SECURITY CONCERNS

REFERENCE: NAIROBI 917(NOTAL)

1. APPRECIATE EMBASSY'S UPDATE ON KENYAN SECURITY  
CONCERNS AND ASSESSMENT OF CONTINUING POSSIBILITY THAT  
GOK MAY APPROACH U.S. AND OTHER POTENTIAL SUPPLIERS WITH  
REQUESTS FOR MILITARY EQUIPMENT. WE NOTE TOO THAT  
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FROM OIL-PRODUCING COUNTRIES  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 028597

INTENDED TO OFFSET INCREASED OIL COSTS FOR LDC'S MAY



PLACE GOK IN A BETTER POSITION TO CONTEMPLATE CASH  
PURCHASES OF MILITARY EQUIPMENT.

2. WE FORESEE THREE WAYS IN WHICH WE MIGHT BE ABLE TO  
RESPOND FAVORABLY IF GOK APPROACHES EMBASSY WITH  
SPECIFIC REQUEST:

(A) GOVERNMENT TO GOVERNMENT (FMS) CASH CREDIT SALES:  
WE WILL BE PREPARING IN NEAR FUTURE A REQUEST FOR A  
PRESIDENTIAL DETERMINATION (PD) TO AUTHORIZE CASH SALE  
OF MILITARY EQUIPMENT TO KENYA AND A SMALL NUMBER OF  
OTHER AFRICAN COUNTRIES UNDER FMS PROCEDURES. WE  
WOULD NOT AT THIS TIME WISH TO PROPOSE INSTITUTING A  
MAP GRANT MATERIEL PROGRAM, WHICH WOULD BE HIGHLY UNLIKELY  
BECAUSE OF AUSTERE CONGRESSIONAL APPROPRIATIONS AND THE

LEGISLATIVE RESTRICTION LIMITING THE NUMBER OF COUNTRIES  
ELIGIBLE FOR GRANT MAP (EXCEPT FOR CONUS TRAINING)  
TO 31 COUNTRIES.

(B) COMMERCIAL SALE BY U.S. MANUFACTURERS OF  
CERTAIN TYPES OF MILITARY EQUIPMENT WHICH COMES UNDER  
MUNITIONS CONTROL PROCEDURES (SEE 10 FAM 180 APPENDIX A).  
DEPT CANNOT APPROVE SUCH PURCHASES IN ABSENCE OF  
SPECIFIC REQUEST, BUT ON POLICY GROUNDS WE ARE PREPARED  
TO LOOK AS FAVORABLY AS POSSIBLE ON EACH APPLICATION.

(C) COMMERCIAL SALE BY U.S. MANUFACTURERS OF  
EQUIPMENT SOME OF WHICH MAY BE CONTROLLED BY COMMERCE  
DEPARTMENT EXPORT-LICENSING PROCEDURE. AGAIN DEPT  
PREPARED TO BE AS FORTHCOMING AS POSSIBLE IN WORKING  
WITH COMMERCE TO GIVE POLICY CLEARANCE.

3. WHILE DEPT DOES NOT SEE NEED FOR YOU TO MAKE  
SPECIAL POINT OF CONTACTING UK HIGH COMMISSIONER ON  
SUBJECT, BELIEVE IT MIGHT BE USEFUL IN CASUAL  
CONVERSATION TO OBTAIN HIS VIEWS AS TO WHETHER HMG  
IS LIKELY TO BE SUFFICIENTLY RESPONSIVE TO ANY GOK  
REQUEST FOR MILITARY ASSISTANCE SO AS TO FORESTALL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 STATE 028597

EVENTUAL KENYAN INVOLVEMENT WITH COMMUNIST ARMS  
SUPPLIERS. KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MILITARY ASSISTANCE, MILITARY EQUIPMENT, OILS, MILITARY SALES, EXPORT LICENSES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 FEB 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE028597  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** GGAY:JR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740238/aaaabjnc.tel  
**Line Count:** 109  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Reference:** NAIROBI 917(NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 20 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <20 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <02 JAN 2003 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** KENYAN SECURITY CONCERNS  
**TAGS:** MARR, MASS, ENRG, KE, SO, UG, UK, FMC  
**To:** NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 028291

12-S  
ORIGIN AF-04

INFO OCT-01 SS-14 ISO-00 EUR-10 NSC-10 NSCE-00 PM-03 L-02

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 DODE-00 SAM-01 SPC-01

A-01 /058 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE:CRJ

APPROVED BY AF:AMB. ROSS

EUR/WE:MR. JOHNSON

----- 004398

R 121653Z FEB 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY ROME

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 028291

LIMDIS

E.O.11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: US/UGANDA RELATIONS

REF: ROME 1861

1. AMBASSADOR AT HIS CONVENIENCE MAY WISH TO THANK ANDREOTTI FOR BRINGING INFORMATION REFTEL TO OUR ATTENTION. DEPARTMENT IS KEEPING SITUATION IN UGANDA AND IMPLICATIONS THEREOF UNDER CONTINUING REVIEW. IN MEANTIME USG AND GOU ARE ABLE TO CONDUCT RELATIONS AS REQUIRED THROUGH UGANDAN EMBASSY IN WASHINGTON AND FMG EMBASSY IN KAMPALA.

2. FYI: AS EMBASSY AWARE, PRIMARY REASON FOR WITHDRAWING ALL USG OFFICIAL PERSONNEL AND CLOSING EMBASSY IN KAMPALA WAS ACCUMULATION OF ACTIONS BY GOU WHICH MADE IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR US PERSONNEL IN KAMPALA TO CONDUCT DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS EFFECTIVELY IN UGANDA. TENOR OF SEVERAL WRITTEN AND VERBAL STATEMENTS ISSUED RECENTLY BY AMIN WHICH ARE VEHEMENTLY CRITICAL OF USG ACTIONS REGARDING MIDDLE EAST SITUATION  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 028291

GIVE NO REASON TO BELIEVE THAT THERE HAS BEEN ANY REAL IM-

PROVEMENT IN CONDITIONS WHICH EXISTED IN UGANDA AT TIME  
DECISION MADE TO CLOSE EMBASSY. KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS INTERRUPTION, ANTIAMERICAN FEELING, CLASSIFIED INFORMATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 FEB 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE028291  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** WBCOOTE:CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740238/aaaabjuo.tel  
**Line Count:** 63  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Reference:** ROME 1861  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 21 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <21 MAY 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <02 JAN 2003 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** US/UGANDA RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** ROME  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 NAIROB 01213 121757Z

45

ACTION SR-02

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 ORM-03 DPW-01 IO-14 VO-03 SCA-01

INSE-00 FBIE-00 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 EUR-25

DRC-01 SS-20 L-03 NSC-10 /105 W

----- 004946

P 121410Z FEB 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 5556

C O N F I D E N T I A L NAIROBI 1213

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: SREF, CVIS, UG

SUBJECT: UGANDA POLITICAL REFUGEES

REF: STATE 021902

1. TRAVEL PLANS FOR ODONGKARA FAMILY INCLUDING (5) CHILDREN AS  
FOLLOWS:

- A. DEPARTING NAIROBI ON 16 FEB. AT 01:30 FOR ROME ON  
ALITALIA #817
- B. CHANGE IN ROME TO ALITALIA #686 FOR PHILADELPHIA.
- C. ETA IN PHILADELPHIA IS 16:50 ON SAT. 16 FEB.

2. PLEASE INFORM INS AND FRIENDS SERVICE COMMITTEE.  
MARSHALL

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REFUGEES, POLITICAL ASYLUM, REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 FEB 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB01213  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740239/aaaabklh.tel  
**Line Count:** 43  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SR  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 021902  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 21 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <21 MAY 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <02 JAN 2003 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA POLITICAL REFUGEES  
**TAGS:** SREF, CVIS, UG, (ODONGKARA, JOHN), (ODONGKARA, REBECCA)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 BANGUI 00145 160847Z

70

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 SAM-01 DRC-01 /123 W

----- 065736

R 160840Z FEB 74

FM AMEMBASSY BANGUI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4574

INFO AMEMBASSY BELGRADE

AMEMBASSY DAKAR

AMEMBASSY PARIS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE BANGUI 0145

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, CT

SUBJ: VIP VISITORS TO CAR

1. IN FEB. 15 SPEECH TO MESAN PARTY FAITHFUL, LATER  
BROADCAST ON RADIO, PRESIDENT BOKASSA ANNOUNCED THAT  
FOLLOWING VIP'S WOULD BE VISITING CAR IN NEXT TWO MONTHS:

PRESIDENT SENGHOR FEB. 26-MAR. 2; PRESIDENT TITO MAR. 7-12;  
PRESIDENT IDI AMIN APR. 8-13.

2. FENCH EMBASSY INFORMS US THAT JEAN-FRANCOIS DENIAU,  
SECRETARY OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS IN CHARGE OF  
COOPERATION, WILL ARRIVE CAR FEB. 21 TO ATTEND FESTIVITIES  
FOR BOKASSA'S BIRTHDAY FEB. 22.

3. COMMENT: SENGHOR'S VISIT PREVIOUSLY ANNOUNCED IN FOREIGN  
PRESS FOR FEB. 26-28. TITO'S HAS LONG BEEN KNOWN BUT THIS IS  
FIRST PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENT OF TIMING. (AS OF YESTERDAY BOKASSA  
HAD OBVIOUSLY NOT GOTTEN WORD OF CANCELLATION NOTED BELGRADE  
0747.) AMIN'S VISIT HAS BEEN ON AGAIN, OFF AGAIN SINCE LAST  
FALL, THOUGH THIS IS FIRST TIME AN ACTUAL DATE PUBLICLY GIVEN.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 BANGUI 00145 160847Z

ROSENTHAL

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CHIEF OF STATE VISITS, MINISTERIAL VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 FEB 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BANGUI00145  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BANGUI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740227/aaaaazcc.tel  
**Line Count:** 61  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 24 APR 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <24 APR 2002 by elyme>; APPROVED <06 JUN 2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** VIP VISITORS TO CAR  
**TAGS:** PFOR, OVIP, CT, YO, SG, UG, (SENGHOR, LEOPOLD SEDAR), (AMIN, IDI), (TITO, JOSIP BROZ), (DENIAU, JEAN-FRANCOIS)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 NAIROB 01353 191310Z

44

ACTION VO-03

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 ISO-00 CIAE-00 FBIE-00 INSE-00 NSAE-00

SR-02 ORM-01 SSO-00 SS-20 L-03 NSC-04 NSCE-00 EUR-06

IO-03 ( ISO ) W

----- 092950

O 191240Z FEB 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5621

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE NAIROBI 1353

E.O.11652: N/A

TAGS: SREF, CVIS, UG

SUBJECT: UGANDA POLITICAL REFUGEES

REF: NAIROBI 1213

1. ADVISED BY DAUGHTER TODAY THAT ODONGKARA FAMILY  
MISSED CONNECTIONS EN ROUTE TO USA.

2. NOTIFY INS-PHILADELPHIA THAT PRESENT ARRIVAL PLANS  
ARE FOR TUESDAY 19 FEB. ON ALITALIA #686 WITH ETA  
PHILADELPHIA OF 1650.  
MARSHALL

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REFUGEES, POLITICAL ASYLUM, REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 FEB 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** MorefiRH  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB01353  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740224/aaaaawst.tel  
**Line Count:** 42  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION VO  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** NAIROBI 1213  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** MorefiRH  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 30 AUG 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <30 AUG 2002 by WorrelSW>; APPROVED <04-Sep-2002 by MorefiRH>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA POLITICAL REFUGEES  
**TAGS:** SREF, CVIS, UG, (ODONGKARA, JOHN), (ODONGKARA, REBECCA)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 042899

73

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 INRE-00 SCA-01 SCS-03

/107 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:RVKEELEY:JR

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

EUR/NE - MR. OWENS

----- 112187

O 042158Z MAR 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY STOCKHOLM IMMEDIATE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 042899

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: UG, US, PINR

SUBJECT: ALLEGED US INVOLVEMENT IN UGANDA COUP ATTEMPT

REF: STOCKHOLM 0887

1. DEPT AND OTHER AGENCIES/BUREAUS CONSULTED HAVE NO KNOWLEDGE OF LARRY PINKNEY. NOR ARE WE AWARE OF ANY RECENT ABORTIVE ATTEMPT BY ANYONE TO OVERTHROW UGANDA GOVERNMENT. HONEYWELL HAS NEVER HAD ANY CONNECTION WITH UGANDA TO OUR KNOWLEDGE.

2. SUGGEST YOU RESPOND TO ANY INQUIRIES IN ABOVE TERMS. PLEASE REPORT PINKNEY PRESS CONFERENCE IF AND WHEN HELD. BROWN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW, FOREIGN RELATIONS, PRESS CONFERENCES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 MAR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE042899  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** RVKEELEY:JR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740369/aaaacmnx.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STOCKHOLM 0887  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 12 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12 JUN 2002 by rowelle0>; APPROVED <13 JUN 2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ALLEGED US INVOLVEMENT IN UGANDA COUP ATTEMPT  
**TAGS:** PINR, UG, US, (PINKNEY, LARRY)  
**To:** STOCKHOLM  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STOCKH 00887 041423Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 IO-14 SSO-00 NSCE-00 INRE-00

USIE-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 NIC-01

EB-11 DRC-01 SCS-03 SCA-01 PPT-02 FBIE-00 ( ISO ) W

----- 110191

O 041410Z MAR 74

FM AMEMBASSY STOCKHOLM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 1521

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STOCKHOLM 0887

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: UG, US, PINR

SUBJECT: ALLEGED U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN UGANDA COUP ATTEMPT

1. EMBASSY HAS HEARD REPORTS OF PRESS CONFERENCE TO BE HELD  
1400 LOCAL TIME TUESDAY AFTERNOON BY LARRY PINKNEY WHO CLAIMS  
TO BE AMERICAN CITIZEN. REPORTEDLY, PINKNEY WILL ALLEGE HE  
WAS INVOLVED IN RECENT ABORTIVE ATTEMPT TO OVERTHROW UGANDA  
GOVERNMENT AND THAT USG AGENCIES AND AMERICAN PRIVATE COMPANIES -  
HONEYWELL SPECIFICALLY MENTIONED - ALSO INVOLVED.

2. EMBASSY HAS ALREADY RECEIVED ONE PRESS REQUEST FOR  
BACKGROUND INFORMATION. APPRECIATE URGENTLY ANY INFORMATION  
ON PINKNEY AND/OR ALLEGED COUP ATTEMPT UGANDA. ALSO CON-  
TINGENCY PRESS GUIDANCE IN VIEW OF PROBABLE QUERIES.  
OLSEN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW, FOREIGN RELATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 MAR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STOCKH00887  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STOCKHOLM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740369/aaaacmjl.tel  
**Line Count:** 47  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 12 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12 JUN 2002 by rowelle0>; APPROVED <13 JUN 2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ALLEGED U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN UGANDA COUP ATTEMPT  
**TAGS:** PINR, UG, US, (PINKNEY, LARRY)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BOMBAY 00525 051521Z

73

ACTION SR-02

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 AF-10 ISO-00 VOE-00 ORM-03 SCA-01 IO-14

AID-20 CIAE-00 FBIE-00 INSE-00 NSAE-00 RSC-01 DRC-01

/063 W

----- 120970

R 051120Z MAR 74

FM AMCONSUL BOMBAY

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4293

UNCLAS BOMBAY 0525

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: SREF, CVIS - UG

SUBJ: UGANDA ASIANS - FAMILY REUNION PROGRAM

REF : STATE 7942

BHARATI RAOJIBHAI PATEL BORN MBALE, UGANDA ON JUNE 3, 1952  
COMPLETED 21 YEARS OF AGE. MOTHER RASIKABEN PATEL AND OTHER  
CHILDREN UNDER 21 ISSUED NP-1 IV'S OCTOBER 30, 1973. FATHER  
RAOJIBHAI PATEL CURRENTLY IN US ADMITTED AS PAROLEE UGANDAN  
EXPELLEE. REQUEST PRE-PAROLE AUTHORIZATION FOR BHARATI TO  
JOIN FAMILY. INTERNATIONAL RESCUE COMMITTEE, NEW YORK,  
INTERESTED.  
MCCASKILL

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REFUGEES, SOCIAL SERVICES, EMIGRANTS, VISAS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 MAR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BOMBAY00525  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BOMBAY  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740368/aaaacilw.tel  
**Line Count:** 42  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SR  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 7942  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 JUL 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03 JUL 2002 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <04 DEC 2002 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA ASIANS - FAMILY REUNION PROGRAM  
**TAGS:** SREF, CVIS, UG, (RAOJIBHAI, BHARATI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KARACH 00501 051131Z

43

ACTION SR-02

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 ISO-00 ORM-03 VOE-00 CIAE-00 FBIE-00

INSE-00 NSAE-00 DRC-01 AF-10 /027 W

----- 118663

R 051120Z MAR 74

FM AMCONSUL KARACHI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 7898

UNCLAS KARACHI 0501

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: SREF, CVIS - UG, PK

SUB: UGANDA ASIANS - FAMILY REUNION PROGRAM

REF: STATE 007942

POST HAS TWO CASES OF UNMARRIED SON OR DAUGHTER OVER 21 WHICH  
REQUIRE LABOR CERTIFICATIONS NOT RPT NOT YET OBTAINED AS FOLLOWS:

1. BHIMANI, NARGIS AKBARALI, APRIL 12, 1951, UGANDA.

PARENTS: MR. AND MRS. AKBARALI HIRJI BHIMANI, 706 WILSON AVE.

AMES, IOWA, SPONSORED BY LUTHERAN COUNCIL.

2. BIJANI, ZEHRABANU, JANUARY 16, 1949, UGANDA

PARENTS: MR. AND MRS. RAJABALI WALJI BIJANI, 962 EAST 6TH,

DES MOINES, IOWA, SPONSORED BY LUTHERAN COUNCIL.

TIGER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REFUGEES, SOCIAL SERVICES, EMIGRANTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 MAR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974KARACH00501  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KARACHI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740368/aaaackyi.tel  
**Line Count:** 41  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SR  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 007942  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 01 JUL 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <01 JUL 2002 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <04 DEC 2002 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA ASIANS - FAMILY REUNION PROGRAM  
**TAGS:** SREF, CVIS, UG, PK  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 USUN N 00901 152328Z

71

ACTION IO-14

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 AF-10 EB-11 RSC-01 DRC-01 /038 W

----- 114896

R 152245Z MAR 74

FM USMISSION USUN NY

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3120

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE USUN 0901

EO 11652 NA

TAGS: PFOR, UN, UG

SUBJ: AMBASSADOR SCALI'S MEETING WITH UGANDAN

PERM REP KINENE, MARCH 15

1. AMBASSADOR KINENE PAID A COURTESY VISIT TO AMBASSADOR SCALI, MARCH 15. BOTH EXPRESSED THEIR WISH THAT THE TWO MISSIONS CONTINUE TO WORK CLOSELY TOGETHER AS IN THE PAST.

2. AMBASSADOR SCALI DESCRIBED OUR POSITION TOWARD THE SPECIAL SESSION OF THE GA AS "POSITIVE". WE ARE ENGAGED NOW IN "CONSTRUCTIVE WAITING", AND ARE PREPARED TO ASSIST ON MEANINGFUL INITIATIVES. WE OPPOSE CONFRONTATION AND FAVOR EFFORTS TO REDUCE PRICES FOR RAW MATERIALS FOR ALL IMPORTERS. KINENE OBSERVED THAT HE SHARED AMBASSADOR SCALI'S VIEWS ENTIRELY.

BENNETT

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** RAW MATERIALS, MEETINGS, VISITS, PRICES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 MAR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974USUNN00901  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** USUN NEW YORK  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740338/aaaabjus.tel  
**Line Count:** 40  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION IO  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 28 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <28 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <02 JUL 2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMBASSADOR SCALI'S MEETING WITH UGANDAN PERM REP KINENE, MARCH 15  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, UN, (SCALI, JOHN A), (KINENE)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BONN 04273 181851Z

71

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 ACDA-19 OMB-01 IO-14 NIC-01

NSA-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSC-07

PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 DRC-01 /156 W

----- 001775

R 181839Z MAR 74

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1152

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

C O N F I D E N T I A L BONN 04273

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, UG, UR

SUBJECT: SUBSTANTIVE REPORTING ON UGANDA: UGANDA'S  
RELATIONS WITH THE SOVIET UNION

THE FRG FOREIGN OFFICE HAS PROVIDED THE FOLLOWING  
REPORT FROM FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA ON THE ABOVE SUBJECT.  
BEGIN TEXT:

IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE VISIT OF LIBYAN CHIEF OF STATE  
IN UGANDA, THE LOCAL PRESS AND TELEVISION STARTED TO  
EMPHASIZE SOVIET DELIVERIES OF MILITARY EQUIPMENT MEN-  
TIONED IN EMBASSY REPORTING AND WHICH HAVE MEANWHILE  
ARRIVED, AS WELL AS A SQUADRON OF MIG-17 FIGHTERS (SIX  
TO NINE PLANES).

THE BASIS OF THESE REPORTS WAS AN AUDIENCE OF THE SOVIET  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BONN 04273 181851Z

AMBASSADOR WITH PRESIDENT AMIN ON THE OCCASION OF THE



RETURN OF THREE HIGH-RANKING UGANDAN OFFICERS FROM A PERIOD OF TRAINING IN THE SOVIET UNION. AMONG THEM WAS BRIGADIER ARUBE, WHO HAD BEEN CHIEF OF STAFF UNTIL HIS MOSCOW VISIT. PRESIDENT AMIN TOOK THE OCCASION TO THANK THE AMBASSADOR FOR THE "GIFTS" THAT HAD ARRIVED AND EMPHASIZED THAT THE MIG FIGHTERS, AS WELL AS THE SQUADRON OF MIGS CONTRIBUTED BY QADHAFI, WERE "GOOD FOR THE BALANCE OF POWER IN EAST AFRICA". UGANDA WOULD BE ABLE TO DEFEND ITSELF AND, IF NECESSARY, COME TO THE ASSISTANCE OF ITS BROTHERS IN ANGOLA, MOZAMBIQUE, RHODESIA, AND SOUTH AFRICA.

THE PUBLICITY GIVEN TO THE SOVIET MILITARY BY THE PRESIDENT MAY BE DESIGNED TO SMOOTH OVER SOVIET CONCERN ABOUT THE STRONG RESPONSE TO THE QADHAFI VISIT.  
END TEXT.  
HILLENBRAND

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, PRESS COMMENTS, MILITARY EQUIPMENT, MILITARY ASSISTANCE, SECURITY, CHIEF OF STATE VISITS, MILITARY PLANS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 MAR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BONN04273  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740336/aaaabhur.tel  
**Line Count:** 78  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07 MAY 2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <31 JAN 2003 by GolinoFR>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SUBSTANTIVE REPORTING ON UGANDA: UGANDA'S RELATIONS WITH THE SOVIET UNION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, UR, LY  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BONN 04271 181840Z

64

ACTION AF-05

INFO OCT-01 EUR-06 ISO-00 FSE-00 SY-10 SCSE-00 SCA-01

DRC-01 RSC-01 /025 W

----- 001696

R 181835Z MAR 74

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1150

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS BONN 04271

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: U.S. INTERESTS IN UGANDA

1. FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA REQUESTS INSTRUCTIONS ON THE FOLLOWING:

(A) ACCORDING TO STATE DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS, FORMER LOCAL EMPLOYEE, MR. ATHAMNI SEMUYABA, WAS TO BE GIVEN SEVERANCE PAY OF UGS 16,397. FRG EMBASSY NOW INFORMED THAT MR. SEMUYABA IS RESIDING IN MOMBASA AND DOES NOT PLAN TO RETURN TO UGANDA. THEREFORE IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO PAY HIM IN PERSON AND A CHECK WOULD NOT BE ACCEPTABLE IN KENYA BECAUSE OF EXISTING FOREIGN EXCHANGE REGULATIONS. FRG EMBASSY SUGGESTS THAT AMEMBASSY NAIROBI BE INSTRUCTED TO PAY EQUIVALENT AMOUNT IN KENYAN CURRENCY TO MR. SEMUYABA, AND NOTES THAT MR. STEVENS OF U.S. EMBASSY NAIROBI HAS BEEN INFORMED OF THE MATTER.

(B) FRG EMBASSY ASKS TO WHOM THE KEYS FOR PAO'S RESIDENCE AT 3 HILL LANE SHOULD BE GIVEN AND INQUIRES WHETHER IT IS STILL CONSIDERED NECESSARY TO HAVE THE HOUSE WATCHED BY A "GUARD SERVICE".

2. PLEASE ADVISE.

HILLENBRAND

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** WAGES, PHYSICAL SECURITY, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, FOREIGN SERVICE LOCAL EMPLOYEES, FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATES, BUILDINGS & GROUNDS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 MAR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BONN04271  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740336/aaaabhut.tel  
**Line Count:** 52  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 12 SEP 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12 SEP 2002 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <10 DEC 2002 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** U.S. INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BONN 04274 181856Z

64

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 NSA-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07

H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 NEA-10 DRC-01 /131 W

----- 001820

R 181841Z MAR 74

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1153

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

C O N F I D E N T I A L BONN 04274

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, UG, LY

SUBJECT: SUBSTANTIVE REPORTING ON UGANDA: STATE VISIT  
OF COLONEL QADHAFI

THERE FOLLOWS THE TEXT OF A REPORT FROM FRG EMBASSY  
KAMPALA CONCERNING QADHAFI'S RECENT VISIT TO UGANDA.  
BEGIN TEXT:

LIBYA'S CHIEF OF STATE, COLONEL QADHAFI, PAID A STATE  
VISIT TO UGANDA FROM MARCH 3-5, 1974. IN THE FIRST  
INSTANCE THE VISIT CAN BE REGARDED AS A RESPONSE TO A  
WHOLE SERIES OF VISITS WHICH AMIN MADE TO LIBYA DURING  
THE PAST TWO YEARS. THE ACCENTUATION OF FRIENDSHIP  
BETWEEN LIBYA AND UGANDA BEGAN IN FEBRUARY 1972 WHEN  
AMIN MADE A STOPOVER IN TRIPOLI ON HIS RETURN FLIGHT  
FROM A VISIT TO GERMANY AND, IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER,  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BONN 04274 181856Z

INTRODUCED A SPECTACULAR SHIFT IN HIS NEAR EASTERN POLICY

BY BREAKING RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL.

QADHAFI'S CURRENT VISIT HERE HAS BEEN DEPICTED IN UGANDA AS A DEMONSTRATION OF HIS ROLE AS A RICH AND HELPFUL FRIEND.

THE LIBYAN LEADER WAS GIVEN THE HONOR OF DEDICATING THE NEW AIRPORT AT ENTEBBE AND THE QADHAFI GARRISON AT JINJA. AT THE GULU AIR BASE, HE PRESENTED THE UGANDAN GOVERNMENT WITH A SQUADRON OF MIG FIGHTER PLANES.

THE MOST INTERESTING EVENT OF THE VISIT FROM A POLITICAL STANDPOINT WAS QADHAFI'S TWO-HOUR APPEARANCE BEFORE THE STUDENTS OF THE MAKERERE UNIVERSITY WHERE, IN THE FORMAT OF A DISCUSSION, HE SKILLFULLY DEVELOPED HIS ISLAMIC STATE PHILOSOPHY AND PRAISED IT AS A RECIPE OF UNIVERSAL VALIDITY FOR AFRICA.

IN DISTANCING HIMSELF FROM THE GREAT COMMUNIST POWERS, HE USED FORMULATIONS WHICH ARE NOT ORDINARILY HEARD HERE. THUS, HE STATED THAT AFRICA REQUIRED A CULTURAL REVOLUTION IN ORDER TO BE TRULY LIBERATED. HOWEVER, THIS CULTURAL REVOLUTION SHOULD NOT BE CONFUSED WITH THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION IN CHINA, WHICH WAS NOTHING MORE THAN A POWER STRUGGLE BETWEEN MAO AND HIS OPPONENTS. THE SOVIET AMBASSADOR, WHO PLAYS A STAR ROLE AROUND HERE, WAS FORCED TO LISTEN WHILE THE LIBYAN STATED THAT SOVIET COMMUNISM HAD, TO BE SURE, PROCLAIMED A DICTATORSHIP OF THE PROLETARIAT, BUT THIS REALLY REPRESENTED NOTHING MORE THAN A DICTATORSHIP OF FUNCTIONARIES.

QADHAFI MADE A STRONG PITCH FOR ISLAMIZATION IN AFRICA. THUS, HE DECLARED IN THE MAKERERE DISCUSSION THAT CHRISTIANITY HAD COME TO AFRICA ONLY AS A MACHINATION OF IMPERIALISM AND NOT AS AN ORIGINAL MESSAGE FROM GOD. SPEAKING TO THE MOSLEM SUPREME COUNCIL OF UGANDA, HE CALLED FOR AN INTENSIFICATION OF MISSIONARY ACTIVITY. IT SHOULD BE NOTED IN THIS CONNECTION THAT FOR SOME TIME CARS FROM THE INFORMATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BONN 04274 181856Z

MINISTRY EQUIPPED WITH LOUD SPEAKERS AND OCCUPIED BY EMISSARIES OF THE MOSLEM SUPREME COUNCIL HAVE BEEN TRAVELLING ABOUT THE COUNTRYSIDE CALLING UPON THE POPULATION TO CONVERT TO ISLAM AND TO MAKE OF UGANDA A UNIFIED ISLAMIC COUNTRY.

REFERRING TO QADHAFI'S RELIGIOUS APPEALS, THE SAUDI ARABIAN AMBASSADOR HABABI TOLD ME IN A CONVERSATION THAT

ONE COULD ONLY REGARD THIS KIND OF BEHAVIOR AS  
INAPPROPRIATE IN A COUNTRY WHOSE POPULATION IS 60  
PERCENT CHRISTIAN. BY WAY OF CONTRAST, HE REFERRED TO  
KING FAISAL'S VERY RESERVED BEHAVIOR ON  
RELIGIOUS MATTERS DURING HIS STATE VISIT TO UGANDA IN  
THE FALL OF 1972. END TEXT.  
HILLENBRAND

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, RELIGION, CHIEF OF STATE VISITS, FOREIGN POLICY POSITION, SOCIAL CHANGE, COMMUNISTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 MAR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BONN04274  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740336/aaaabhuq.tel  
**Line Count:** 122  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** ING TO QADHAFI'S RELIGIOUS APPEALS,, THE SAUDI  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07 MAY 2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <31 JAN 2003 by GolinoFR>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SUBSTANTIVE REPORTING ON UGANDA: STATE VISIT OF COLONEL QADHAFI  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, LY, (QADHAFI, MU'AMMAR)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 NAIROB 02218 180846Z

13

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-04

RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 SPC-03 IO-14 PM-07 NSC-07 SS-20

L-03 DRC-01 EUR-25 /130 W  
----- 127732

R 180815Z MAR 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO USIA WASHDC

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 6093

AMEMBASSY DAKAR

AMEMBASSY PRETORIA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE NAIROBI 2218

USIAC

E.O. 11652: N/A

SUBJECT: KENYAN MINISTERS BACK OFF APPEARANCES ON "FIRING LINE"  
TV TAPING.

1. VIDEOTAPING OF "FIRING LINE" TV PROGRAM BY WILLIAM F. BUCKLEY, JR. WITH FORMER NAIROBI MUNGAI AND FINANCE MINISTER MWAI KIBAKI AS GUESTS FELL THROUGH AT LAST MINUTE MARCH 15. KIBAKI SENT BUCKLEY NOTE THAT AFTERNOON SAYING HE TIED UP IN MEETING WITH PRESIDENT. MUNGAI CAME TO STUDIO, DISCUSSED FORMAT WITH BUCKLEY FOR AN HOUR, THEN BOTH DECIDED NEITHER WOULD BENEFIT FROM SHOW AND CALLED IT OFF. MUNGAI AND KIBAKI HAD ACCEPTED INVITATIONS EXTENDED BY TELEPHONE FROM NEW YORK END OF FEBRUARY.

2. PROGRAM IN KENYA WAS TO HAVE BEEN ONE-HOUR SHOW TITLED "BLACK AFRICA LOOKS AT SOUTHERN AFRICA," THIRD PART OF SERIES DONE ON BUCKLEY'S AFRICA SWING TO BE CARRIED ON NET IN APRIL. BUCKLEY DID PROGRAMS WITH SMITH IN RHODESIA AND VORSTER IN SOUTH AFRICA. BOTH PRIME MINISTERS, BUCKLEY SAID, ACCEPTED HIS TERMS FOR NO-HOLDS-BARRED TYPE OF QUESTIONING AND HANDLED DELICATE ISSUES WELL. BUCKLEY WANTED BLACK AFRICAN VIEWS FOR THIRD SHOW TO BALANCE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 NAIROB 02218 180846Z

FIRST TWO.

3. WHEN ADVISED BUCKLEY WOULD HAVE TO EMPLOY QUESTIONS SUCH AS RACISM IN BLACK AFRICA, AS RE EXPULSION OF ASIANS FROM UGANDA, IN ORDER TO MAKE SHOW USEFUL, FORNMIN BACKED OFF SAYING HE COULD NOT BE SPOKESMAN FOR BLACK AFRICA AND WOULD PREFER NOT TO COMMENT ON

POLICIES OF OTHER BLACK AFRICAN STATES. MUNGAI-BUCKLEY DISCUSSION RAN ON FOR ALMOST AN HOUR, THEN BUCKLEY SENT WORD TO STRIKE THE SET. BUCKLEY SAID THEY UNDERSTOOD EACH OTHER'S POSITION AND BROKE UP AMIABLY.

4. AFTERWARD BUCKLEY TOLD PAO HE HAD NO SHOW BY MUTUAL AGREEMENT "BUT, DO I HAVE A COLUMN\*" CONVEYED SAME MESSAGE TO AMBASSADOR IN REPORTING OUTCOME BY TELEPHONE. BUCKLEY FELT MUNGAI "HYPO-CRITICAL" SINCE WILLING CONDEMN RACISM IN SOUTHERN AFRICA BUT NOT ELSEWHERE IN AFRICA.

5. IT SEEMED OBVIOUS THAT BOTH MINISTERS HAD SECOND THOUGHTS ABOUT APPEARING ON AMERICAN TELEVISION IN VIEW OF HEAVY CRITICISM AGAINST BBC VOICED BY VICE PRESIDENT MOI DAY BEFORE IN PARLIAMENT OVER DOCUMENTARY ON KENYA WRITTEN BY LORD CHALFONT WHICH IMPLIED KENYATTA WAS RUNNING KENYA IN DICTATORIAL MANNER MORE AS TRIBAL CHIEF THAN DEMOCRATIC PRESIDENT. NEWSPAPERS DAY OF INTENDED VIDEOTAPING HEADLINED CHARGES AGAINST BBC. MINISTERS CLEARLY FELT THIS NO TIME TO APPEAR ON ANOTHER FOREIGN TV SHOW, ESPECIALLY ONE WHICH THRIVES ON PENETRATING QUESTIONING AND CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES.

6. BUCKLEY IS ENROUTE TO DAKAR ON THE SS FRANCE. HE EXPECTS TO DO A SHOW WITH PRESIDENT SENGHOR.  
CUSHING

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** RACIAL DISCRIMINATION, EXPULSION, POLICIES, TELEVISION BROADCASTING, PUBLIC ATTITUDES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 MAR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** MorefiRH  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB02218  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740335/aaaabhca.tel  
**Line Count:** 92  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** MorefiRH  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 29 AUG 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29 AUG 2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <05-Sep-2002 by MorefiRH>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** KENYAN MINISTERS BACK OFF APPEARANCES ON "FIRING LINE" TV TAPING.  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINT, KE, US, UG, (MUNGAI, NJOROGI), (KIBAKI, MWAI), (BUCKLEY, WILLIAM F)  
**To:** USIA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 ADDIS 03047 191506Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 IO-14 OMB-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 DRC-01 /109 W

----- 011208

R 191447Z MAR 74

FM AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8080

INFO AMEMBASSY LAGOS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE ADDIS ABABA 3047

E.O.11652: NA

TAGS: PFOR OAU

SUBJ: OAU 22ND COUNCIL OF MINISTERS (CM)

ACCORDING RELIABLE OAU SOURCE, AS OF MARCH 19 TWENTY-ONE MEMBERS HAVE APPROVED PROPOSAL TO RECONVENE 22ND CM IN KAMPALA APRIL 1, WHILE FOUR (MOROCCO, TUNISIA, SUDAN AND GHANA) HAVE OPPOSED. DECISION REQUIRES TWENTY-EIGHT APPROVALS. WYMAN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CABINET MEETINGS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 MAR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** MorefiRH  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974ADDIS03047  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** ADDIS ABABA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740334/aaaabfee.tel  
**Line Count:** 39  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** MorefiRH  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 28 AUG 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <28 AUG 2002 by WorrelSW>; APPROVED <05-Sep-2002 by MorefiRH>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** OAU 22ND COUNCIL OF MINISTERS (CM) ACCORDING RELIABLE OAU SOURCE, AS OF MARCH 19 TWENTY-ONE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, ET, UG, OAU  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 MOSCOW 03883 191657Z

73

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 NIC-01 OMB-01 MC-02 SAJ-01 IO-14 EB-11

AID-20 DRC-01 /169 W

----- 012509

R 191511Z MAR 74

FM AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 0000

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BONN

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMCONSUL LENINGRAD

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE MOSCOW 3883

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, UG, UR

SUBJ: IZVESTIA INTERVIEWS AN AMENABLE AMIN

REF: BONN 4273

1. TASS INTERVIEW (IZVESTIYA MARCH 18) PRESENTS  
UGANDA'S PRESIDENT AMIN IN FAVORABLE LIGHT AND  
GIVES POSITIVE IMPRESSION OF AMIN'S INDEPENDENT  
"ANTI-IMPERIALIST" POLICIES. REPORT OF AMIN'S  
COMPLIMENTARY REMARKS ON SOVIET AID TO UGANDA  
CONFORMS TO USUAL SOVIET PRACTICE BY OMITTING ANY  
REFERENCE TO MILITARY SUPPLIES, BUT WE ASSUME  
REPORTED MIG DELIVERIES (REFTEL) ACCOUNT FOR SUDDEN  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 MOSCOW 03883 191657Z

AND UNUSUAL APPEARANCE OF AMIN IN SOVIET LIMELIGHT. ON

AFRICAN AFFAIRS AMIN REPORTED AS CALLING FOR "AFRICAN REVOLUTION" TO TURN AFRICAN ECONOMIES OVER TO AFRICANS. AMIN ALSO REPORTED AS SAYING THAT FOR LIBERATION OF TERRITORIES UNDER "IMPERIALIST YOKE" AFRICANS MUST ACT DECISIVELY.

3. ON UGANDAN-SOVIET RELATIONS AMIN HYPERBOLE COMES THROUGH IN HIS DECLARATION THAT "BEAUTIFUL RELATIONS" EXIST BETWEEN TWO COUNTRIES AND PROCLAMATION THAT SOVIET UNION IS COUNTRY "MOST FRIENDLY" TO UGANDAN PEOPLE. AMIN EXPRESSES GRATITUDE FOR SOVIET TRAINING OF AGRICULTURAL SPECIALISTS, FOR PROVISION OF MEDICAL PERSONNEL (40 DOCTORS), AND FOR LIRA TEXTILE FACTORY. INTERVIEW CONCLUDES WITH AMIN DECLARATION THAT NO ONE WILL SUCCEED IN TURNING UGANDAN PEOPLE AGAINST THE SOVIET UNION.  
STOESSEL

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, PRESS COMMENTS, MILITARY EQUIPMENT, MILITARY ASSISTANCE, SECURITY  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 MAR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974MOSCOW03883  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** MOSCOW  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740333/aaaabeic.tel  
**Line Count:** 78  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BONN 4273  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07 MAY 2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <02 JUL 2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** IZVESTIA INTERVIEWS AN AMENABLE AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, UR  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 NAIROBI 02347 201157Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00

DOT-00 EB-11 H-03 INR-10 IO-14 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07

NSCE-00 SPC-03 OC-06 PRS-01 RSC-01 SS-20 USIE-00

USSS-00 SY-03 FAA-00 WRD-03 SCCT-02 INRE-00 SCS-03

SCA-01 DRC-01 PC-10 /146 W  
----- 022306

O 201115Z MAR 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 6165

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY LONDON IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L NAIROBI 2347

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ETRN, KE

SUBJECT: EAST AFRICAN AIRLINE PLANE HIJACKED

REF: NAIROBI 2345

WE HAVE JUST BEEN INFORMED BY CAPTAIN RIVENBARK OF EAST AFRICAN AIRLINES THAT PASSENGERS WERE ALLOWED TO DISEMBARK FROM HIJACKED AIRCRAFT AND ARE NOW HAVING LUNCH AT ENTEBBE AIRPORT RESTAURANT. GENERAL AMIN REPORTEDLY NEGOTIATING WITH HIJACKER(S) AND AIRCRAFT CAPTAIN IN VIP LOUNGE. RIVENBARK EXPECTS UGANDAN SECURITY PERSONNEL TO MOVE IN ON HIJACKER(S) SHORTLY. MARSHALL

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** AIRCRAFT HIJACKING, PARAMILITARY FORCES, PRESIDENT, HOSTAGES, PASSENGERS, NEGOTIATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 MAR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB02347  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740058-0814  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740329/aaaabbcn.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** NAIROBI 2345  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07 MAY 2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <03 FEB 2003 by GolinoFR>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** EAST AFRICAN AIRLINE PLANE HIJACKED  
**TAGS:** ETRN, PINS, KE, UG, EAST AFRICAN AIRLINES, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 NAIROB 02350 201220Z

53

ACTION EB-11

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 EUR-25 ISO-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 INRE-00

CCO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 DOTE-00 H-03 INR-10 IO-14 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-07 SPC-03 OC-06 PRS-01 RSC-01 SS-20

USIE-00 USSS-00 SY-03 FAA-00 WRD-03 SCCT-02 SCS-03

SCA-01 DRC-01 /128 W

----- 022477

O 201135Z MAR 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 6166

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY LONDON IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L NAIROBI 2350

E.O.11652: GDS

TAGS: ETRN KE

SUBJECT: EAST AFRICAN AIRLINE PLANE HIJACKED

REF: NAIROBI 2345 AND 2347

1. WE HAVE JUST LEARNED FROM KENYAN OFFICIALS AND PRESS SOURCES WHO WERE IN TOUCH WITH CONTROL TOWER AT ENTebbe AIRPORT THAT PASSENGERS HAVE BEEN RELEASED AND WILL BE BROUGHT BACK TO NAIROBI BY EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS THIS AFTERNOON.

2. HIJACKERS ARE REPORTEDLY ERITREAN COUPLE.  
IT IS NOT CLEAR WHETHER THEY ARE TO BE ARRESTED.

3. ACCORDING TO KENYAN OFFICIAL SOURCES, GENERAL AMIN WILL SHORTLY HOLD PRESS CONFERENCE TO TAKE CREDIT FOR  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 NAIROB 02350 201220Z

HAVING NEGOTIATED RELEASE OF PASSENGERS.

MARSHALL

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** AIRCRAFT HIJACKING, PARAMILITARY FORCES, PRESIDENT, HOSTAGES, PASSENGERS, PRESS CONFERENCES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 MAR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB02350  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740058-0840  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740329/aaaabbcm.tel  
**Line Count:** 62  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION EB  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** NAIROBI 2345 AND 2347  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07 MAY 2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <03 FEB 2003 by GolinoFR>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** EAST AFRICAN AIRLINE PLANE HIJACKED  
**TAGS:** ETRN, PINS, KE, ET, UG, EAST AFRICAN AIRLINES, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 ADDIS 03301 251617Z

47

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 IO-14 ISO-00 EUR-25 FEA-02 INT-08 SCI-06

CIEP-02 TRSE-00 CIAE-00 COME-00 EB-11 INR-10 LAB-06

NSAE-00 RSC-01 SIL-01 CU-04 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 L-03

NSC-07 PA-04 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 DRC-01 /173 W

----- 080117

R 251430Z MAR 74

FM AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8172

INFO USINT ALGIERS

AMEMBASSY BONN

AMEMBASSY DAKAR

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

USMISSION USUN NY

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI

AMEMBASSY TUNIS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE ADDIS ABABA 3301

1. OAU ASST. SEC GEN ONU CONFIRMED TO EMBOFFS MARCH 25 THAT 22ND CM WILL RECONVENE KAMPALA APRIL 1-4. SINCE NECESSARY TWO-THIRDS MAJORITY OF MEMBERS HAVE ACCEPTED AMIN'S INVITATION, SESSION WILL BE HELD -- DESPITE RECENT EVENTS IN KAMPALA -- UNLESS GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA REQUESTS POSTPONEMENT. ONU SEEMED TO SHARE EMBOFFS' VIEWS THAT AMIN UNLIKELY TO REQUEST CHANGE.

2. ON AGENDA, ONU BELIEVED PRINCIPAL ISSUE WILL BE OIL. HE PRAISED QADHAFI'S PROPOSAL IN LAHORE FOR MULTI-TIER PRICE SYSTEM. (FROM THIS REMARK AND OTHER HINTS, EMBASSY BELIEVES 22ND CM MAY WELL ENDORSE FORMALLY SOMETHING LIKE THE LIBYAN PROPOSAL. IN ANY EVENT, QADHAFI HAS MADE POINTS WITHIN AFRICA FOR THIS.) BESIDES AID TO GUINEA-BISSAU, CM WILL ALSO DISCUSS M'BOW CANDIDACY IN  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 ADDIS 03301 251617Z

UNESCO. ONU PROMISED TO INFORM US SOONEST RE CM ACTION ON

M'BOW, AND HE REPEATED REQUEST FOR CURRENT INFO ON TEVOEDJRE  
CANDIDACY IN ILO (SEE ADDIS 2368 - NOTAL).

3. ASKED TO COMMENT ON RECENT ALGIERS NAC AND UPCOMING SPECIAL  
UNGA, ONU PROFESSED IGNORANCE OF ALGIERS MEETING AND EXPRESSED  
OPINION THAT DECISIVE RESULTS UNLIKELY TO EMERGE FROM UNGA.  
OAU DELEGATION TO UNGA WILL BE LED BY ASST. SEC GEN NYNNEQUE.  
WYMAN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MEETING AGENDA, PETROLEUM, ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE, MINISTERIAL MEETINGS, PRICES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 25 MAR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974ADDIS03301  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740063-1014  
**From:** ADDIS ABABA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740319/aaaaariu.tel  
**Line Count:** 69  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07 MAY 2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <29 JUL 2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** n/a  
**TAGS:** PFOR, ENRG, ET, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BONN 04828 261721Z

67

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 IO-14 DRC-01 /133 W

----- 092140

R 261714Z MAR 74

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1343

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BLANTYRE

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L BONN 04828

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, PINT, UG

SUBJECT: COUP ATTEMPT IN KAMPALA

THE FRG FONOFF TODAY GAVE US THE FOLLOWING REPORT FROM  
FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA ON THE EVENTS WHICH  
OCCURRED OVER THE WEEKEND. BEGIN TEXT:

ACCORDING TO THE OFFICIAL VERSION WHICH HAS BEEN PUT  
OUT BY THE NEWS MEDIA, THE UNREST ON SATURDAY NIGHT WAS  
THE RESULT OF AN ERRONEOUS REPORT OF INVASION. THE  
MALIRE REGIMENT, ACCORDING TO THESE REPORTS, THEREUPON  
TOOK UP STRATEGIC POSITIONS IN THE CITY. THE  
RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FALSE ALARM IS ASSIGNED TO  
BRIGADIER ARUBE, FORMERLY CHIEF OF STAFF AND RECENTLY  
RETURNED FROM A HALF-YEAR OF TRAINING IN THE USSR.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BONN 04828 261721Z

ARUBE, THE REPORTS STATE, COMMITTED SUICIDE. AMIN

REGRETTED THAT SOLDIERS AND CIVILIANS HAD LOST THEIR LIVES IN THE ACTION.

ON SUNDAY AFTERNOON, THE PRESIDENT DEMONSTRATED, BY RIDING THROUGH THE STREETS OF KAMPALA IN AN OPEN JEEP, THAT HE WAS MASTER OF THE SITUATION. TRAFFIC WAS NORMAL IN KAMPALA ON SUNDAY. ENTEBBE AIRPORT HAS BEEN REOPENED SINCE SUNDAY AFTERNOON. RUMORS CONCERNING UNREST IN THE JINJA GARRISON HAVE AS YET NOT BEEN CONFIRMED.

OVER THE WEEKEND, THE UNDERSIGNED (AMBASSADOR KOPF) WAS ON AN OFFICIAL TRIP TO LOOK AT A CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROJECT FOR A CENTRAL AGRICULTURAL STORAGE AREA IN KASESE. THE 500 KILOMETER TRIP TOOK PLACE WITHOUT STOPS OR CONTROLS. ROAD TRAFFIC WAS NORMAL FOR A SUNDAY. IT WAS EVIDENT THAT THE AREAS INVOLVED, MBARARA AND MASAKA, WERE UNAWARE OF THE EVENTS IN KAMPALA.

THE OFFICIAL VERSION OF A FALSE ALARM APPEARS, HOWEVER, TO BE INSUFFICIENT. A MORE PROBABLE EXPLANATION IS THAT THERE WERE STRUGGLES BETWEEN TROOP UNITS, POSSIBLY RELATED TO TRIBAL AFFILIATION, FOLLOWED BY A PURGE CARRIED OUT BY AMIN AGAINST ARUBE AND HIS SUPPORTERS. END TEXT. HILLENBRAND

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW, POLITICAL SITUATION, NEWS MEDIA COMMENTS, MILITARY CAPABILITIES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 MAR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BONN04828  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740065-0444  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740316/aaaaaogm.tel  
**Line Count:** 88  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07 MAY 2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <04 FEB 2003 by GolinoFR>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** COUP ATTEMPT IN KAMPALA THE FRG FONOFF TODAY GAVE US THE FOLLOWING REPORT FROM  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINT, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 NAIROB 02576 271746Z

64

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 IO-14 OMB-01 DRC-01 /134 W

----- 108033

R 271137Z MAR 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6292

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BLANTYRE

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

UNCLAS NAIROBI 2576

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, PINT, UG

SUBJ: UGANDA COUP ATTEMPT

REF: BONN 4828 (NOTAL)

1. FURTHER TO REFTEL: NAIROBI EAST AFRICAN STANDARD  
MARCH 27 IN FRONT PAGE STORY REPORTS MARCH 23 ATTEMPTED  
COUP IS BELIEVED TO HAVE FOLLOWED A PURGE OF LUGHARA  
MILITARY OFFICERS BY GENERAL AMIN.

2. QUOTING WESTERN DIPLOMATIC SOURCES IN KAMPALA THE  
ARTICLE STATES QTE FIFTY DISSIDENT OFFICERS HAD BEEN  
KILLED OR FLED CAPITAL AND REMAINING LUGBARAS ATTEMPTED  
TAKE OVER POWER AIDED BY DISSIDENTS OF OTHER TRIBES.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 NAIROB 02576 271746Z

UNQTE.

3. SAME DIPLOMATIC SOURCES REPORTEDLY SAID TROUBLE AROSE OUT OF MURDER OF FORMER FOREIGN MINISTER ONDOGA. LUGBARA OFFICERS BLAMED AMIN FOR ONDOGA DEATH AND DAMAGED ONE OF AMIN'S HOMES IN RAGE. THIS RESULTED IN PURGE ON MARCH 22.

4. ALMOST SIMULTANEOUSLY, THE ARTICLE CONTINUES, LUGBARA OFFICERS WERE PLANNING COUP. BATTLE JOINED MARCH 23 EVENING AND CONTINUED FOR 14 HOURS.

5. ARTICLE ENDS QUOTING AMIN AFTER COUP QUASHED SAYING QTE WE ARE HAPPY AND THERE IS NO REASON TO WORRY AT ALL. WHAT HAPPENED LAST SATURDAY SHOWEDHOW POWERFUL WE ARE AND HOW LOYAL THE TROOPS ARE TO ME. UNQTE.

6. NAIROBI DAILY NATION MARCH 27 CARRIES FRONT PAGE STORY BASICALLY SAME BUT QUOTING AMIN AS ABSOLVING USSR OF ANY BLAME FOR ATTEMPTED COUP. AMIN STATED QTE I WANT TO ASSURE YOU THAT NOBODY SHOULD ACCUSE THE SOVIET UNION FOR HAVING BRAINWASHED BRIG. CHARLES ARUBE WHEN HE WAS ON COURSE THERE. UNQTE. ARTICLE EXPLAINS THAT RUBE, FORMER ACTING CHIEF OF STAFF HAD ONLY RECENTLY RETURNED FROM TRAINING IN USSR WHEN HE LED COUP ATTEMPT.

7. ARTICLE PUTS DEATH TOLL FROM SATURDAY VIOLENCE AT 400 CIVILIAN AND MILITARY. MARSHALL

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW, POLITICAL SITUATION, NEWS MEDIA COMMENTS, MILITARY CAPABILITIES, DEATHS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 MAR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB02576  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740067-0017  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740311/aaaaakee.tel  
**Line Count:** 90  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BONN 4828 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinml  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 18 JUL 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <18 JUL 2002 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <11 DEC 2002 by martinml>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA COUP ATTEMPT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINT, UG, UR  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 061366

72

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCSE-00 SCA-01 FSE-00 SY-03

FBO-01 RSC-01 /050 R

DRAFTED BY AF/EX/ASO:TMDAY:GCB

APPROVED BY AF/EX/ASO:TMDAY

SCS:SPANIZZA

----- 112638

P R 272115Z MAR 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN PRIORITY

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS STATE 061366

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: US INTERESTS IN UGANDA

REF: BONN 04271

1. PLEASE PASS THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE TO THE FRG EMBASSY  
KAMPALA:

A. DEPARTMENT AGREES WITH FRG EMBASSY SUGGESTION THAT  
SEVERANCE PAY FOR ATHAMANI SEMUYABA BE PAID IN KENYAN  
SHILLINGS BY AMERICAN EMBASSY NAIROBI. APPROPRIATE  
INSTRUCTIONS NOW BEING SENT TO MR. STEVENSON IN NAIROBI.

B. KEYS FOR PAO RESIDENCE AT 3 HILL LANE SHOULD BE HELD  
BY FRG EMBASSY FOR TIME BEING. OWNER WHO IS NOW RESIDING  
IN LONDON HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO DESIGNATE LOCAL AGENT. WILL  
ADVISE. GUARD SERVICE SHOULD BE CONTINUED.

2. WISH ALSO TO REMIND FRG EMBASSY THAT LEASE FOR CHANCERY  
EXPIRES APRIL 5, 1974. BELIEVE THIS MATTER WAS DISCUSSED  
WITH FRG ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER PRIOR TO DEPARTURE AMERICAN  
EMBASSY PERSONNEL LAST NOVEMBER. PRESENT LEASE CALLS FOR  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 061366

ANNUAL RENTAL OF UGANDAN SHILLINGS ONE HUNDRED AND TWELVE



THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND EIGHTY (112,880/-) PAYABLE  
QUARTERLY IN ADVANCE. DEPARTMENT DESIRES LEASE CHANCERY  
FOR ONE YEAR UNDER SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS. LESSOR IS

UGANDA CONSOLIDATED PROPERTIES LIMITED. THEY WERE  
ADVISED IN WRITING ON NOVEMBER 9, 1973 BY PATRICK KENNEDY  
THAT DEPARTMENT DESIRED TO CONTINUE LEASE. DEPARTMENT'S  
LEASE NUMBER IS S 656-FBO-32. REFER TO LEASEHOLD REGISTER  
VOL 545, FOLIO NO 20. RUSH

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** WAGES, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, FOREIGN SERVICE LOCAL EMPLOYEES, BUILDINGS & GROUNDS, LEASES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 MAR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE061366  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** TMDAY:GCB  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740066-0730  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740310/aaaaajil.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BONN 04271  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinml  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 18 JUL 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <18 JUL 2002 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <11 DEC 2002 by martinml>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** US INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, GE, (SEMUYABA, ATHAMANI)  
**To:** BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 060914

21

ORIGIN SS-10

INFO OCT-01 CG-00 SSO-00 ISO-00 DOTE-00 INR-10 PRS-01

INRE-00 /022 R

DRAFTED BY S/S-O: MCMULLEN

APPROVED BY S/S-O: ELTZ

----- 100823

O 270932Z MAR 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO JCS/SECDEF

CIA IMMEDIATE

WHITE HOUSE IMMEDIATE

DIRNSA IMMEDIATE

JCS/DIA IMMEDIATE

TREASURY IMMEDIATE

JCS/DOD IMMEDIATE

USCG IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 060914

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR

SUBJECT: MORNING SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT REPORTS

1. MANESCU NAMED ROMANIAN PRIME MINISTER: MANEA MANESCU HAS BEEN NAMED CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS REPLACING ION MAURER WHO HAS RESIGNED FOR REASONS OF HEALTH AND AGE. (TICKER)

2. AMIN DISCLAIMS RUSSIAN INVOLVEMENT: ACCORDING TO RADIO UGANDA, GENERAL AMIN HAS REJECTED ANY SUGGESTION THAT THE USSR WAS BEHIND SATURDAY'S ABORTIVE ARMY REVOLT. AMIN'S CHIEF OF STAFF, WHO RECENTLY COMPLETED TRAINING IN MOSCOW, REPORTEDLY SHOT HIMSELF AFTER STARTING THE UPRISING. (TICKER)

3. FRANCO-GERMAN SUMMIT POSTPONED: THE FRG EMBASSY IN PARIS CONFIRMS A MARCH 26 LE MONDE STORY THAT PRESIDENT CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 060914

POMPIDOU FOR REASONS OF HEALTH HAS POSTPONED HIS APRIL

4-5 TRIP TO BONN. (STATE)

4. LABOR REDUCES DEFENSE BUDGET BY 50 MILLION POUNDS: THIS REASSURINGLY MODEST REDUCTION WILL STILL HAVE A REAL IMPACT, SINCE THE HEATH GOVERNMENT HAD ALREADY CUT 178 MILLION POUNDS FROM THE PLANNED LEVEL OF DEFENSE SPENDING. (STATE)

5. VINOGRADOV CALLED TO MOSCOW: THE RUSSIAN AMBASSADOR LEFT GENEVA ON MARCH 24, POSSIBLY TO DISCUSS THE STATUS OF HIS APPOINTMENT AS AMBASSADOR TO EGYPT WITH SOVIET OFFICIALS. (STATE)

6. MIDDLE EAST FORCE PRESENCE IN BAHRAIN: THE GOVERNMENT OF BAHRAIN MAY NOT REACH A FINAL DECISION ON THE AMERICAN NAVAL PRESENCE FOR SEVERAL MORE WEEKS. (STATE)

7. IRANIAN PLAN TO ASSIST THE LDC'S: DESPITE PRIVATE SAUDI OPPOSITION TO THE PROPOSAL, EMBASSY JIDDA BELIEVES IT WOULD BE USEFUL TO HAVE GOI-SAG MINISTERIAL EXCHANGES ON THE PLAN. THIS WOULD SOOTHE SAUDI RESENTMENT THAT THEY HAD NOT BEEN CONSULTED ON THE PROPOSAL, ALLOW THE US TO DECIDE WHETHER OR NOT TO SUPPORT THE SHAH'S PLAN ON ITS MERITS ALONE, AND DIMINISH THE LIKELIHOOD OF PROBLEMS WITH THE SAG SHOULD WE ENDORSE IT. (STATE) RUSH

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MILITARY BUDGET, NAVAL FORCES, ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE, PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENTS, MINISTER COUNSELORS, MUTINY, SUMMIT MEETINGS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 MAR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE060914  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** O: MCMULLEN  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740065-1042  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740311/aaaaajtf.tel  
**Line Count:** 86  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN SS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 APR 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25 APR 2002 by ifshinsr>; APPROVED <04 FEB 2003 by GolinoFR>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** MORNING SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT REPORTS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PGOV, MILI, PINS, EFIN, XG, XF, US, UG, (MANESCU, MANEA)  
**To:** DOD MULTIPLE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 USUN N 01064 300018Z

43

ACTION IO-14

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 AF-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10

L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20

USIA-15 AID-20 DRC-01 /120 W  
----- 018189

R 292335Z MAR 74

FM USMISSION USUN NY

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3296

UNCLAS USUN 1064

E.O. 11652 NA

TAGS: US, PFOR, UG, PINS

SUBJ: UGANDAN PRESS RELEASE CONCERNING US PRESS  
COVERAGE

FOLLOWING IS TEXT OF PRESS STATEMENT BY UGANADAN  
PERMANENT REPRESENTATIVE KINENE, COMMENTING ON RECENT  
US PRESS COVERAGE OF INTERNAL UGANDAN DEVELOPMENTS:

WHENEVER THERE IS ANY PROBLEM IN A DEVELOPING COUNTRY  
AND ESPECIALLY IN A REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPING COUNTRY LIKE  
UGANDA, THE IMPERIALIST NEWS MEDIA JUMP ON PRESENTING FALSE  
AND IMAGINARY REPORTS ABOUT SUCH A COUNTRY JUST LIKE WHAT IS  
NOW BEING REPORTED ABOUT UGANDA BY NEWSPAPERS SUCH AS THE NEW  
YORK TIMES, DAILY NEWS, ETC. BUT FOR US REVOLUTIONARIES SUCH  
REPORTS ARE NOT SURPRISING BECAUSE WE KNOW WHO ARE BEHIND THEM  
AND WHAT FOR. BUT OF COURSE WE BECOME CONCERNED WHEN WE KNOW  
THAT THERE ARE SOM MANY WELL-INTENTIONED CITIZENS OF THIS COUNTRY  
WHO MAY FALL VICTIMS OF SUCH REPORTS JUST IN THE SAME WAY THE  
DID DURING THE WAR IN VIET NAM AND YOU KNOW HOW LONG IT TOOK  
THE AMERICAN PEOPLE TO DISCOVER THE TRUTH ABOUT THAT WAR. YOU  
ALSO KNOW HOW MANY AMERICAN CITIZENS LOST THEIR LIVES BEFORE  
AMERICAN IMPERIALISM SUFFERED ITS WORST MILITARY DEFEAT IN HIS-  
TORY AT THE HANDS OF THE HEROIC VEITNAMESE PEOPLE.

IT IS FOR THE SAKE OF THE WELL-INTENTIONED AMERICAN  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 USUN N 01064 300018Z

PEOPLE THAT I WANT TO SUPPLY YOU WITH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

(1) THE SITUATION IN UGANDA IS ALREADY BACK TO NORMAL  
AND HIS EXCELLENCY GENERAL IDI AMIN DADA, VC, DSO, MC IS IN FULL  
CONTROL.

(2) THE TROOPS HAVE EXPRESSED THEIR LOYALTY TO HIM AND  
HIS GOVERNMENT. THEY TOLD HIM THAT THE CONFUSION OF LAST WEEK-END  
WAS BROUGHT ABOUT BY BRIGADIER CHARLES ARUBE WHO HAD TOLD THE  
TROOPS THAT INVADING TROOPS WERE GOING TO KILL THE PRESIDENT AND  
CAPTURE KAMPALA. HE THEN TOLD THEM TO GET INTO THEIR TANKS AND  
PROCEED TO THE COMMAND POST AND OTHER IMPORTANT PLACES IN  
KAMPALA. BUT AS I HAVE JUST TOLD YOU, THE SITUATION IS BACK  
TO NORMAL.

(3) AS FOR THE FALSE AND IMAGINARY REPORTS BY NEWS-  
PAPERS LIKE THE NEW YORK TIMES, DAILY NEWS, ETC., MY ADVICE TO  
THEM IS THAT RATHER THAN MISINFORMING THEIR READERS ABOUT UGANDA  
AND OTHER REVOLUTIONARY COUNTRIES, THEY SHOULD CONCENTRATE ON  
FINDING RSOLUTIONS TO THE HORRIBLE AND TERRIFYING WAVE SWEEPING  
THIS COUNTRY, WHERE NO SINGLE DAY PASSES WITHOUT A REPORT ABOUT  
SOMEONE BEING MURDERED, KIDNAPPED OR EVEN RAPED.

(4) IS WISH TO TAKE THIS OPPORTUNITY TO INFORM YOU  
THAT THE ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS OF THE  
O.A.U. WILL TAKE PLACE IN PAMPALA FROM 1ST TO 4TH APRIL, 1974.

(A) THIS IS A CLEAR SIGN OF THE NORMAL  
CONDITIONS NOW PREVAILING IN UGANDA.

(B) IT IS ALSO A RECOGNITION OF THE CON-  
FIDENCE THAT O.A.U. MEMBERS HAVE IN  
UGANDA AND ITS LEADERSHIP. UNQTE  
BENNETT

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PRESS COMMENTS, LESS DEVELOPED COUNTRIES, WAR, PRESS RELEASES, FRAUDS, IMPERIALISM, POLITICAL SITUATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 29 MAR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974USUNN01064  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740070-0925  
**From:** USUN NEW YORK  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t1974032/aaaaabtr.tel  
**Line Count:** 94  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION IO  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 AUG 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Aug-2002 by elbezejf>; APPROVED <12 DEC 2002 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN PRESS RELEASE CONCERNING US PRESS COVERAGE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, US, UG, VN, NEW YORK TIMES, DAILY NEWS, (KINENE)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 DAR ES 01009 302104Z

67

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 IO-14 OMB-01 DRC-01 NIC-01 /135 W

----- 030110

R 300920Z MAR 74

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5076

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAR ES SALAAM 1009

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, PINT, UG

SUBJECT: UGANDAN DISTURBANCE

REF: NAIROBI 2576

1. USUALLY RELIABLE LOCAL NEWSMAN WITH CLOSE LINKS TO UGANDAN EXILES IN TANZANIA AND KENYA HAS CONCLUDED THAT RECENT DISTURBANCE IN UGANDA WAS MORE AN EFFORT TO LIQUIDATE LUGBARA OPPONENTS OF AMIN THAN IT WAS ATTEMPT TO OVERTHROW GOVERNMENT. NEWSMAN REPORTS THAT UGNADAN EXILES WERE TOTALLY IGNORANT OF EVENTS WHICH BEGAN LAST WEEKEND. NEWSMAN RECENTLY LEARNED FROM WIFE OF GEN. ARUBE THAT HE WAS TAKEN TO MAKINDIYE PRISON 11:00 A.M. SATURDAY WHERE AMIN SUPPORTERS SHOT HIM TWICE. FOLLOWING ARUBE'S ARREST, NEWSMAN BELIEVES THAT LUGBARA COLLEAGUES MAY HAVE TRIED TO RESCUE HIM OR EVEN STAGE COUP. WHATEVER HAPPENED, NET RESULT WAS PURGE OF SIGNIFICANT NUMBER LUGBARA PERSONNEL BY AMIN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 DAR ES 01009 302104Z

2. NEWSMAN ASKED TANZANIAN FOREIGN MINISTRY OFFICIAL IF TANGOV

STILL FAVORS GOING AHEAD WITH OAU FON. MIN. MEETING IN KAMPALA  
ON APRIL 1. FON. MIN. OFFICIAL SAID TANZANIA WOULD LIKE TO SEE  
LOCATION CHANGED BUT DID NOT BELIEVE TANGOV IS IN POSITION TO  
TAKE LEAD ON SUGGESTING CHANGE.  
CARTER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW, DETENTION, CIVIL DISORDERS, EXILES, POLITICAL SITUATION, ARRESTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 MAR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974DARES01009  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740071-0150  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t1974031/aaaaaarr.tel  
**Line Count:** 66  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** NAIROBI 2576  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26 JUN 2002 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <04 FEB 2003 by GolinoFR>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN DISTURBANCE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINT, UG, TZ, KE, (ARUBE)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 BONN 05251 011826Z

72

ACTION EUR-25

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10

L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20

USIA-15 DRC-01 /111 W

----- 040972

R 011822Z APR 74

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1473

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BLANTYRE

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY WARSAW

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE BONN 05251

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, GW, UG

SUBJECT: FRG REPRESENTATION IN KAMPALA

1. HEAD OF AFRICAN DESK, EGER, INFORMS US THAT THE FRG AMBASSADOR TO UGANDA, KOPF, WILL RETIRE THIS SUMMER OR EARLY FALL. HE IS TO BE REPLACED BY ELLERKMANN, WHO HAS RECENTLY SERVED IN THE FRG EMBASSY IN WARSAW. EGER COMMENTED THAT ELLERKMANN, FOR WHOM THIS WILL BE THE FIRST AMBASSADORIAL POST, IS CONSIDERED TO BE YOUNG AND EAGER AND A GOOD REPORTER. THUS WE COULD EXPECT IN THE FUTURE TO BE RECEIVING MORE FREQUENT AND MORE DETAILED SUBSTANTIVE REPORTING FROM UGANDA.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 BONN 05251 011826Z

2. EMBASSY WARSAW MAY WISH TO COMMENT ON ITS OWN

CONTACTS WITH ELLERKMANN. EMBASSY BONN HAS NO BIOGRAPHIC  
INFORMATION ON ELLERKMANN.  
HILLENBRAND

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** BIOGRAPHIC INFORMATION, AMBASSADORS, PERSONNEL APPOINTMENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 APR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BONN05251  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740072-0222  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740478/aaaactwi.tel  
**Line Count:** 64  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION EUR  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07 MAY 2002 by elyme>; APPROVED <31 JUL 2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** FRG REPRESENTATION IN KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, GE, UG, (ELLERKMANN)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 066081

15

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCSE-00 SCA-01 FBO-01 L-03 RSC-01

/050 R

DRAFTED BY AF/EX/ASO:TMDAY:BAJ

APPROVED BY AF/EX/ASO:TMDAY

----- 060564

R 022151Z APR 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY LONDON

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS STATE 066081

E.O. 11652 N/A

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: US INTERESTS IN UGANDA - KAZZORA PROPERTY

REF: LONDON 03115, BONN 04271, STATE 061366 (ALL NOTALS)

LONDON FOR DIRK GLEYSTEN

NAIROBI FOR E A F M S

BONN FOR FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA

1. ON NOVEMBER 28, 1973 THE USG GAVE JOHN W. KAZZORA 90 DAYS NOTICE OF ITS INTENTION TO TERMINATE LEASE NUMBER S-656-FBO-085 (IA) COVERING THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT PLOT 3, HILL LANE, KAMPALA, UGANDA. MR. KAZZORA NOW RESIDING IN LONDON, WAS REQUESTED TO DESIGNATE AN AGENT IN KAMPALA TO WHOM THE KEYS OF THE PROPERTY SHOULD BE TURNED OVER TO AND WHO WOULD ALSO HAVE AUTHORITY TO SIGN A TERMINATION AND ACQUITTANCE DOCUMENT IN HIS BEHALF. THUS FAR MR. KAZZORA HAS NOT COMPLIED.

2. REQUEST AMEMBASSY LONDON CONTACT MR. KAZZORA AND  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 066081

REQUEST AGAIN THAT HE DESIGNATE SUCH AN AGENT. THE

FINAL RENTAL PAYMENT FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY 1, 1974  
THROUGH FEBRUARY 25, 1974 CANNOT BE PROCESSED BY NAIROBI  
UNTIL A TERMINATION AND ACQUITTANCE DOCUMENT IS EXECUTED.

3. IF CIRCUMSTANCES CONTINUE PREVENT MR. KAZZORA FROM  
DESIGNATING A LOCAL AGENT THE EMBASSY MAY SUGGEST THAT  
THE DOCUMENT BE PREPARED AND SIGNED IN LONDON. (SEE  
EXHIBIT 6 FAM 749.2). FRG EMBASSY IN KAMPALA COULD THEN  
MAIL KEYS TO KAZZORA.

4. ADVISE. RUSH

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, BUILDINGS & GROUNDS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 APR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE066081  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** TMDAY:BAJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740074-0398  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740473/aaaacpev.tel  
**Line Count:** 72  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** LONDON 03115, BONN 04271, STATE 0613, 66 (ALL NOTALS)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 17 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <17 JUN 2002 by bryansd0>; APPROVED <16 DEC 2002 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** US INTERESTS IN UGANDA - KAZZORA PROPERTY  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** LONDON  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 066124

11

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 SCS-03 PPT-02 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 ARA-16 EA-11 NEA-10 SCA-01 PA-04 PRS-01

USIA-15 AID-20 PER-05 /143 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:TJBURKE:CRJ

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

SCA/SCS:MR. LIVORNESE

SCA/PPT:MR. HOTCHNER

EUR/CE:MR. SWING (SUBSTANCE)

----- 060323

R 022209Z APR 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO ALL DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR POSTS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 066124

INFORM CONSULS

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: UG, OTRA, ASEC

SUBJECT: TRAVEL TO UGANDA

REF: STATE 30883 (FEB. 17,1973), 135955 (JULY 11, 1973),  
202273 (OCT 11, 1973)

1. CONTINUING LOW-LEVEL HOSTILITY TO AND SUSPICION OF  
UNITED STATES ON PART OF UGANDAN PRESIDENT AMIN'S REGIME  
LEAD DEPARTMENT TO REITERATE PREVIOUS REQUESTS (REFTELS)  
THAT ALL POSTS SERIOUSLY DISCOURAGE ANY AMCITS WHO MAY BE  
PLANNING TRAVEL TO UGANDA.

2. SINCE CLOSURE OF U.S. EMBASSY IN KAMPALA ON NOV. 10,1973  
, DEPARTMENT HAS BEEN OBLIGED ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS TO RE-  
QUEST FRG EMBASSY IN KAMPALA (WHICH PROTECTS U.S. IN-  
TERESTS IN UGANDA) TO UNDERTAKE WELFARE AND WHEREABOUTS  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 066124

INVESTIGATIONS. FRG EMBASSY IN KAMPALA HAS INDICATED THAT

MOST SUCH INVESTIGATIONS HAVE BEEN AND WILL CONTINUE TO BE FRUITLESS BECAUSE OF INABILITY/UNWILLINGNESS GOU RESPOND TO INQUIRIES. FRG EMBASSY RECOMMENDS (AND DEPARTMENT FULLY CONCURS) THAT AMCITS BE ADVISED AGAINST TRAVEL TO UGANDA.

3. IN EVENT ADDRESSEES ENCOUNTER SITUATIONS WHERE DESPITE BEST ADVICE AGAINST SUCH TRAVEL, AMCITS INDICATE THEY PLAN VISIT UGANDA, TRAVELLERS SHOULD BE ADVISED THAT FOR THEIR OWN SAFETY, THEY SHOULD VISIT FRG EMBASSY IN KAMPALA TO REGISTER THEIR PRESENCE AND ITINERARY, AND ALSO ADVISE FRG

EMBASSY WHEN THEY DEPART UGANDA.

4. DECONTROL UPON RECEIPT. RUSH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 APR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** blochd0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE066124  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** TJBURKE:CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740074-0368  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740473/aaaacpdn.tel  
**Line Count:** 75  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 30883 (FEB. 17, 1973), 135955 (, JULY 11, 1973)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** blochd0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 15 JUN 2005  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <24 SEP 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <26-Sep-2002 by MorefiRH>; WITHDRAWN <13 Jun 2005 by BoyleJA, PRIVACY>; RELEASED <15 JUN 2005 by powellba2>; APPROVED <17 JUN 2005 by blochd0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TRAVEL TO UGANDA  
**TAGS:** OTRA, ASEC, UG  
**To:** ALL POSTS  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BONN 05419 031739Z

70

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 IO-14 DRC-01 /133 W

----- 068505

R 031729Z APR 74

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1535

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BLANTYRE

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L BONN 05419

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, PINT, UG, XA, OAU

SUBJECT: SUBSTANTIVE REPORTING FROM UGANDA: MEETING OF  
OAU

REF: BONN 4828

THE FRG FONOFF HAS GIVEN US A COPY OF THE FOLLOWING  
REPORT FROM ITS EMBASSY IN KAMPALA, DATED APRIL 2.

BEGIN TEXT:

THE 22ND MEETING OF OAU FOREIGN MINISTERS, WHICH HAD  
BEEN POSTPONED IN FEBRUARY OWING TO THE SITUATION IN  
ADDIS ABABA, OPENED YESTERDAY IN KAMPALA. FOLLOWING THE  
EVENTS OF MARCH 23-24, IT APPEARED DOUBTFUL AT THE  
BEGINNING OF LAST WEEK THAT THE MEETING COULD TAKE  
PLACE AS PLANNED IN KAMPALA. THE DECISION TO HOLD IT  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BONN 05419 031739Z

WAS PROBABLY MADE ON MARCH 27 WHEN THE FOREIGN MINISTER

OF BURUNDI, WHOSE TURN IT WAS TO ACT AS CHAIRMAN OF THE CONFERENCE, WAS HERE TO MAKE PREPARATIONS.

AMIN CAN REGARD THE MEETING IN KAMPALA AS A DEMONSTRATION OF THE RENEWED STRENGTHENING OF HIS POSITION. THIS FACT FOUND EXPRESSION IN THE STATEMENTS OF THE OPENING SPEAKERS FROM CONGO (BRAZZAVILLE), LIBYA, ZAMBIA, AND BURUNDI, ALL OF WHICH INDICATED SURPRISE AT THE PEACEFULNESS, ORDERLINESS, AND HOSPITALITY SHOWN BY UGANDA.

AMIN AVOIDED SHARP ATTACKS IN HIS IMPROVISED OPENING SPEECH. HE USED THE OCCASION TO RETURN TO THE EVENTS OF MARCH 23RD AND ONCE AGAIN PRESENTED HIS VERSION OF THESE EVENTS, EMBELLISHED WITH VARIOUS DETAILS. ACCORDING TO THIS VERSION, ARUBE PRECIPITATED THE CONFUSION THROUGH A FALSE ALARM AND THEN SHOT HIMSELF.

IN THE MEANTIME, THE FORMER ACTING CHIEF OF STAFF, MALERA (WHO FOLLOWED ARUBE), WAS SENT ON INDEFINITE LEAVE ON MARCH 29. THIS ADDS PLAUSIBILITY TO THE ASSUMPTION THAT A PERSONAL CONFLICT BETWEEN MALERA AND ARUBE MAY HAVE BEEN RESPONSIBLE FOR THE EVENTS OF MARCH 23-24.

THE AFRICAN DELEGATES, ACCUSTOMED TO PUTSCHES, ACCEPTED RELATIVELY CALMLY THE NEWS OF THE DISPUTES IN THE ARMY AS WELL AS THE GENERAL'S ATTEMPTS TO EXPLAIN THEM.

FURTHER REPORT ON THE MEETING WILL FOLLOW. END TEXT.  
HILLENBRAND

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** POLITICAL SITUATION, FOREIGN MINISTERS MEETINGS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 APR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BONN05419  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740074-1114  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740472/aaaacnox.tel  
**Line Count:** 92  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BONN 4828  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07 MAY 2002 by elyme>; APPROVED <24 FEB 2003 by GolinoFR>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SUBSTANTIVE REPORTING FROM UGANDA: MEETING OF OAU  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINT, UG, XA, OAU  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED POSS DUPE

PAGE 01 STATE 068897

62

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCSE-00 FSE-00 RSC-01 /045 R

DRAFTED BY: AF/EX/ASO:TMDAY

APPROVED BY: AF/EX/ASO:TMDAY

SCS:S. PANIZZA (PHONE)

BF/FS:D. WATKINS (PHONE)

----- 001476

R 051408Z APR 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS STATE 068897

C O R R E C T E D C O P Y (LINE OMITTED PARA 2)

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR

SUBJECT: PROTECTION OF U. S. INTERESTS IN UGANDA

REF: A. BONN 01223 B. STATE 021918

PLEASE PASS THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE TO THE FRG EMBASSY  
KAMPALA. BEGIN TEXT:

1. THE U. S. GOVERNMENT PAYROLL RECORDS OF MICHAEL P. LUBINGA, HOPE M. RWAKAARA AND CHARLES OGWAL HAVE BEEN EXAMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT. ACCORDING TO THE RECORDS THESE EMPLOYEES HAVE RECEIVED FROM THE FINANCE CENTER OF AMERICAN EMBASSY PARIS ALL REPEAT ALL FINAL PAY DUE THEM AS USG EMPLOYEES. MR. OGWAL'S DATE OF SEPARATION WAS NOVEMBER 10, 1973; MRS. RWAKAARA AND MR. LUBINGA WERE SEPARATED NOVEMBER 9, 1973. THEIR EMPLOYMENT WITH THE FRG EMBASSY PRESUMABLE COMMENCED THE DAY FOLLOWING THEIR SEPARATION DATE WITH THE USG. IF THIS WAS NOT DONE IT COULD BE APPRECIATED IF THEIR FRG CONTRACTS AND PAY BE AMENDED ACCORDINGLY TO AVOID AN UNNECESSARY BREAK IN SERVICE.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 068897

2. DEPARTMENT HAS LEARNED INFORMALLY THAT THE FOURTH EMPLOYEE, FREDERICK B. KABINDA RESIGNED IN DECEMBER. WAS



HE GIVEN SEVERANCE PAY BY THE FRG EMBASSY? END TEXT.

FOR BONN: ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OFFICER TERRANCE M. DAY  
AF/EX/ASO, WILL BE IN BAD GODESBURG ON LEAVE FROM APRIL  
22 THROUGH 26. HE WILL CONTACT EMBASSY POL SECTION TO  
DISCUSS PRESENT PROCEDURES PASSING TRAFFIC TO FRG AND ANY  
PROBLEMS STILL PENDING. RUSH

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** WAGES, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, FOREIGN SERVICE LOCAL EMPLOYEES, PERSONNEL SEPARATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 APR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE068897  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** AF/EX/ASO:TMDAY  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740080-0340, D740077-0870  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740462/aaaacemm.tel  
**Line Count:** 68  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** A. BONN 01223 B. STATE 021918  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** WorrelSW  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 13 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <13 JUN 2002 by bryansd0>; APPROVED <17 DEC 2002 by WorrelSW>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PROTECTION OF U. S. INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, GE, US, (LUBINGA, MICHAEL P), (RWAKAARA, HOPE M), (OGWAL, CHARLES), (KABINDA, FREDERICK B)  
**To:** BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 069036

60

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCSE-00 SCA-01 FBO-01 L-03 RSC-01

/050 R

DRAFTED BY AF/EX/ASO:TMDAY:GCB

APPROVED BY AF/EX/ASO:TMDAY

----- 117737

R 051625Z APR 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN

INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS STATE 069036

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: US INTERESTS IN UGANDA - KAZZORA PROPERTY

REF: STATE 066081

BONN FOR FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA

LONDON FOR DIRK GLEYSTEN

NAIROBI FOR EAFMS

1. BONN REQUESTED PASS FOLLOWING INFORMATION TO FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA. MR. KAZZORA HAS INFORMED EMBASSY LONDON HE WILLING SIGN TERMINATION AND ACQUITTANCE PAPERS IN LONDON BUT WOULD APPRECIATE RECEIVING ASSURANCE FROM FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA THAT HIS PROPERTY AT 3 HILL LANL IS IN GOOD CONDITION PER TERMS OF LEASE.

2. PLEASE ADVISE. RUSH

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PROPERTY PROTECTION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 APR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE069036  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** TMDAY:GCB  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740079-0004  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740462/aaaacemb.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 066081  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** WorrelSW  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 22 JUL 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <22 JUL 2002 by bryansd0>; APPROVED <17 DEC 2002 by WorrelSW>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** US INTERESTS IN UGANDA - KAZZORA PROPERTY  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 TANANA 00464 081428Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCA-01 SCS-03 PPT-02 CIAE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 PA-04 PRS-01 USIA-15 PER-05

EB-11 DRC-01 /098 W

----- 001697

R 081130Z APR 74

FM AMEMBASSY TANANARIVE

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6155

INFO AMEMBASSY PARIS

AMEMBASSY PORT LOUIS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE TANANARIVE 0464

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: OTRA, ASEC, UG, MA

SUBJ: TRAVEL TO UGANDA

REF: STATE 66124

1. POPULAR AF484 SAT EVENINGS TRANSITS ENTEBBE ON WAY TO ATHENS (OUR R&R POINT) AND PARIS. ALTHOUGH OFFICIAL PERSONNEL HAVE BEEN AVOIDING THIS CONVENIENT FLIGHT, EMBASSY HAS NOT YET TAKEN INITIATIVE WITH AMCITS TO DISCOURAGE ITS USE. TRANSIT PASSENGERS CAN REMAIN ON PLANE. EMBASSY HAS NOT HEARD OF ANY INCIDENTS TO AMCITS OR OTHERS.

2. WOULD APPRECIATE DEPT'S VIEWS.  
MENDENHALL

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 APR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** blochd0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974TANANA00464  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740079-1076  
**From:** TANANARIVE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740457/aaaacacy.tel  
**Line Count:** 46  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 66124  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** blochd0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 15 JUN 2005  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <18 APR 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <01 AUG 2002 by morefirh>; WITHDRAWN <13 Jun 2005 by BoyleJA, PRIVACY>; RELEASED <15 JUN 2005 by powellba2>; APPROVED <17 JUN 2005 by blochd0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TRAVEL TO UGANDA  
**TAGS:** OTRA, ASEC, UG, MA  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 071848

12

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 EB-11 COME-00 SCS-03 SCA-01

PER-05 OPR-02 AID-20 PC-10 USIA-15 DODE-00 SY-03

PPT-02 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 /127 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:RVKEELEY:BR

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

AF/E:RBRESLER (IN DRAFT)

----- 021741

R 092158Z APR 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY TANANARIVE

INFO AMEMBASSY PARIS

AMEMBASSY PORT LOUIS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 071848

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: OTRA, ASEC, UG, MA

SUBJECT: TRAVEL TO UGANDA

REF: TANANARIVE 0464

WE SEE NO OBJECTION TO USE OF FLIGHTS TRANSITING ENTEBBE  
BY AMCITS INCLUDING OFFICIAL PERSONNEL. WE RECOMMEND, HOW-  
EVER, THAT TRANSIT PASSENGERS REMAIN ON AIRCRAFT AT ENTEBBE.  
RUSH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 APR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** blochd0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE071848  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** RVKEELEY:BR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740081-1140  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740454/aaaabxdx.tel  
**Line Count:** 44  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** TANANARIVE 0464  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** blochd0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 15 JUN 2005  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <18 APR 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <06-Aug-2002 by MorefiRH>; WITHDRAWN <13 Jun 2005 by BoyleJA, PRIVACY>; RELEASED <15 JUN 2005 by powellba2>; APPROVED <17 JUN 2005 by blochd0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TRAVEL TO UGANDA  
**TAGS:** OTRA, ASEC, UG, MA  
**To:** TANANARIVE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BONN 05859 111155Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCSE-00 SCA-01 A-01 SY-03 FSE-00

DRC-01 RSC-01 /051 W

----- 043709

R 111129Z APR 74

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1731

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS BONN 05859

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR

SUBJECT: CONTINUED EMPLOYMENT OF LUBINGA, OGWAL AND  
MRS. HOPE

REF: STATE 21918 (PARA 4)

1. WE HAVE RECEIVED MESSAGE BELOW AND ACCOMPANYING  
DOCUMENTS FROM FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA VIA FONOFF, WITH THE  
REQUEST THAT IT BE PASSED ON TO DEPARTMENT PROMPTLY.  
WE ARE AIR POUCHING DOCUMENTS.

2. BEGIN TEXT:

IN ITS MESSAGE (REFTEL) THE STATE DEPARTMENT DESIRES TO  
CONTINUE THE EMPLOYMENT OF THE UGANDANS LUBINGA, OGWAL  
AND MRS. HOPE. THIS EMBASSY, HOWEVER, WANTS TO EXPRESS  
ITS OBJECTIONS WHEN REPRESENTING THE INTERESTS OF THE  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AS AT LEAST LUBINGA AND  
OGWAL ARE SUSPECTED TO HAVE DEFRAUDED THE EMBASSY.  
MESSRS. AFRO CARGO WHO EXECUTED SEVERAL IMPORTANT  
SHIPPING ORDERS ON BEHALF OF THE FORMER US EMBASSY HAVE  
IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS PRESENTED INVOICES THE AMOUNTS  
OF WHICH SEEMED TO BE EXTREMELY HIGH. THESE INVOICES,  
HOWEVER, HAVE BEEN PAID, AS THEY WERE VERIFIED AND FOUND  
CORRECT BY LUBINGA.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 BONN 05859 111155Z

IN THE BEGINNING OF MARCH, CASHIER LUBINGA PRESENTED

TO THE EMBASSY AN INVOICE OF MESSRS. CONTINENTAL DECORATORS LTD. (FIRM WHICH EXECUTES DIFFERENT KINDS OF REPAIRS) COPY OF WHICH IS ENCLOSED. AFTER LUBINGA'S CONFIRMATION THAT ALL WORK HAD BEEN DONE CORRECTLY, THE EMBASSY PAID THE AMOUNT OF US\$ 25,750.00 TO LUBINGA WHO HANDED THIS SUM OVER TO THE BOOKKEEPER OF MESSRS. CONTINENTAL DECORATORS LTD. - SOME DAYS LATER THE OWNER OF MESSRS. CONTINENTAL DECORATORS LTD., MR. ANGELI, CALLED ON THE EMBASSY TO COLLECT THE AMOUNT OF US\$ 15,750.00 FOR WHICH THE INVOICE HAD BEEN BROUGHT BY HIS BOOKKEEPER A FORTNIGHT AGO. HOWEVER, THIS INVOICE HAS NEVER BEEN PRESENTED TO THIS EMBASSY. THE EMBASSY IMAGINES THAT IT WAS STOPPED EITHER BY LUBINGA OR OGWAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BOOKKEEPER OF MESSRS. CONTINENTAL DECORATORS LTD. AND A NEW ONE HAS BEEN ISSUED IN THE AMOUNT OF US\$ 25,750.00. MR. ANGELI DID NOT RECEIVE THE SUM OF US\$ 25,750.00. IT CAN ONLY BE SUPPOSED THAT THE PARTICIPANTS HAVE SHARED THE AMOUNT OF US\$ 25,750.00. ON 22ND MARCH 1974 THE EMBASSY AND MR. ANGELI MADE A STATEMENT TO THE POLICE. WHEN THE BOOKKEEPER WAS ASKED TO COME FOR A STATEMENT AT THE POLICE STATION, IT WAS IMPOSSIBLE TO FIND HIM ANYWHERE. SINCE THAT TIME HE HAS DISAPPEARED. LUBINGA STRICTLY REFUSED TO BE IN THE MATTER WHEN ASKED BY THE POLICE AND THE EMBASSY. AS SHOWN BY EXPERIENCE, THE INVESTIGATIONS OF THE POLICE WILL NOT COME TO ANY RESULT. THE EMBASSY IS NEARLY SURE THAT THE PARTICIPATION OF LUBINGA AND PERHAPS ALSO OGWAL MUST BE CONSIDERED AS A MATTER OF FACT. THE EMBASSY HAS NO LONGER CONFIDENCE IN THEM AND PROPOSES TO END THE EMPLOYMENT OF BOTH. IT IS TO BE DECIDED BY THE STATE DEPARTMENT WHETHER ANY SEVERANCE PAY WILL BE GRANTED. THE EMBASSY SEES NO FURTHER OCCUPATION FOR MRS. HOPE. IN CASE SHE IS TO BE EMPLOYED FURTHER ON, THE EMBASSY, HOWEVER, HAS NO OBJECTIONS. WHEN DISMISSING LUBINGA AND OGWAL, A NEW OFFICE-CLEANER HAS TO BE ENGAGED.

ENCLOSED PLEASE FIND SEVERAL INVOICES OF MESSRS. AFRO CARGO. PLEASE CHECK THEM, AS THIS IS NOT POSSIBLE FOR THE EMBASSY. YOU ARE KINDLY REQUESTED TO RETURN THEM  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 BONN 05859 111155Z

WITH THE RESPECTIVE PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS AS EARLY AS POSSIBLE. ALSO ALL OTHER INVOICES WHICH HAVE ALREADY BEEN PAID BY THE EMBASSY AND WHICH WILL BE SENT WITH THE QUARTERLY ACCOUNTING ARE TO BE CHECKED CAREFULLY. PLEASE COMMUNICATE YOUR RESULT, EVEN IF IT WILL NOT BE POSSIBLE TO GET ANY OVERPAYMENTS REFUNDED. END TEXT.  
HILLENBRAND

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CRIMES, FRAUDS, FOREIGN SERVICE LOCAL EMPLOYEES, SHIPPING DOCUMENTS, POLICE INVESTIGATIONS, PERSONNEL SEPARATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 APR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BONN05859  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740083-1095  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740449/aaaabsod.tel  
**Line Count:** 115  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 21918 (PARA 4)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** WorrelSW  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14 MAY 2002 by bryansd0>; APPROVED <18 DEC 2002 by WorrelSW>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CONTINUED EMPLOYMENT OF LUBINGA, OGWAL AND MRS. HOPE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, AFSP, US, UG, (LUBINGA), (OSWAL), (HOPE)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL POSS DUPE

PAGE 01 KATHMA 01525 151130Z

41

ACTION DLOS-06

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 AF-10 ARA-16 EA-11 EUR-25 NEA-10 RSC-01

CG-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00

NSC-07 PA-04 PRS-01 SP-03 SS-20 USIA-15 CEQ-02 COA-02

COME-00 EB-11 EPA-04 IO-14 NSF-04 SCI-06 FEA-02

ACDA-19 AEC-11 AGR-20 DOTE-00 FMC-04 INT-08 JUSE-00

OMB-01 TRSE-00 DRC-01 /262 W  
----- 071792

R 151041Z APR 74

FM AMEMBASSY KATHMANDU

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8079

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KATHMANDU 1525

EO 11652: GDS

TAGS: PBOR, NP

SUBJECT: LOS: KAMPALA LANDLOCKED MEETING

REF: (A) DEPT'S A-2196; A-2364; (B) KATHMANDU 1398

1. EMBOFF APRIL 12 CALLED ON LAW MINISTRY JOINT SECRETARY TRIBHUVAN PRATAP RANA AND MFA UNDERSECRETARY SUNDAR NATH BHATTARAI TO PRESENT PAPERS TRANSMITTED REPAIRS AND EXPLORE GON POSITION THESE ISSUES. LITTLE DISCUSSION WAS GENERATED AS OFFICIALS SAID THEY WOULD FIRST HAVE TO STUDY PAPERS AND ELICIT VIEWS THEIR PRINCIPALS. EMBOFF UNDERSCORED THAT U.S. IS SEEKING CO-SPONSORS FOR U.S. DISPUTE SETTLEMENT ARTICLES, AND OFFICIALS UNDERTOOK TO ADVISE HIM IMMEDIATELY IF GON IS AMENABLE TO CO-SPONSORSHIP.

2. RANA, WHO RECENTLY RETURNED FROM KAMPALA LANDLOCKED AND NAIROBI "GROUP OF 77" MEETINGS AND WILL PROBABLY BE ON GON DEL TO CARACAS, VOLUNTEERED INFORMATION CONCERNING CONCLUDED  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KATHMA 01525 151130Z

MEETINGS. AT KAMPALA, HE SAID, SINCE ALL PARTICIPANTS SHARED SAME INTERESTS, THERE WAS GENERAL AGREEMENT SET FORTH IN

"KAMPALA DECLARATION" WHICH, HOWEVER COUCHES POSITIONS OF LANDLOCKED BLOC IN "GENERAL TERMS." AT NAIROBI, HE SAID, DIVERSITY OF INTERESTS AMONG 77 LED TO "HARD BARGAINING" AND HIS SENSE WAS THAT MANY DELEGATIONS VIEWED FORTHCOMING CARACAS MEETING AS MERELY PRELUDE TO VIENNA 1975 MEET (CF. STATE 67032). RANA AGREED THAT IT IS IN INTERESTS NEPAL AND OTHER LANDLOCKED TO ACCOMPLISH AS MUCH AT CARACAS AS POSSIBLE (CF. REF B).

3. WHEN EMBOFF ASKED FOR COPY OF "KAMPALA DECLARATION" BHATTARAI SAID GON DEL RETURNED WITH ONLY ONE COPY BUT WOULD PASS COPY ON AS SOON AS IT IS TYPED UP.

4. ASSUME DEPT HAS RECEIVED "KAMPALA DECLARATION" FROM OTHER SOURCES. IF SO, WE WOULD APPRECIATE COPY. IF NOT, WE WILL CONTINUE TO PRESS MFA FOR COPY. PLEASE ADVISE.  
CARGO

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** LAW OF THE SEA, LANDLOCKED COUNTRIES, MEETINGS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 APR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974KATHMA01525  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740086-0642  
**From:** KATHMANDU  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740442/aaaabmcd.tel  
**Line Count:** 78  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION DLOS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) DEPT'S A-2196; A-2364; (B) KATHM, ANDU 1398  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 20 MAR 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <20 MAR 2002 by collinp0>; APPROVED <07 MAY 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** LOS: KAMPALA LANDLOCKED MEETING  
**TAGS:** PBOR, NP, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BONN 06016 01 OF 02 161659Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 IO-14 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 OMB-01 DRC-01 /134 W

----- 083674

R 161644Z APR 74

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1783

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BLANTYRE

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 01 OF 02 BONN 06016

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, PINT, UG

SUBJECT: SUBSTANTIVE REPORTING ON UGANDA: SOME EDUCATED  
GUESSES (AND FRG COMMENTS) ON KAMPALA COUP  
ATTEMPT

REF: (A) BONN 4828; (B) BONN 5419

SUMMARY: SINCE THE MARCH 23-24 SHOOTING AND  
UNREST IN KAMPALA, DIPLOMATIC OBSERVERS ON THE SCENE  
HAVE BEEN TRYING TO PIECE TOGETHER AVAILABLE STRANDS OF  
INFORMATION IN AN EFFORT TO PRODUCE AN ACCURATE  
COMPOSITE OF ACTUAL EVENTS. ACCORDING TO REPORTS WE  
HAVE RECEIVED FROM THE FRG FONOFF, THE CONFUSION WHICH  
REIGNED AT THE TIME AND THE OBFUSCATION WHICH HAS  
SHROUDED THOSE EVENTS SINCE HAVE MADE THE SEARCH FOR  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BONN 06016 01 OF 02 161659Z

DEMONSTRABLE FACTS MOST DIFFICULT. STILL, FRG AMBASSADOR



KOPF CONCLUDES HIS REPORT BY NOTING THAT UGANDA'S ADMINISTRATION, ECONOMY, AND TRAFFIC WERE TO ALL APPEARANCES RUNNING NORMALLY SOON AFTER MARCH 23-24. AND AMIN HAS TAKEN OVER THE DEFENSE MINISTRY AND FUNCTIONS OF CHIEF OF STATE AFTER ONDOGA'S DEMISE. END SUMMARY.

1. KOPF REPORTED THAT SEVERAL EXPLANATIONS FOR THE MARCH 23-24 UNREST ARE CURRENTLY MAKING THE ROUNDS IN KAMPALA. BRIEFLY, THEY ARE THE FOLLOWING:

2. MILITARY PUTSCH DESIGNED TO OUST AMIN. BUT THIS THEORY IS SEEMINGLY WEAKENED BY THE "TECHNICALLY VERY INCOMPLETE" COUP PREPARATIONS, PARTICULARLY THE HALF-HEARTED ATTEMPT TO TAKE OVER THE GOVERNMENT RADIO STATION, KOPF NOTES.

3. PRE-EMPTIVE ATTACK BY AMIN TO NIP RUMORED PUTSCH IN THE BUD. KOPF REPORTS THIS THEORY IS ALSO WEAK, RENDERED IMPROBABLE BY THE UNLIKELIHOOD THAT AMIN COULD DESIRE RENEWED DEGRADATION IN UGANDA'S INTERNATIONAL REPUTATION ON THE EVE OF THE OAU FOREIGN MINISTERS' CONFERENCE (REF B).

4. A SPONTANEOUS OUTBREAK BETWEEN RIVAL ARMY UNITS. EVIDENCE FOR THIS EXPLANATION IS FOUND IN RECENT ARMY CADRE ASSEMBLIES; THE INCITEMENT OF A CADRE GROUP CLOSELY ASSOCIATED WITH ONDOGA MAY HAVE SPARKED THE SHOOTING.

5. KEY POINT OF CONTENTION AMONG ARMY OFFICERS INVOLVED WAS ACTUALLY GROUNDED IN RELIGION. KOPF REPORTS THAT THE PRIME EXPONENT OF THIS THEORY IS SAUDI ARABIAN AMBASSADOR HABABI WHO "FOR OBVIOUS REASONS FINDS FAVOR WITH (AMIN) AND IS WELL INFORMED". ACCORDING TO HABABI, THE APPEARANCE OF QADHAFI CREATED BAD FEELINGS NOT ONLY IN STUDENT CIRCLES BUT ALSO AMONG CERTAIN MILITARY OFFICERS SUCH AS ARUBE, AND FUELED LONG-STANDING FEARS OF A COMPLETE ELIMINATION OF CHRISTIAN ELEMENTS FROM THE ARMY LEADERSHIP. KOPF NOTES THAT ONE MIGHT DOUBT THIS THEORY, GIVEN THE RELATIVELY CLOSE INTER-RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE CHURCH OF UGANDA, CATHOLICISM  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BONN 06016 01 OF 02 161659Z

AND ISLAM. AND THE FRG AMBASSADOR COMMENTS THAT ONE MUST BEAR IN MIND THE VIEWPOINT WITH WHICH HABABI - LIKE HIS KING - VIEWS THE WHOLE AFFAIR.

6. THE SOVIETS MAY HAVE PLAYED A ROLE, ESPECIALLY GIVEN THEIR KEY ROLE IN ARMY TRAINING AND REARMAMENT. OBSERVERS HOLDING TO THIS VIEW NOTE THAT ONDOGA WAS UGANDA'S AMBASSADOR IN MOSCOW FOR TWO YEARS AND THAT

ARUBE HAD HAD SIX MONTHS TRAINING IN THE SOVIET CAPITAL. AMIN HAD HASTENED TO STRESS AT A MARCH 25 RECEPTION THAT ARUBE HAD NOT BEEN BRAINWASHED IN MOSCOW. THIS LATTER, KOPF BELIEVES, RINGS A BIT FALSE, SINCE AMIN HAS PRO-TESTED TOO MUCH. IN ANY CASE, ACCORDING TO THE FRG AMBASSADOR, HIS SOVIET COLLEAGUE HAS SEEN A "FRENZIED PERSONAL SIX-MONTH CAMPAIGN TO DOWNPLAY ARUBE'S SOVIET TRAINING COME TO NOTHING.

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BONN 06016 02 OF 02 161655Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 IO-14 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 OMB-01 DRC-01 /134 W

----- 083633

R 161644Z APR 74

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1784

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BLANTYRE

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 02 OF 02 BONN 06016

7. THE OFFICIAL VERSION, THAT THE SHOOTING RESULTED FROM A PLOT AMONG THOSE WITH WEAK NERVES, IS VIEWED AS UNLIKELY COMPARED TO THEORIES ADVANCED ABOVE: THERE IS TOO MUCH EVIDENCE TO THE CONTRARY.

8. KOPF MENTIONS THAT THE OFFICIAL MEDICAL REPORT, BY A SCOTTISH DOCTOR WHEN ARUBE WAS DELIVERED TO THE MULAGO HOSPITAL, HAS BEEN PUBLISHED IN THE OFFICIAL NEWSPAPER VOICE OF UGANDA. THE OFFICIAL ACCOUNT OF SUICIDE AS CAUSE OF DEATH DOES NOT SQUARE WITH THE DOCTOR'S REPORT, ACCORDING TO KOPF.

9. AMIN'S WIVES. THE FRG REPORT NOTES AMIN'S EFFORTS, TWO DAYS AFTER THE UNREST, TO DIVORCE HIMSELF FROM HIS FIRST THREE WIVES, MAMA MALYAMU, KAY AND NORA, AND KEEP CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BONN 06016 02 OF 02 161655Z

ONLY WIFE NUMBER FOUR MEDINA. CLEAR INTENT OF THESE ACTIONS WAS JUDGED TO BE DIVERSION FROM THE PREVIOUS WEEKEND'S EVENTS.

10. KOPF CONCLUDES THAT THE FOLLOWING CAN BE ASSERTED WITH SOME SAFETY: THERE WAS A CONNECTION BETWEEN THE ONDOGA AND ARUBE AFFAIRS. THERE WAS AN INTERNECINE QUARREL BETWEEN ARMY UNITS. PUBLIC DISCUSSION OF THE ARMY REMAINS LIMITED. AND UGANDAN COOPERATION, TRADE AND INDUSTRY MINISTER MUSTOPHA RAMATHAN WONDERED ALOUD TO KOPF ABOUT WHAT MIGHT HAVE HAPPENED IF AMIN HAD BEEN ABROAD WHEN THE UNSETTLING EVENTS OF MARCH 23-24 TOOK PLACE?  
HILLENBRAND

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW, POLITICAL SITUATION, NEWS MEDIA COMMENTS, MILITARY CAPABILITIES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 APR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BONN06016  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740087-0851  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740441/aaaabkha.tel  
**Line Count:** 199  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 4  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) BONN 4828; (B) BONN 5419  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07 MAY 2002 by elyme>; APPROVED <26 MAR 2003 by GolinoFR>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SUBSTANTIVE REPORTING ON UGANDA: SOME EDUCATED GUESSES (AND FRG COMMENTS) ON KAMPALA COUP  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINT, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BONN 05979 161138Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

PA-04 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 SP-03 PM-07 DRC-01 /086 W

----- 080537

R 16113Z APR 74

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1775

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BLANTYRE

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L BONN 05979

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: UG, PGOV

SUBJECT: SUBSTANTIVE REPORTING ON UGANDA: MORE

CONSEQUENCES OF DEATH OF FORMER UGANDAN

FONMIN ONDOGA

REF: BONN A-173, APRIL 3, 1974

1. FRG FONOFF HAS PASSED US A FURTHER REPORT FROM EMBASSY KAMPALA ON DETAILS OF SOME UGANDAN FONOFF PERSONNEL CHANGES WHICH FOLLOWED ONDOGA'S DEATH. THE DETAILS WERE REPORTEDLY MADE PUBLIC BY AMIN.

2. ACCORDING TO THIS INFORMATION, ONE MALE AND ONE FEMALE CIVIL SERVANT ATTACHED TO THE UGANDAN EMBASSY PARIS RESIGNED FROM THE SERVICE, IN CONNECTION WITH THE ALLEGED EMBEZZLEMENT ACTIVITIES OF AMBASSADOR MUWUNGA; BOTH HAVE REFUSED TO RETURN TO UGANDA. MAJOR OBOMA, CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BONN 05979 161138Z

UGANDAN MILITARY ATTACHE IN PARIS, HAS APPARENTLY ALSO

RESIGNED. FINALLY, THIRD SECRETARY SEMPEBWA OF THE  
UGANDAN EMBASSY BONN HAS ALSO NOT RETURNED TO KAMPALA  
(AFTER LEAVING THE SERVICE).  
HILLENBRAND

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOVERNMENT REFORM, DEATHS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 APR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BONN05979  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740087-0509  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740441/aaaabkhi.tel  
**Line Count:** 65  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BONN A-173, APRIL 3, 1974  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 22 APR 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <22 APR 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <26 MAR 2003 by GolinoFR>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SUBSTANTIVE REPORTING ON UGANDA: MORE CONSEQUENCES OF DEATH OF FORMER UGANDAN  
**TAGS:** PGOV, UG, (ONDOGA)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 079011

64

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCSE-00 SCS-03 A-01 SY-04 FSE-00

RSC-01 /053 R

DRAFTED BY AF/EX/ASO:AHNEAL:BAJ

APPROVED BY AF/EX/ASO - JACK M. BRYANT

SCA/SCS - MISS PANIZZA (SUBS)

----- 111165

R 181943Z APR 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN

UNCLAS STATE 079011

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR

SUBJECT: CONTINUED EMPLOYMENT OF LUBINGA, OGWAL AND MRS.  
HOPE

REF: BONN 05859

APPRECIATE INFO CONTAINED REFTEL. PLEASE INFORM FRG  
EMBASSY KAMPALA VIA FONOFF THAT WE WILL MAKE DETERMINATION  
ABOUT SUBJECTS AS SOON AS WE HAVE OPPORTUNITY TO READ  
DOCUMENTS MENTIONED PARA 1 REFTEL WHICH HAVE NOT YET  
ARRIVED HERE. KISSINGER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CRIMES, FRAUDS, FOREIGN SERVICE LOCAL EMPLOYEES, POLICE INVESTIGATIONS, PERSONNEL SEPARATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 APR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE079011  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** AHNEAL:BAJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740091-0185  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740432/aaaabcjc.tel  
**Line Count:** 42  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BONN 05859  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 16 OCT 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <16 OCT 2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <20 DEC 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CONTINUED EMPLOYMENT OF LUBINGA, OGWAL AND MRS. HOPE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, (LUBINGA), (OSWAL), (HOPE)  
**To:** BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 NAIROB 03216 190432Z

17

ACTION SR-02

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 ISO-00 ORM-03 CIAE-00 FBIE-00 INSE-00

NSAE-00 VOE-00 LAB-06 /017 W  
----- 114920

R 190416Z APR 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6625

UNCLAS NAIROBI 3216

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: SREF, CVIS-UG (DOSSA KHATIJABANU)

SUBJ: UGANDA ASIANS, FAMILY REUNION PROGRAM

REF: STATE 07942

NAIROBI 0841

NAIROBI 2520

FOLLOWING IS AN ADDITIONAL APPLICANT WHO REQUIRES LABOR CERTIFICATION:

DOSSA, KHATIJABANU DECEMBER 23, 1948, KAMPALA, UGANDA, HER MOTHER'S  
MAILING ADDRESS IS 231 SOUTH 41ST STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19104.  
REQUEST ACTION TAKEN REFTEL SOONEST.  
MARSHALL

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REFUGEES, ENTRY VISAS, EMIGRANTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 APR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB03216  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740091-0447  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740429/aaaaazvv.tel  
**Line Count:** 37  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION SR  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 07942  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 15 OCT 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <15 OCT 2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <27 DEC 2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA ASIANS, FAMILY REUNION PROGRAM  
**TAGS:** SREF, CVIS, UG, (DOSSA, KHATIJABANU)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 087342

16

ORIGIN AGR-20

INFO OCT-01 ARA-16 NEA-10 ISO-00 CIAE-00 COME-00 EB-11

INR-10 LAB-06 NSAE-00 RSC-01 SP-03 STR-08 TRSE-00

SWF-02 CIEP-02 OMB-01 L-03 SS-20 H-03 EUR-25 EA-11

/153 R

66610

DRAFTED BY: FAS/COT-FCA:HRWEBB:  
APPROVED BY: EB/ORF/ICD:JINGERSOLL  
FMD:EHALLOWELL - AGRIC  
AA:WDOBBINS - AGRIC  
AA:RKINZHUBER - AGRIC  
EB:ICD/FTD:ADSSENS  
AGRIC:ERBEVIS

----- 105739

R 292201Z APR 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO AMEMBASSY BOGOTA  
AMEMBASSY BRASILIA  
AMEMBASSY TEHRAN

UNCLAS STATE 087342

FOR AGRICULTURAL ATTACHES

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EAGR, CO, BR, IR, UG  
SUBJ: IIC ASSESSMENT

URGENTLY NEED RESPONSE TO STATE 73205 SO WE CAN ADVISE IIC ON  
AVAILABILITY OF DATA REQUESTED. RUSH

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** COTTON, DATA, EXPORTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 29 APR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE087342  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** FCA:HRWEBB:  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740102-0325  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t1974045/aaaaadzc.tel  
**Line Count:** 49  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN AGR  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** elyme  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 16 OCT 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <16 OCT 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <30 DEC 2002 by elyme>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** IIC ASSESSMENT URGENTLY NEED RESPONSE TO STATE 73205 SO WE CAN ADVISE IIC ON  
**TAGS:** EAGR, CO, BR, IR, UG, IIC  
**To:** BOGOTA TEHRAN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KARACH 00968 301003Z

12

ACTION VOE-00

INFO OCT-01 NEA-05 ISO-00 AF-05 SR-02 ORM-01 SCA-01 LAB-02

/017 W

----- 110534

R 301002Z APR 74

FM AMCONSUL KARACHI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8064

UNCLAS KARACHI 0968

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: SREF, CVIS, UG, PK

SUB: UGANDA ASIANS - FAMILY REUNION PROGRAM

REF: STATE 007942, KARACHI 0668

REQUEST REPLY TO QUESTIONS POSED KARACHI 0668; 1) SHOULD THOSE  
WHO REGISTERED SUBSEQUENT TO STATE 007942 RECEIVE PRIORITY DATE  
OF MAY 1, 1973? 2) DO UGANDANS REQUIRE LABOR CERTIFICATION IN  
NORMAL MANNER? WOULD APPRECIATE EARLY RESPONSE SO PENDING CASES  
MAY BE EXPEDITIOUSLY PROCESSED.  
TIGER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REFUGEES, SOCIAL SERVICES, EMIGRANTS, VISAS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 APR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974KARACH00968  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740102-0730  
**From:** KARACHI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t1974043/aaaaacex.tel  
**Line Count:** 38  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION VOE  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 007942, KARACHI 0668  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** WorrelSW  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 17 OCT 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <17 OCT 2002 by elyme>; APPROVED <02 JAN 2003 by WorrelSW>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA ASIANS - FAMILY REUNION PROGRAM  
**TAGS:** SREF, CVIS, UG, PK  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 NAIROB 03548 010210Z

71

ACTION AID-31

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 EB-11 IGA-02 /055 W

----- 120734

R 301415Z APR 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6791

UNCLAS NAIROBI 3548

FROM REDSO/EA

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: MAKERERE UNIVERSITY LOAN 618-H-006, UGANDA

REFERENCE: A) O'KEEFE-TO-HOGAN LETTER DATED APRIL 4, 1974

B) NAIROBI 3246

1. REFERENCE A) JUST RECEIVED. REDSO PREPARED ISSUE  
IMPLEMENTATION LETTER EXTENDING TDD AS NECESSARY BUT UNCERTAIN  
WHAT NEW TDD SHOULD BE.
2. SUGGEST AID/W CONTACT AAPC/LAMARRE AND IF NECESSARY CHASE  
MANHATTAN AND DETERMINE APPROPRIATE NEW TDD.
3. IN VIEW FACT SHIPMENTS EDUCATIONAL MATERIAL MAY REPEAT MAY  
HAVE BEEN SHIPPED PRIOR SEPTEMBER 30, 1973 ON BASIS B/LADING  
INFORMATION AVAILABLE HERE, REQUEST CONFIRMATION TDD EXTENSION  
IS IN FACT NECESSARY.  
MARSHALL

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DEVELOPMENT LOANS, EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 APR 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB03548  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740103-0752  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t1974043/aaaaabtv.tel  
**Line Count:** 44  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AID  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** A) O'KEEFE-TO-HOGAN LETTER DATED APR, IL 4, 1974  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 16 OCT 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <16 OCT 2002 by elyme>; APPROVED <02 JAN 2003 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** n/a  
**TAGS:** EAID, UG, MAKERERE UNIV  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 DAR ES 01343 021428Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 DRC-01 /119 W  
----- 007774

R 021040Z MAY 74

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5251

INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAR ES SALAAM 1343

E.O.11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, TZ, KE, UG

SUBJ: EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY

REF: DAR ES SALAAM 777

1. DURING DISCUSSION ON OTHER TOPIC, EMB. OFF. COMMENTED TO SR. FON. MIN. OFFICIAL TODAY HHAT APRIL HAS COME AND GONE WITHOUT CONVENING OF EXPECTED MEETING OF EAST AFRICAN AUTHORITY. OFFICIAL, WHO WAS ALMOST EMBARRASSED TO DISCUSS TOPIC, SAID TANZANIA IS STILL HOPEFUL MEETING WILL TAKE PLACE SOON. HE ALLEGED THAT KENYA HAS BEEN PROBLEM, SAYING TANZANIA AND UGANDA ARE READY TO MEET AT ANY TIME. OFFICIAL EXPLAINED THAT SOME PERSONS, PRESUMABLY KENYANS, ARE INSISTING MINISTERIAL LEVEL COUNCILS OF EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY MEET FIRST. ALTHOUGH WILLING TO CONVENE COUNCIL SESSIONS IF MEETING OF AUTHORITY DEPENDENT UPON THEM, HE SAID TANZANIA TAKES VIEW THAT SUCH SESSIONS ARE NOT REALLY NECESSARY BEFORE MEETING OF AUTHORITY.

2. OFFICIAL NOTED THAT NYERERE IS DEPARTING TOMORROW ON VACATION FOR MUSOMA AREA. WHEN ASKED IF THIS MEANT AUTHORITY COULD NOT MEET UNTIL AFTER NYERERE RETURNS FROM VACATION, OFFICIAL SAID NOT AT ALL; NYERERE WILL INTERRUPT VACATION AT ANY  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 DAR ES 01343 021428Z

TIME IN ORDER TO MEET WITH UGANDAN AND KENYAN LEADERS.

BEYER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MEETINGS, MINISTERIAL MEETINGS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 MAY 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974DARES01343  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740105-0479  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740580/aaaacudr.tel  
**Line Count:** 62  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** DAR ES SALAAM 777  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 24 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <24 JUN 2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <17 JAN 2003 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, KE, UG, EAC  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 ABIDJA 03401 031132Z

50

ACTION AF-05

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SCS-01 PPT-01 SCA-01 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 L-03 DRC-01 /024 W

----- 020044

R 030850Z MAY 74

FM AMEMBASSY ABIDJAN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8247

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE ABIDJAN 3401

E O 11652: NA

TAGS: UG, ASEC

SUBJ: QUERIES RE: TRAVEL TO UGANDA

REF: STATE 066124

1. CAPTAIN GEORGE SAYERS (PILOT ON LEAVE FROM ST. LOUIS POST  
DISPATCH) VISITED EMBASSY APRIL 30 TO DISCUSS POSSIBILITY HIS  
ACCEPTING CONTRACT AS PILOT FOR GENERAL AMIN'S GRUMMAN GULF STREAM  
AT \$75,000 PER ANNUM. EMBOFFS RESPONDED ALONG LINES REFTEL AND  
SUGGESTED HE CONTACT STATE DEPARTMENT DESK OFFICER FOR UGANDA IF  
HE WISHED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. SAYERS EXPECTS TO BE IN WASHING-  
TON SECOND WEEK OF MAY.  
SMITH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 MAY 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** blochd0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974ABIDJA03401  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740106-0881  
**From:** ABIDJAN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740578/aaaacrpk.tel  
**Line Count:** 41  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 066124  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** blochd0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 15 JUN 2005  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29 AUG 2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <29-Aug-2002 by MorefiRH>; WITHDRAWN <13 Jun 2005 by BoyleJA, PRIVACY>; RELEASED <15 JUN 2005 by powellba2>; APPROVED <17 JUN 2005 by blochd0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** QUERIES RE: TRAVEL TO UGANDA  
**TAGS:** ASEC, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 091509

16

ORIGIN ORM-03

INFO OCT-01 IO-14 ISO-00 SR-02 L-03 HEW-08 AID-20 CIAE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 /061 R

DRAFTED BY S/R:ORM:JEBARKER:FY

APPROVED BY S/R:LAWIESNER

S/R:ORM:TCHASTKA

S/R:TCOLE

----- 029273

R 032103Z MAY 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO USMISSION GENEVA

UNCLAS STATE 091509

E.O. 11652:N/A

TAGS: SREF,UF

SUBJECT: EXTENSION OF ASSISTANCE TO UGANDAN ASIAN REFUGEES

REF: GENEVA 2747

MISSION AUTHORIZED TO EXTEND CONTRACTS LISTED REFTL  
TO DECEMBER 31, 1974 FOR UGANDAN ASIAN REFUGEES RESETTLED  
IN THE US AS FAMILY REUNION CASES DURING CALENDAR  
YEAR 1974.  
RUSH

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT, FOREIGN ASSISTANCE  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 MAY 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE091509  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** ORM:JEBARKER:FY  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740107-1026  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740575/aaaacpfy.tel  
**Line Count:** 41  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN ORM  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** GENEVA 2747  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** elyme  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 21 OCT 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <21 OCT 2002 by MorefiRH>; APPROVED <03 JAN 2003 by elyme>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** EXTENSION OF ASSISTANCE TO UGANDAN ASIAN REFUGEES  
**TAGS:** SREF, UG  
**To:** GENEVA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 TEHRAN 03762 130553Z

12

ACTION NEA-16

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 AF-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10

L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03 SS-20

USIA-15 EB-11 AID-20 DRC-01 /133 W

----- 127466

R 130521Z MAY 74

FM AMEMBASSY TEHRAN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6437

C O N F I D E N T I A L TEHRAN 3762

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: UG, IR, PFOR

SUBJ: UGANDA'S PRESIDENT VISITS IRAN

BEGIN UNCLASSIFIED

1. UGANDA'S PRESIDENT IDI AMIN MADE A SURPRISE 24-HOUR VISIT TO IRAN MAY 8-9 AT END OF MIDDLE EAST TOUR WHICH INCLUDED SYRIA AND IRAQ. HE WAS ACCOMPANIED BY WIFE AND TWO DAUGHTERS AND DELEGATION OF OFFICIALS INCLUDING MINISTER OF MARKETING AND CO-OPS. ALTHOUGH VISIT WAS PRIVATE AND INFORMAL, AMIN WAS GIVEN FULL MILITARY HONORS ON ARRIVAL AND WAS GUEST OF PRIME MINISTER HOVEYDA FOR LUNCH AND SHAH FOR DINNER.

2. AMONG TOPICS AMIN REPORTEDLY RAISED WITH HOVEYDA WERE POSSIBLE EXCHANGE OF AMBASSADORS (AMIN HAD PROPOSED SUCH AN EXCHANGE TO FONMIN KHALATBARI AT LAHORE ISLAMIC CONFERENCE), STOPOVER IN UGANDA BY MINSTATE AND DIRECTOR OF PLANNING ORGANIZATION MAJIDI DURING FORTHCOMING TRIP TO ZAIRE AND SENEGAL, AND INAUGURATION OF AIR SERVICE BETWEEN TEHRAN AND KAMPALA. UGANDAN MIN MARKETING STAYED ON AFTER AMIN'S DEPARTURE MAY 9 TO DISCUSS POSSIBLE IRANIAN ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO HIS COUNTRY AND DO SOME SIGHTSEEING. END UNCLASSIFIED

BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 TEHRAN 03762 130553Z

3. COMMENT: IRANIAN OFFICIALS WERE NOT HAPPY AT PROSPECT OF AMIN'S

VISIT AND HIS CONDUCT HERE CONFIRMED THEIR EXPECTATIONS. ALAM  
TOLD AMBASSADOR MAY 7 THAT AMIN WAS ON SELF-APPOINTED MISSION OF  
MEDIATION TO RESOLVE DIFFICULTIES AFFECTING RELATIONS BETWEEN IRAN,  
IRAQ AND SYRIA. THIS IS SECOND TIME HE HAS TRIED INTERVENE IN SUCH  
MATTERS; AT LAHORE CONF AMIN PROPOSED TO COME TO TEHRAN PERSONALLY  
TO CONVINCE SHAH HE SHOULD GO LAHORE AND STRAIGHTEN OUT PROBLEMS  
WITH ARABS FACE TO FACE. MFA AFRICAN AFFAIRS CHIEF SHAHBAZI TOLD  
US NOTHING OF ANY CONSEQUENCE WAS ACCOMPLISHED DURING CURRENT  
VISIT. DURING SHAH'S BANQUET AMIN'S BEHAVIOR WAS SO BUMPTIOUS,  
BOISTEROUS AND BURPY THAT HOVEYDA WAS HEARD TO MUTTER TO AN AIDE,  
QTE GET HIM OUT OF COUNTRY BY 10:00 TOMORROW MORNING. UNQTE.  
HELMS

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CHIEF OF STATE VISITS, FOREIGN ASSISTANCE, DIPLOMATIC DISCUSSIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 MAY 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** GarlanWA  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974TEHRAN03762  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740116-0513  
**From:** TEHRAN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740551/aaaabtnl.tel  
**Line Count:** 73  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION NEA  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** GarlanWA  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 20 AUG 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <20 AUG 2002 by elyme>; APPROVED <13 FEB 2003 by GarlanWA>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA'S PRESIDENT VISITS IRAN BEGIN UNCLASSIFIED  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, IR, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 NAIROB 03899 141000Z

13

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 NEA-14 ISO-00 PM-07 NSC-07 SP-03 SS-20

RSC-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-04 USIA-15

PRS-01 AID-20 EB-11 DRC-01 /158 W

----- 010385

R 140915Z MAY 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6970

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE NAIROBI 3899

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, UG, LY

SUBJECT: PRESIDENT AMIN BANS ALL LOANS FROM LIBYA

1. ACCORDING TO AN ARTICLE APPEARING IN THE 14 MAY 1974 EDITION OF THE QTE DAILY NATION UNQTE DATELINED KAMPALA ON THE PREVIOUS DAY, UGANDA PRESIDENT IDI AMIN DADA ANNOUNCED THAT UGANDA WILL NOT ACCEPT ANY MORE LOANS FROM LIBYA. AMIN WAS REPORTED TO HAVE ISSUED A DIRECTIVE TO ALL OF HIS MINISTERS NOT TO ACCEPT ANY LIBYAN LOANS.

2. THE ARTICLE SAID THAT RADIO UGANDA DID NOT GIVE THE REASONS FOR AMIN'S DIRECTIVE BUT IT QUOTED AMIN AS SAYING THAT HE WOULD NEVER ALLOW ANYBODY TO CONTROL HIM. HE REPORTEDLY TOLD A GROUP OF TRADERS AT THE COMMAND POST ON 13 MAY THAT IT WAS QTE BETTER TO BE POOR AND FREE RATHER THAN RICH AND CONTROLLED. UNQTE THE TRADERS WERE ASSURED BY AMIN THAT HE WELCOMED ASSISTANCE FROM

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 NAIROB 03899 141000Z

ALL COUNTRIES PROVIDED IT DID NOT HAVE STRINGS AND THAT UGANDA'S

RELATIONS WITH LIBYA WOULD REMAIN GOOD.

3. WHEN THE TRADERS ASKED AMIN WHY UGANDA WAS NOT GETTING FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FROM LIBYA AND WHY HE DID NOT PUT LIBYANS IN CHARGE OF SOME OF THE COMPANIES LEFT BY THE BRITISH, AMIN REPLIED THAT THE ECONOMIC REVOLUTION IN UGANDA WOULD HAVE BECOME MEANINGLESS IF HE HAD DONE SO.

4. THE ARTICLE WENT ON TO EXPLAIN THAT SOME WEEKS AGO AMIN TURNED DOWN AN OFFER OF ASSISTANCE FROM LIBYA AND URGED THAT THE ASSISTANCE SHOULD INSTEAD BE GIVEN TO SYRIA TO HELP HER DEFEAT THE ZIONISTS.

5. THE ARTICLE CONCLUDED BY SAYING THAT AMIN DID NOT GO TO LIBYA DURING HIS RECENT MIDDLE EAST TRIP WHICH LASTED SEVERAL DAYS.

6. (COMMENT: THERE HAVE BEEN SCATTERED REPORTS FOR THE PAST FEW MONTHS THAT AMIN AND COLONEL QADHAFI OF LIBYA HAVE BEEN HAVING THEIR DIFFICULTIES PARTICULARLY IN REGARDS TO HOW LIBYAN ASSISTANCE WAS TO BE USED BY UGANDA. A HIGH LEVEL LIBYAN MILITARY DELEGATION VISITED UGANDA IN EARLY APRIL FOR ABOUT TEN DAYS AND ACCORDING TO THE UGANDA PRESS, THIS GROUP WAS WELL RECEIVED BY THEIR UGANDAN HOSTS. HOWEVER, OTHER SOURCES REPORTED THAT DISSIDENT MEMBERS OF THE UGANDAN ARMED FORCES RESENTED THE LIBYAN VISIT BECAUSE IT COINCIDED WITH REPORTS THAT 400 LIBYAN TROOPS WERE SENT TO UGANDA TO RESTORE AMIN'S CONTROL OVER THE UGANDAN ARMED FORCES. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THE LIBYAN DELEGATION DID NOT LIKE WHAT IT SAW IN UGANDA DURING THIS TROUBLED PERIOD AND RECOMMENDED TO QADHAFI THAT TIGHTER CONTROLS BE PLACED ON LIBYA'S ECONOMIC AND MILITARY ASSISTANCE TO UGANDA. IT IS ALSO POSSIBLE THAT DISSIDENT ELEMENTS OF THE UGANDAN ARMED FORCES HAVE PRESSURED AMIN INTO TAKING THE ABOVE DESCRIBED ACTION.)  
MARSHALL

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE, LOANS, DISSIDENT FACTIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 MAY 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** GarlanWA  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB03899  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740118-0080  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740549/aaaabrum.tel  
**Line Count:** 94  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** GarlanWA  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 13 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <13 MAY 2002 by ifshinsr>; APPROVED <14 FEB 2003 by GarlanWA>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PRESIDENT AMIN BANS ALL LOANS FROM LIBYA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, LY  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 MONTRE 00716 172118Z

12

ACTION IO-14

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CAB-09 CIAE-00 COME-00 DODE-00

DOT-00 EB-11 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 FAA-00 OIC-04

AF-10 ARA-16 EA-11 NEA-14 DRC-01 /127 W

----- 066074

R 171823Z MAY 74

FM AMCONSUL MONTREAL

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4776

UNCLAS MONTREAL 0716

FM USREP ICAO

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: ETRN, CA

SUBJ: ICAO - COUNCIL MEETING - OB 82/1

1. ITEM 1 (CWP 5988) EVOKED LONG STATEMENT FROM REP UGANDA WHICH CITED BAD PROGRAMMING BY UNDP AS MAJOR CAUSE E AFRICA PROJECT SHORTCOMINGS.

2. ITEM 2 (CWP 5988) LED TO EXTENSIVE DISCUSSION BECAUSE OF CONFUSION IN OLD AND NEW LANGUAGE. FYI: INFORMALLY SOME COUNCIL REPS, INCLUDING US WONDER WHY ICAO, UNLIKE OTHER AGENCIES, CONTINUES ASSUME OBLIGATIONS OF STATES TO FILE WITH UN. SUGGEST CONSIDERATION BE GIVEN TO PLACING RESPONSIBILITY FOR FILING WITH UN (ARTICLE 102) AND WITH ICAO (ARTICLE 81) WITH STATES WHERE IT BELONGS. END FYI.

3. ITEM 3 (CWP 5986). COUNCIL ACCEPTED DATES FOR NOMINATIONS TO ACR NAVIGATION COMMISSION AS SET FORTH IN WORKING PAPER.

4. ITEM 4 (CWP 5987). COUNCIL DID NOT COMPLETE DISCUSSION BUT ONLY SIGNIFICANT CHANGE WAS DELETION LAST PHRASE OF DRAFT RESOLUTION "AND IN PURSUANCE OF".

5. NEXT MEETING MAY 23 FOR CONSIDERATION ITEMS ON OB NOT YET UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTRE 00716 172118Z

REACHED PLUS PAPERS ON IMPLEMENTATION ON MID-ATLANTIC, IACA

STATUS ON LEGAL COMMITTEE, AMENDMENTS TO ICAO/GO CAMADA  
AGREEMENT. JAPAN PAPER ON STATUTORY MAJORITY WILL BE TABLED  
WEEK OF 10-14 JUNE. SYSTEMS PLANNING PAPER LATER IN SESSION,  
LAST HALF JUNE.  
HARPER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** AGREEMENT DRAFT, MEETING DELEGATIONS, MEETING REPORTS, AMENDMENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 MAY 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974MONTRE00716  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740123-1024  
**From:** MONTREAL  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740539/aaaabide.tel  
**Line Count:** 66  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION IO  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 OCT 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25 OCT 2002 by elyme>; APPROVED <07 JAN 2003 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ICAO - COUNCIL MEETING - OB 82/1  
**TAGS:** ETRN, CA, UG, JA, ICAO  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 TEHRAN 03965 190950Z

13

ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /031 W

----- 082925

R 190925Z MAY 74

FM AMEMBASSY TEHRAN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6503

C O N F I D E N T I A L TEHRAN 3965

EXDIS

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG, IR

SUBJECT: POSTSCRIPT TO AMIN VISIT

REF: TEHRAN 3762

PRIME MINISTER HOVEYDA TOLD THE AMBASSADOR MAY 18 THAT  
DURING HIS VISIT HERE UGANDA'S PRESIDENT IDI AMIN TOLD  
THE SHAH AND THE PRIMIN THAT HE WISHED TO RESTORE  
DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WITH THE U.S. THE PRIMIN ASKED  
AMIN IN SOME SURPRISE WHY HE THOUGHT THIS MIGHT BE  
POSSIBLE IN VIEW OF THE INSULTING MESSAGE HE HAD SENT TO  
PRESIDENT NIXON ABOUT WATERGATE. AMIN PROFESSED INJURED  
INNOCENCE AND SAID THAT HE INTENDED NO SLIGHT OR INSULT  
BUT WAS SIMPLY EXPRESSING HIS "TRUE" FEELINGS.  
HELMS

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS ESTABLISHMENT, CHIEF OF STATE VISITS, DIPLOMATIC DISCUSSIONS, DIPLOMATIC COMMUNICATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 MAY 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** GarlanWA  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974TEHRAN03965  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740124-0445  
**From:** TEHRAN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740535/aaaabezm.tel  
**Line Count:** 42  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** TEHRAN 3762  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** GarlanWA  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 20 AUG 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <20 AUG 2002 by elyme>; APPROVED <25 FEB 2003 by GarlanWA>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** POSTSCRIPT TO AMIN VISIT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, IR, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 ATHENS 03042 221218Z

40

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 NEA-14 SS-20 NSC-07 PA-04 PRS-01

USIA-15 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 CPR-02 L-03

DRC-01 /122 W

----- 123377

R 221157Z MAY 74

FM AMEMBASSY ATHENS

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3456

INFO AMEMBASSY PARIS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE ATHENS 3042

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: UGANDAN AMBASSADOR'S LETTER TO AMBASSADOR TASCA

1. AMBASSADOR TASCA HAS RECEIVED A LETTER FROM UGANDAN AMBASSADOR TO GREECE (RESIDENT IN PARIS), MR. AKISOFERI OGOLA, INFORMING AMBASSADOR TASCA THAT HE PRESENTED HIS CREDENTIAL TO PRESIDENT GHIZIKES ON MAY 11, 1974. LETTER CONTINUES QUOTE I LOOK FORWARD TO THE PLEASURE OF ESTABLISHING OFFICIAL AND PERSONAL RELATIONS WITH YOUR EXCELLENCY, THEREBY STRENGTHENING THE BONDS OF FRIENDSHIP WHICH SO HAPPILY EXIST BETWEEN YOU TWO COUNTRIES AND MISSIONS. END QUOTE

2. REQUEST DEPT ADVISE WHETHER USG ACKNOWLEDGES LETTERS FROM UGANDAN MISSIONS, AND IF SO, IN WHAT TONE.  
TASCA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CREDENTIALS PRESENTATION, FOREIGN RELATIONS, DIPLOMATIC ACCREDITATION, AMBASSADORS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 MAY 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** GarlanWA  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974ATHENS03042  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740127-0950  
**From:** ATHENS  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740528/aaaaayqo.tel  
**Line Count:** 46  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** GarlanWA  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 23 APR 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <23 APR 2002 by kellew0>; APPROVED <28 FEB 2003 by GarlanWA>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN AMBASSADOR'S LETTER TO AMBASSADOR TASCA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, GR, (OGOLA, AKISOFERI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 108613

21

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 NEA-14 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07

H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01

SP-03 SS-20 USIA-15 CPR-02 /134 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE:CRJ

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

EUR/GRK:MR. DAY

----- 021113

R 232139Z MAY 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY ATHENS

INFO AMEMBASSY PARIS

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 108613

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: UGANDAN AMBASSADOR'S LETTER TO AMBASSADOR TASCA

REF: ATHENS 3042

1. SINCE WE STILL MAINTAIN DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WITH UGANDA, DEPT RECOMMENDS THAT AMBASSADOR SEND BRIEF ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO UGANDAN AMBASSADOR'S LETTER ALONG LINES THAT HE LOOKS FORWARD TO MEETING UGANDAN AMBASSADOR SOON.

2. FYI: WE CLOSED OUR EMBASSY IN KAMPALA BECAUSE SITUATION WAS SUCH THAT WE COULD NO LONGER CONDUCT DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS EFFECTIVELY IN UGANDA. IT WAS ATTITUDE AND ACTIONS OF GENERAL AMIN WHICH CREATED SERIOUS PROBLEMS FOR US. IN VIEW OUR LONG AND FRIENDLY ASSOCIATION WITH UGANDAN PEOPLE AND OFFICIALS, HOWEVER, WE DID NOT WISH TO BREAK RELATIONS COMPLETELY WITH GOU, AND IN FACT TOLD GOU THAT WE WOULD HAVE NO OBJECTION TO THEIR MAINTAINING AN EMBASSY HERE. UGANDANS DECIDED TO DO THIS, ALTHOUGH PRESENT CHARGE IS VERY JUNIOR OFFICER. DEPARTMENT, HOWEVER, CONTINUES  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 108613

MAINTAIN CONTACT.

3. IN PAST FEW WEEKS WE HAVE HAD SPATE OF FEELERS FROM GOU FROM SEVERAL SOURCES TO EFFECT THAT GOU WANTS TO IMPROVE RELATIONS WITH US AND WOULD LIKE US TO REOPEN OUR EMBASSY IN KAMPALA. GENERAL AMIN PERSONALLY RAISED MATTER WITH AT LEAST TWO CHIEFS OF STATE DURING HIS RECENT MIDDLE EASTERN TRIP. WE HAVE TOLD THE UGANDANS THAT WE TOO WISH FOR AN IMPROVEMENT IN RELATIONS BUT THAT WE ARE NOT PREPARED AT THIS TIME TO REOPEN OUR EMBASSY IN KAMPALA. AT PRESENT WE SEE LITTLE CHANCE OF REOPENING EMBASSY IN KAMPALA AS LONG AS AMIN REMAINS IN POWER. END FYI. RUSH

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, AMBASSADORS, ESTABLISHMENT OF OFFICES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 MAY 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** GarlanWA  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE108613  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** WBCOOTE:CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740130-0399  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740522/aaaaathy.tel  
**Line Count:** 72  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** ATHENS 3042  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** GarlanWA  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 24 APR 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <24 APR 2002 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <04 MAR 2003 by GarlanWA>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN AMBASSADOR'S LETTER TO AMBASSADOR TASCA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** ATHENS  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 SEOUL 03788 140335Z

11

ACTION EA-14

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 IO-14 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 OMB-01 ACDA-19 AID-20 DRC-01 /154 W

----- 019945

R 131010Z JUN 74

FM AMEMBASSY SEOUL

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4298

INFO AMEMBASSY ACCRA

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BANGUI

AMEMBASSY BANJUL

AMEMBASSY BLANTYRI

AMEMBASSY COTONOU

AMEMBASSY DAKAR

AMEMBASSY FREETOWN

AMEMBASSY GABARONE

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LIBREVILLE

AMEMBASSY LOME

AMEMBASSY MASERU

AMEMBASSY MBABANE

AMEMBASSY MONROVIA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY NDJAMENA

AMEMBASSY NIAMEY

AMEMBASSY OUAGADOUGOU

AMEMBASSY PORT LOUIS

AMEMBASSY TANANARIVE

AMEMBASSY YAOUNDE

USUN NEW YORK 1370

C O N F I D E N T I A L SEOUL 3788

EO 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, KS, BC, ET, KE, LT, UG, WZ, CG, NG, SG, CM, DM,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 SEOUL 03788 140335Z

LI, NI, TO, UV, CD, CT, MA, MI, MP, GA, GB, GH, SL, UN

SUBJECT: ROK MISSIONS TO AFRICA

REF: SEOUL 3751 (NOTAL)

1. ROK IS DISPATCHING FIVE GOODWILL MISSIONS TO TWENTY-FOUR AFRICAN COUNTRIES AS PART OF BROAD EFFORT TO SOLICIT SUPPORT FOR ROK POSITION IN UN. MISSIONS WILL DELIVER PERSONAL LETTER FROM PRESIDENT PARK TO EACH HOST COUNTRY CHIEF OF STATE, AS WELL AS AIDE-MEMOIRE OUTLINING ROK POSITION ON KOREAN QUESTION.
  2. MISSION LED BY PRESIDENTIAL SPECIAL ASSISTANT AND FORMER FOREIGN MINISTER CHOI KYU HA WILL VISIT KENYA, UGANDA, LESOTHO, BOTSWANA, SWAZILAND, AND ETHIOPIA DURING PERIOD JUNE 16 TO JULY 7.
  3. FIVE-MEMBER NATIONAL ASSEMBLY GROUP LED BY GOVERNMENT DEMOCRATIC REPUBLICAN PARTY FLOOR LEADER KIM YONG-TAE WILL VISIT SENEGAL, NIGER, CAMEROON, AND ZAIRE IN PERIOD JUNE 18 TO JULY 6.
  4. FOUR-MEMBER NATIONAL ASSEMBLY GROUP HEADED BY FOREIGN AFFAIRS COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN KIM SE-RYON WILL TRAVEL TO UPPER VOLTA, LIBERIA, TOGO, DAHOMEY, AND NIGERIA FROM JULY 10 TO AUGUST 10.
  5. MINISTER WITHOUT PORTFOLIO YI PYONG-HUI WILL LEAD MISSION TO CHAD, CAR, MALAWI, MAURITIUS, AND MALAGASY REPUBLIC FROM JULY 11 TO AUGUST 5.
  6. MISSION HEADED BY ROK AMBASSADOR TO UN PARK TONG-CHIN WILL VISIT GAMBIA, SIERRA LEONE, GHANA, AND GABON DURING FIRST TWO WEEKS IN AUGUST.
  7. MISSIONS MAY CALL ON US EMBASSIES FOR ASSISTANCE IN APPROACHES TO HOST GOVERNMENTS. WOULD APPRECIATE REPORTING ON SIGNIFICANT DEVELOPMENTS.
- HABIB

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOODWILL VISITS, POPULAR SUPPORT  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 JUN 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** izenbei0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974SEOUL03788  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740154-0446  
**From:** SEOUL  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740648/aaaabovw.tel  
**Line Count:** 99  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION EA  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** SEOUL 3751 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** izenbei0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 01 JUL 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <01 JUL 2002 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <20 FEB 2003 by izenbei0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ROK MISSIONS TO AFRICA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, KS, BC, ET, KE, LT, UG, WZ, CG, NG, SG, CM, DM, XA, UN, (CHOI KYU HA)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 LONDON 07590 171830Z

50

ACTION EUR-25

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

PA-04 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 SP-03 SCS-03 SCA-01 L-03

DRC-01 /078 W

----- 054448

R 171721Z JUN 74

FM AMEMBASSY LONDON

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1339

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

C O N F I D E N T I A L LONDON 07590

E.O. 11652: XGDS-1

TAGS: UG, UK

SUBJECT: UGANDA: UK APPREHENSION OVER BRITISH SUBJECTS

REF: LONDON MEMCON JUNE 10, L974

IN CONVERSATION WITH AMBASSADOR MARSHALL ON JUNE 17,  
MARTIN EWANS, HEAD EAST AFRICAN DEPARTMENT, FCO,  
AGAIN EXPRESSED HMG CONCERN OVER SECURITY BRITISH SUB-  
JECTS REMAINING IN UGANDA. EXCERPTS FROM DAVID MARTIN  
BOOK MENTIONED REF MEMCON NOW SCHEDULED BEGIN APPEARING  
IN OBSERVER HERE ON JUNE 30. EWANS SAID THAT IF FCO  
UNABLE DISSUADE BBC FROM REPORTING MORE SENSATIONAL  
ASPECTS OF BOOK AMIN WILL UNDOUBTEDLY REACT BY ARRESTING  
AND/OR EXPELLING BRITISH SUBJECTS IN UGANDA. ANNENBERG

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CITIZEN PROTECTION, EXPULSION, SECURITY, ARRESTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 JUN 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** WorrelSW  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974LONDON07590  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X1  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740157-0602  
**From:** LONDON  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740640/aaaabhtb.tel  
**Line Count:** 45  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION EUR  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** LONDON MEMCON JUNE 10, L974  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** WorrelSW  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 24 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <24 JUN 2002 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <11 MAR 2003 by WorrelSW>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA: UK APPREHENSION OVER BRITISH SUBJECTS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, UK  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 NAIROB 05166 211314Z

43

ACTION AF-05

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 FBO-01 A-01 FSE-00 /008 W

----- 107385

R 211235Z JUN 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 7675

UNCLAS NAIROBI 5166

DEPT FOR DAY AF/EX

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: PAYMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION WORK KFBO-05582 KAMPALA, UGANDA

1. MR. JAMES A. BARROW OF AMALGAMATED PNEUMATICS,  
NAIROBI, HAS CONTACTED EMBASSY CONCERNING PAYMENT  
FOR WORK PERFORMED ON KFB-05582 KAMPALA.

2. EMBASSY UNDERSTANDS MR. TERRANCE DAY AF/EX IN  
POSSESSION OF CORRESPONDENCE RE THIS  
CASE.

3. PLEASE ADVISE STATUS OF PAYMENT.  
MARSHALL

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CONSTRUCTION, FINANCIAL DATA, CONTRACTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 JUN 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB05166  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740163-0343  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740625/aaaaauqh.tel  
**Line Count:** 40  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 16 OCT 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <16 OCT 2002 by maustmc>; APPROVED <13 JAN 2003 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PAYMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION WORK KFBO-05582 KAMPALA, UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 LONDON 08044 261807Z

64

ACTION EUR-25

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

PA-04 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 SP-03 SCS-03 SCA-01 L-03

DRC-01 /078 W

----- 038534

R 261802Z JUN 74

FM AMEMBASSY LONDON

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1610

INFO AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE LONDON 08044

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: UK, UG

SUBJECT: NO STRONG REACTION FROM AMIN

REF: LONDON 7590

1. FCO OFFICIAL RESPONSIBLE FOR UK RELATIONS WITH UGANDA TOLD EMBOFF ON JUNE 26, HE WAS NOW "STUDIEDLY OPTIMISTIC" THAT PRESIDENT AMIN WOULD NOT EXPEL BRITISH SUBJECTS IN UGANDA FOLLOWING BBC REPORT OF PRESS EXTRACT OF DAVID MARTIN BOOK (REFTEL). FCO HAS HAD REPORT FROM HIGH COMMISSIONER AT KAMPALA SAYING THAT BBC "FACTUAL" REPORT ON EXTRACTS DID NOT RPT NOT "UPSET" AMIN TOO MUCH AND THAT AMIN HIMSELF SEEMS TO HAVE TAKEN NEW TACK AND CONTENTED HIMSELF BY "HEAPING SCORN" ON MARTIN.

2. NEXT HURDLE WILL BE BBC REPORT OF ACTUAL PUBLICATION OF BOOK FOR WHICH FCO KEEPING FINGERS CROSSED.

ANNENBERG

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CITIZEN PROTECTION, EXPULSION, ARRESTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 JUN 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** BoyleJA  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974LONDON08044  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740169-0277  
**From:** LONDON  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740613/aaaaakfx.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION EUR  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** LONDON 7590  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** BoyleJA  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 24 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <24 JUN 2002 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <25 MAR 2003 by BoyleJA>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** NO STRONG REACTION FROM AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UK, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 140366

16

ORIGIN AF-05

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 FBO-01 A-01 M-02 /010 R

DRAFTED BY AF/EX/ASO:TMDAY:GCB

APPROVED BY AF/EX/ASO:TMDAY

----- 075882

R 282007Z JUN 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS STATE 140366

E.O. 11652:N/A

TAGS:PFOR, UG

SUBJECT: PAYMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION WORK FBO-05582, KAMPALA

REF: NAIROBI 5166

FOR RBFO FROM AF/EX

1. DEPT. REQUESTING FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA TO PROCESS THE TWO  
INVOICES FROM BARROW TOTALING DOLS 1,746.43. PLEASE  
EXTEND APOLOGIES FOR DELAY.

2. EMBASSY CASHIER AUTHORIZED RELEASE DEPOSIT OF U. SH  
1,000 IN K. SH. EQUIVALENT TO MR. BARROW. DEPOSIT WAS  
RECORDED ON FS-459, NO. 179. SISCO

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CONSTRUCTION, FINANCIAL DATA, CONTRACTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 JUN 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE140366  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** TMDAY:GCB  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740173-0006  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t1974063/aaaaabyv.tel  
**Line Count:** 42  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** NAIROBI 5166  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinjw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 16 OCT 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <16 OCT 2002 by maustmc>; APPROVED <14 JAN 2003 by martinjw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PAYMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION WORK FBO-05582, KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 NAIROB 05506 020942Z

45

ACTION AF-05

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 FBO-01 A-01 M-02 RSC-01 DRC-01 /012 W

----- 106103

R 020800Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 7854

UNCLAS NAIROBI 5506

DEPT FOR AF/EX

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, UG

SUBJ: PAYMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION WORK FBO-05582 KAMPALA

REF: STATE 1403661

1. POST APPRECIATES AF/EX PROMPT REPLY.

2. IN CONNECTION WITH PARA #1 OF REFTTEL, HOWEVER,  
MR. BARROW UNABLE TO RE-ENTER UGANDA PLEASE ADVISE IF  
PAYMENT CAN BE MADE IN US DOLLARS OR KENYA SHILLINGS IN  
NAIROBI.  
MARSHALL

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CONSTRUCTION, DEBT REPAYMENTS, FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB05506  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740175-0254  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740781/aaaacrgw.tel  
**Line Count:** 39  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 1403661  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** cunninfx  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 17 OCT 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <17 OCT 2002 by maustmc>; APPROVED <16 JAN 2003 by cunninfx>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PAYMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION WORK FBO-05582 KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 DAR ES 02267 081120Z

42

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 IO-14 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 NIC-01 DRC-01 /153 W

----- 039330

R 081000Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5817

INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL LOURENCO MARQUES

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMCONSUL ZANZIBAR

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE DAR ES SALAAM 2267

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINT, PFOR, TZ, MZ, ZA, UG

SUBJECT: CLIMAX OF TANU'S 20TH BIRTHDAY

1. SUMMARY. SEVEN-DAY CELEBRATION OF 20TH ANNIVERSARY OF FOUNDING OF TANU ENDED JULY 7 WITH MASS MEETING IN DAR ES SALAAM. PRESIDENTS NYERERE AND KAUNDA GAVE KEY SPEECHES. SURPRISE OF EVENT WAS PROMINENT POSITION ON SPEAKERS PLATFORM BY FORMER UGANDAN PRESIDENT MILTON OBOTE. FRELIMO PRESIDENT SAMORA MACHEL WAS ALSO ACCORDING SPECIAL STATUS. END SUMMARY.

2. TWENTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF TANU'S FOUNDING WAS CLIMAXED JULY 7 WITH MASS PROCESSION IN OPEN SOCCER FIELD IN DAR ES SALAAM. PRESIDENTS NYERERE AND KAUNDA GAVE LENGTHY SPEECHES WHILE FIRST VP JUMBE AND FRELIMO PRESIDENT MACHEL OFFERED BRIEF REMARKS. BEST UJAMAA VILLAGES FOR 1974 WERE GIVEN AWARDS AND REPRESENTATIVES OF TANZANIA'S 20 REGIONS PRESENTED NYERERE WITH INDIVIDUAL CHECKS COMPRISING COLLECTIONS FOR AFRICAN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 DAR ES 02267 081120Z

LIBERATION FUND. REGIONAL DONATIONS TOTALED IMPRESSIVE

\$570,000.

3. MOST SIGNIFICANT ASPECT OF EVENT WAS PRESENCE OF FORMER UGANDAN PRESIDENT MILTON OBOTE IN FRONT ROW OF SPEAKERS DIAS NEXT TO MACHEL WHO, IN TURN, SAT NEXT TO PRIME MINISTER KAWAWA. OBOTE DID NOT SPEAK. INCREDIBLE PROTOCOL SITUATION WAS CREATED AS OFFICIAL UGANDAN DELEGATION, FOREIGN MINISTER ELIZABETH BAGAYA, SAT IN MAIN CROWD. OTHER SENIOR AFRICAN REPRESENTATIVES SAT ON SPEAKERS DIAS. COMMENT: OBOTE APPEARED TO ENJOY PROCEEDINGS. HE LOOKED HAGGARD, HOWEVER, AND HAS PUT ON WEIGHT SINCE HIS PRESIDENTIAL DAYS. APPEARANCES JULY 7 AND PREVIOUS DAY ON OCCASION OF 20TH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION MARK FIRST TIME IN SEVERAL YEARS THAT OBOTE HAS APPEARED IN PUBLIC. SIGNIFICANCE OF THIS DEVELOPMENT FOR TANZANIAN-UGANDAN RELATIONS IS NOT YET CLEAR. END COMMENT.

4. KAUNDA, SPEAKING IN FRACTURED SWAHILI FOR ABOUT FIVE MINUTES, HAD CROWD IN STITCHES WITH HIS LIMITED KNOWLEDGE OF LANGUAGE. SWITCHING TO ENGLISH, HE PRAISED CONCEPT OF ONE-PARTY STATE, CITING PARTICULARLY TANU AND UNIP. HE EXPOUNDED AT LENGTH ON ZAMBIAN HUMANISM, NOTING THAT IF PEOPLE COME TO ZAMBIA AS HUMANISTS, THEY ARE WELCOME. ON OTHER HAND, "IF THEY COME AS CAPITALISTS, WE WILL FIGHT THEM." HE DEFINED HUMANISM AS ESSENTIALLY SYNONYMOUS WITH SOCIALISM, NOTING YOU HAVE TO BE A SOCIALIST TO BE A HUMANIST BUT YOU DO NOT HAVE TO BE A HUMANIST TO BE A SOCIALIST. HE CASTIGATED "WESTERN DEMOCRACIES" AS ONLY "PAYING LIP SERVICE" TO MAJORITY RULE IN SOUTHERN AFRICA WHERE THEIR PRIVATE COMPANIES CONTINUE TO INVEST HEAVILY. HE CITED SOUTH AFRICA AND RHODESIA AS EXAMPLES OF "WESTERN DEMOCRACIES" AND THEN ASKED HOW CAN YOU CALL SUCH COUNTRIES DEMOCRATIC WHEN ONLY SMALL PORTION OF POPULATION HAS RIGHT TO VOTE. KAUNDA HEAPED PRAISE ON "TANZANIAN DEMOCRACY".

5. MACHEL SPOKE PRIMARILY IN PORTUGUESE, BUT CONCLUDED WITH BRIEF REMARKS IN FAIRLY GOOD SWAHILI. RECEIVING TANZANIAN CONTRIBUTION TO AFRICAN LIBERATION FUND, MACHEL NOTED THIS IS CLEAR PROOF OF TANZANIA'S DEDICATION LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 DAR ES 02267 081120Z

TO LIBERATION STRUGGLE. FRELIMO VP MARCELINO DOS SANTOS ACCOMPANIED MACHEL TO PROCESSION.

6. NYERERE GAVE BOILER PLATE SPEECH ON 20 YEARS OF TANU PROGRESS. HE CONCLUDED BY CALLING FOR INTENSIFICATION OF LIBERATION STRUGGLE IN SOUTHERN AFRICA. CARTER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** INDEPENDENCE CELEBRATIONS, REPRESENTATION AT CEREMONIES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** shawdg  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974DARES02267  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740180-0779  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740769/aaaachfm.tel  
**Line Count:** 114  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <25 FEB 2003 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CLIMAX OF TANU'S 20TH BIRTHDAY  
**TAGS:** PINT, PFOR, TZ, MZ, ZA, UG, TANU  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 LONDON 08655 101741Z

73

ACTION EUR-25

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10

L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03 SS-20

USIA-15 EB-11 TRSE-00 OMB-01 NEA-14 DRC-01 /137 W

----- 072903

R 101737Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY LONDON

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1975

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE LONDON 08655

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: UG, UK, ECON

SUBJECT: UGANDA: PRESIDENT AMIN READY TO DISCUSS

COMPENSATION WITH BRITISH

1. DURING TOUR D'HORIZON WITH N. ASPIN, ASSISTANT UNDER-SECRETARY OF STATE, AT FCO ON JULY 9, EMBOFFS AND ROBERT DUNCAN AF/E WERE TOLD THAT PRESIDENT AMIN HAD INFORMED BRITISH HIGH COMMISSION FOR UGANDA LATE IN JUNE THAT UGANDAN COMMISSION STUDYING COMPENSATION CLAIMS HAD COMPLETED STUDY OF CLAIMS BY BRITISH SUBJECTS FROM UK, I.E. NOT ASIANS. AMIN THEN SAID BRITISH SHOULD SEND SOMEONE TO DISCUSS RESULTS WITH HIM, "PERHAPS HAROLD WILSON." WHEN TOLD MR. WILSON WAS PREOCCUPIED WITH OTHER THINGS AMIN SUGGESTED CONSERVATIVE PARTY LEADER HEATH, ONLY TO BE TOLD "HE IS NO LONGER A GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL." FINALLY, IT WAS LEFT THAT THE HIGH COMMISSIONER WOULD DISCUSS AMIN'S OFFER WITH HIS COLLEAGUES AT THE FCO DURING HIS CURRENT VISIT TO THE UK. ASPIN COMMENTED THAT THE FCO WOULD PROBABLY SEND "SOMEONE" BUT ESTIMATED THAT IT WOULD TAKE SEVERAL YEARS YET TO EVALUATE THE CLAIMS PROPERLY. AS FOR THE CLAIMS OF DISPOSSESSED ASIANS WITH BRITISH NATIONALITY, ASPIN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 LONDON 08655 101741Z

ASSUMED THE UGANDAN COMMISSION HAD NOT YET STUDIED

THEM.

2. COMMENT: AMIN'S OFFER INDICATES HE IS TRYING TO IMPROVE RELATIONS WITH THE UK AS THE BRITISH HAVE CONSISTENTLY TOLD THE UGANDANS THAT COMPENSATION WAS THE KEY TO BETTER RELATIONS. ASPIN ALSO SUSPECTS AMIN MAY WISH TO USE HIS OFFER AS A MEANS OF ASKING FOR SOMETHING ELSE; ASPIN DID NOT KNOW WHAT.

ANNENBERG

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DEBTS, DEBT REPAYMENTS, PROPERTY WAR CLAIMS, NEGOTIATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** shawdg  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974LONDON08655  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740184-0555  
**From:** LONDON  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740762/aaaacasm.tel  
**Line Count:** 71  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION EUR  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 20 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <20-Jul-2001 by kellerpr>; APPROVED <25 FEB 2003 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA: PRESIDENT AMIN READY TO DISCUSS COMPENSATION WITH BRITISH  
**TAGS:** ECON, UG, UK, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 DAR ES 02282 100907Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 IO-14 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10

L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03 SS-20

USIA-15 EUR-25 AID-20 OMB-01 DRC-01 /154 W

----- 065839

R 100715Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5832

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAR ES SALAAM 2282

FOLLOWING TELEGRAM OF JULY 9 SENT INFO AMEMBASSIES ADDIS ABABA,  
BUJUMBURA, KIGALI, AND NAIROBI IS REPEATED FOR YOUR ACTION QUOTE

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAR ES SALAAM 2282

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PDEV, TZ

SUBJECT: BURUNDI, RWANDAN AND UGANDAN REPRESENTATIVES CELEBRATE  
SABA SABA IN BUKOBA

REF: DAR ES SALAAM 2267

1. TWELVE DELEGATES FROM BURUNDI, SIX FROM RWANDA AND SEVEN  
FROM UGANDA ACCEPTED INVITATION BY REGIONAL COMMISSIONER BUKOBA  
TO ATTEND SABA SABA (JULY 7) CELEBRATIONS IN BUKOBA, CAPITAL OF  
WEST LAKE REGION IN TANZANIA ON SHORES OF LAKE VICTORIA.  
DELEGATIONS, WHICH ARRIVED AFTERNOON-EVENING JULY 5 FOR  
CELEBRATIONS CMMEMORATING FOUNDING OF TANU, TANZANIA'S SOLE  
POLITICAL PARTY, WERE EACH ASSIGNED ONE OR TWO TANZANIAN ESCORT  
OFFICERS WHO ACCOMPANIED DELEGATES ON THEIR VISITS TO SABA SABA  
FAIRGROUNDS AND TO LOCAL SIGHTSEEING, E.G. NEARLY COMPLETED NEW  
PORT FACILITY FOR BUKOBA AT ADJACENT KEMONDO BAY. DCM, WHO  
VISITING BUKOBA AT SAME HIME, WAS INCLUDED WITH OTHER DELEGATES  
AND GIVEN SIMILAR VIP TREATMENT.

2. THERE IS CURRENTLY HENUOUS PEACE BETWEEN THESE FOUR  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 DAR ES 02282 100907Z

COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AFRICA. ALL DELEGATES MADE REAL EFFORT

TO DEEPEN PERSONAL TIES AND THEREBY FURTHER STRENGTHEN  
PEACEFUL RELATIONS OF THEIR COUNTRIES. HEADS OF DELEGATIONS  
OR EQUIVALENT IN THESE REGIMES, AND SENIOR PROVINCIAL MILITARY  
REPRESENTATIVES. COLONEL M. MARQA, BUKOBA REGIONAL COMMISSIONER,  
WAS FIRMLY IN CONTROL PRMGRAM AND TOOK SPECIAL MEASURES TO  
ASSURE NO RPT NO PROTOCOL FOUL-UPS--AND THERE WERE NONE.

3. COMMENT: COLONEL MARWA'S EFFORTS TO MAKE UGANDA DELEGATES,  
AS WELL AS OTHER DELEGATES, FEEL WELCOME CONTRASTED  
MARKEDLY WITH HANDLING UGANDAN FONMIN AT SABA SABA CELEBRATIONS  
IN DAR ES SALAAM (REFTEL). THOUGH UGANDAN DELEGATES HAD MOST  
DIFFICULTY COPING BECAUSE THEY NEITHER SPOKE SWAHILI OR FRENCH,  
NEVERTHELESS THEY SEEMED MORE AT EASE WITH THEIR TANZANIAN  
HOSTS THAN RWANDAN OR BURUNDI REPRESENTATIVES. GENERAL  
AMBIANCE BETWEEN ALL DELEGATES, HOWEVER, WAS GOOD, INDICATIVE  
TENUOUS NATURE STABILITY THIS AREA WAS DELIVERY TO DCM OF  
LETTER TO EMBASSY BY TWO YOUNG BURUNDI REFUGEES REQUESTING USG  
SUPPLY ARMS, FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE, AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES TO  
BURUNDI QTE PEOPLES LIBERATION FRONTUNQUOTE. TRIP REPORT BEING  
SENT BY POUCH. CARTER UNQUOTE  
CARTER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** INDEPENDENCE CELEBRATIONS, REPRESENTATION AT CEREMONIES, SABA SABA  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** shawdg  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974DARES02282  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740183-0690  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740762/aaaacbed.tel  
**Line Count:** 82  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** DAR ES SALAAM 2267  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 27 AUG 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <27 AUG 2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <21 FEB 2003 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** BURUNDI, RWANDAN AND UGANDAN REPRESENTATIVES CELEBRATE SABA SABA IN BUOKBA  
**TAGS:** PDEV, PFOR, TZ, UG, BY, RW, TANU  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BONN 11055 121454Z

51

ACTION FBO-01

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 EUR-06 ISO-00 SCSE-00 L-03 A-01 /017 W

----- 100212

R 121447Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3762

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS BONN 11055

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: AF, US, GW, UR

SUBJECT: PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA

1. FRG FONOFF HAS RECEIVED FOLLOWING MESSAGE FROM  
ITS EMBASSY IN KAMPALA FOR TRANSMISSION TO STATE  
DEPARTMENT:  
BEGIN TEXT

2. IN REFERENCE TO POINT 3 OF YOUR LETTER OF MAY 24,  
1974:

THE EMBASSY WILL TRY TO LEASE THE FORMER RESIDENCE  
ACCORDING TO THE NEW CONDITIONS IT HAS BEEN GIVEN. 59,  
MAKINDYE HILL, HAS ALREADY BEEN LET. THE DRAFT AGREE-  
MENT WAS ENCLOSED IN A LETTER DATED APRIL 3, 1974.

PLEASE LET THE EMBASSY KNOW YOUR OPINION AND DECISION  
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING POINTS:

A) 11, MAKINDYE HILL  
ACCORDING TO THE INSTRUCTIONS OF THE STATE DEPARTMENT,  
THE HOUSE ON PLOT 11, MAKINDYE HILL (LESSEE: GOTWOLS,  
HEADMASTER OF LINCOLN SCHOOL) SHALL BE LET AT THE END  
OF THE SCHOOL YEAR AT MARKET VALUE, GOTWOLS WOULD LIKE  
TO STAY IN THE HOUSE. THE EMBASSY THEREFORE ASKS YOU  
FOR YOUR CONSENT AND INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING THE CON-  
DITIONS OF TENANCY.

IN THE OPINION OF THE EMBASSY THE MARKET VALUE IS  
SHS 1.500/- PER MONTH.

B) OFFICE BUILDING, 6TH AND 7TH FLOOR, EMBASSY  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 BONN 11055 121454Z

HOUSE



THE LESSOR, UGANDA CONSOLIDATED PROPERTIES LTD., AGREES  
TO A RENEWAL OF THE TENANCY AGREEMENT.

HOWEVER, THE RENT WILL PROBABLY BE INCREASED TO  
USHS 22/- PER SQ. FT (ENCLOSED PLEASE FIND THE RESPEC-  
TIVE PHOTOSTAT COPIES). THE EMBASSY AWAITS YOUR  
INSTRUCTIONS.

END TEXT

CASH

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PROPERTY PROTECTION, FOREIGN INVESTMENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BONN11055  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740187-0240  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740755/aaaabuun.tel  
**Line Count:** 69  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION FBO  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinjw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 04 OCT 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <04 OCT 2002 by ThomasVJ>; APPROVED <16 JAN 2003 by martinjw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** EIND, US, GE, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 MOGADI 01117 151026Z

12

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-11 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03 SS-20

USIA-15 DRC-01 IO-14 AID-20 /129 W

----- 118826

R 151002Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2089

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS MOGADISCIO 1117

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US TZ ZA

SUBJ: AMIN REQUESTS OAU FACT-FINDING MISSION

1. SOMALI DAILY NEWS BULLETIN (SONNA) JULY 15 SAID THAT PRESIDENT SIAD-INYIS CAPACITY AS OAU CHAIRMAN-HAD SENT TELEGRAM ON JULY 14 TO OAU SEC GEN REQUESTING THAT LATTER PROCEED TO UGANDA, TANZANIA AND ZAMBIA ON FACT-FINDING MISSION.

2. ACCORDING TO SONNA, SIAD TELEGRAM TO OAU SEC GEN READ AS FOLLOWS:

QTE I HAVE RECEIVED A TELEGRAM FROM AL-HAJI GENERAL IDI AMIN DADA, PRESIDENT OF UGANDA, ALLEGING THAT FORMER PRESIDENT OF UGANDA, MILTON OBOTE IS PLANNING TO MOUNT AN INVASION ON UGANDA WITH THE SUPPORT OF PRESIDENT JULIUS NYERERE OF TANZANIA AND PRESIDENT KENNETH KAUNDA OF ZAMBIA.

IN VIEW OF SERIOUSNESS OF THE SITUATION, YOU ARE KINDLY REQUESTED TO PAY SEPARATE VISITS TO UGANDA, TANZANIA AND ZAMBIA ON A FACT-FINDING MISSION. YOU SHOULD ALSO PRESS UPON ALL PARTIES THE NEED TO USE UTMOST RESTRAINT SINCE THE FLARE UP OF NEW HOSTILITIES COULD EASILY DISTURB PEACE IN OUR CONTINENT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MOGADI 01117 151026Z

AND ENDANGER AFRICAN UNITY AND SOLIDARITY WHICH WE ALL CHERISH.

UNQTE

3. SONNA STATED THAT SIMILAR MESSAGE ALSO SENT TO PRESIDENTS'  
AMIN, NYERERE AND KAUNDA.  
KIRK

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOVERNMENT IN EXILE, INVASIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974MOGADI01117  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740188-0813  
**From:** MOGADISCIO  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740749/aaaabppk.tel  
**Line Count:** 66  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** izenbei0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 21 OCT 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <21 OCT 2002 by ThomasVJ>; APPROVED <16 JAN 2003 by izenbei0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN REQUESTS OAU FACT-FINDING MISSION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, TZ, ZA, UG, OAU, (AMIN, IDI), (OBOTE, MILTON), (NYERERE, JULIUS)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 DAR ES 02360 150847Z

20

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-06 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-03 H-01

INR-11 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-04 PA-02 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-12 OMB-01 FRB-03 SY-04 A-01 M-02 USSS-00

PER-01 DRC-01 /099 W

----- 118085

R 150700Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5876

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE DAR ES SALAAM 2360

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, TZ, UG

SUBJECT: NEW PROBLEM IN TANZANIA-UGANDA RELATIONS

1. TAN GOV DENIED JULY 13 ALLEGATIONS BY GENERAL AMIN THAT TANZANIA PLANS TO MOUNT INVASION OF UGANDA. TANZANIA SAID IT IS AWARE OF MESSAGE FROM AMIN TO PRESIDENT SAID OF SOMALIA, CURRENT OAU CHAIRMAN, IN WHICH AMIN HAS ACCUSED TANZANIA AND ZAMBIA OF PLANNING INVASION IN BID TO REINSTATE EX-PRESIDENT OBOTE. AMIN CHARGED THAT PRESIDENTS NYERERE AND KAUNDA ARE "ACTIVELY SUPPORTING DR. MILTON OBOTE TO MOUNT AN INVASION OF UGANDA." AMIN ADDED THAT IF NYERERE "CONTINUES TO ENCOURAGE AND ASSIST INVASION OF UGANDA, BATTLEFIELDS WILL BE MWANZA, MUSOMA, TABORA, AND DODOMA. I AM NOT GOING TO KNEEL DOWN TO HIM, HE MUST KNOW THAT I AM A GENERAL WHO CAN FIGHT ANY WAR, AT ANY TIME, ANYWHERE."

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 DAR ES 02360 150847Z

2. HAN GOV DENIAL NOTED THAT IT ADHERES STRICTLY TO PROVISIONS

OF MOGADISCIO ACCORD AND HAS NO PLANS TO ATTACK UGANDA. STATE-  
MENT CONCLUDED: "GOVERNMENT WANTS TO MAKE IT CLEAR THAT SHOULD  
THESE ALLEGATIONS BE USED TO ATTACK, TANZANIA WILL BE JUSTIFIED  
TO TAKE ALL NECESSARY STEPS TO DEFENDS ITSELF."

3. RADIO TANZANIA ANNOUNCED JULY 15 THAT PRESIDENT SIAD HAS  
ASKED OAU SECRETARY GENERAL TO MAKE QUICK VISIT TO TANZANIA,  
ZAMBIA, AND UGANDA IN EFFORT TO URGE RESTRAINT ON ALL SIDES.

4. COMMENT: CURRENT CONTROVERSY ALMOST CERTAINLY STEMS FROM  
PROMINENT POSITION GIVEN OBOTE DURING JULY 7 COMMEMORATION OF  
20TH ANNIVERSARY OF TANU (DAR ES SALAAM 2267). IMMEDIATELY  
FOLLOWING CEREMONY, ALL MEMBERS OF PRESS CORPS WERE GIVEN STRICT  
INSTRUCTIONS TO EXCLUDE OBOTE FROM ALL PUBLISHED PHOTOGRAPHS.  
ALTHOUGH NUMEROUS PICTURES OF JULY 7 EVENTS HAVE BEEN CARRIED IN  
TANZANIAN PRESS, NOT ONE OF THEM HAS SHOWN OBOTE. QE ALSO NOTE  
THAT FIRST VICE PRESIDENT ABOUD JUMBE MADE HASTY TRIP TO KAMPALA  
JULY 10 ACCOMPANIED BY, AMONG OTHERS, DIRECTOR OF PROTOCOL IN  
FOREIGN MINISTRY. ACCORDING TO TANZANIA PRESS REPORTS, JUMBE-  
AMIN MEETING WAS ALL SWEETNESS UND LIGHT. JUMBE WENT DIRECTLY  
FROM KAMPALA TO BUTIAMA WHERE NYERERE IS RESTING. FOLLOWING  
LONG PECIOD OF TOLERABLY GOOD TANZANIAN-UGANDAN RELATIONS, IH  
APPEARS TWO COUNTRIES MAY NOW BE FACING ANOTHER PERIOD OFMUTUAL  
RECRIMINATION. MOST PROBABLY THIS DEVELOPMSNT WILL ALSO HAVE  
NEGATIVE IMPACT ON ATTEMPTS TO RESOLVE SERIOUS DIFFICULTIES  
WITHIN EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY (DAR ES SALAAM 2353).  
CARTER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, INVASIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974DARES02360  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740188-0715  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740750/aaaabqdq.tel  
**Line Count:** 88  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <27 MAR 2003 by GolinoFR>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** NEW PROBLEM IN TANZANIA-UGANDA RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 LUSAKA 01473 170740Z

42

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 IO-14 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-11 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 DRC-01 /134 W  
----- 013736

R 161450Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 449

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE LUSAKA 1473

E.O. 11652: DECON UPON RECEIPT

TAGS: PFOR, TZ, UG, ZA

SUBJ: ZAMBIA-UGANDA RELATIONS

REF: DAR ES SALAAM 2360, MOGADISCIO 1117

1. PRESS TODAY CARRIED STATEMENT BY FOREIGN MINISTER MWAANGA RESPONDING TO GENERAL AMIN'S ALLEGATIONS NYERERE AND KAUNDA SUPPORTING OBOTE IN UGANDA INVASION PLANS. MWAANGA SAID: SUCH ALLEGATIONS ONLY HELP CREATE UNNECESSARY TENSION AT TIME WHEN ALL EFFORT SHOULD BE ON MAKING AFRICAN UNITY A REALITY. "PRESIDENT KAUNDA IS ONE OF BEST KNOWN DISCIPLES OF PEACE IN WORLD AND IT UTTER NONSENSE AND MISCHIEVOUS FOR HIM TO BE ACCUSED OF PLANNING AN INVASION ON UGANDA." RESPONSIBLE AFRICAN LEADERS SHOULD ENGAGE IN CONSTRUCTIVE DIALOGUE TO ELIMINATE MISUNDERSTANDINGS THROUGH GOVERNMENT CHANNELS AND NOT IN PRESS STATEMENTS. SUCH PRESS STATEMENTS MAY HAVE TEMPORARY DOMESTIC ADVANTAGE BUT THEY ONLY SERVE INTERESTS OF ENEMIES OF AFRICA. "ZAMBIA HAS, IS, AND WILL CONTINUE TO ADHERE TO PRINCIPLE OF NON-INTERFERENCE IN LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 LUSAKA 01473 170740Z

INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF INDEPENDENT AFRICAN STATES." ENEMIES OF

AFRICA HAVE BEEN USING ALL KINDS OF TACTICS TO UNDERMINE ZAMBIAN STABILITY. "ZAMBIA, THEREFORE, FORMALLY AND CATEGORICALLY REJECTS AMIN'S INDECENT ASSAULT ON PRESIDENT KAUNDA."

2. GOVERNMENT-OWNED DAILY MAIL EDITORIAL SAID FIRST REACTION TO AMIN'S ALLEGATIONS WAS AMUSEMENT, BUT REPETITION OF "THE BIG LIE" IN WORLD HEADLINES CAUSED CONCERN. "WHOLE SHAMELESS AFFAIR, WHICH MUST STAND AS CLASSIC EXAMPLE OF HOW TO HOODWINK THE WORLD, STARTED EARLY THIS MONTH WITH STAGE-MANAGED COURT CASE IN KAMPALA IN WHICH ONE AMBUBABAI ASUMANI (ALLEGED TO BE ZAMBIAN CITIZEN) SAID TO HAVE ADMITTED TO SPYING FOR OBOTE." WHILE AMIN, WHO DOES NOT GIVE IMPRESSION HE BELIEVES IN GENUINE AFRICAN UNITY, ARMING UGANDA TO THE HILT FOR UNKNOWN PURPOSES, ZAMBIA HAS BEEN LOCKED IN STRUGGLE WITH WHITE-RULED SOUTH AND HELPING TO BRING ABOUT PEACE BETWEEN AFRICAN COUNTRIES. "IT QUITE OBVIOUS PY HE ALLOWED TO GET AWAY WITH THIS PRESENT FABRICATION, GENERAL AMIN WILL RESORT TO DESPERATE MEASURES TO PROVE HIMSELF RIGHT. WE HOPE FORCES OF PEACE WILL NOT HESITATE TO TELL GENERAL AMIN HE NOT ONLY DOING AFRICA HARM BUT HE BEHAVING IN MANNER WHICH DISCREDITS AFRICA AS A WHOLE WITH HIS CHRONIC FABRICATIONS OF IMAGINARY INVASION."

WILKOWSKI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, PRESS COMMENTS, INVASIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974LUSAKA01473  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740191-0817  
**From:** LUSAKA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740746/aaaabmuv.tel  
**Line Count:** 83  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** DAR ES SALAAM 2360, MOGADISCIO 1117  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <27 MAR 2003 by GolinoFR>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ZAMBIA-UGANDA RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG, ZA  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BONN 11243 161738Z

62

ACTION SCSE-00

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 EUR-06 ISO-00 SCA-01 /013 W

----- 005308

R 161730Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3833

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS BONN 11243

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: AF, US, GW, UR

SUBJECT: PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA:

BUDGETARY PROJECTIONS

1. THE FRG FONOFF HAS RECEIVED FROM ITS EMBASSY IN  
KAMPALA THE FOLLOWING BUDGETARY PROJECTIONS RELATING  
TO THE PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS (ALL FIGURES IN  
UGANDAN SHILLINGS, CURRENTLY VALUED AT DM1 EQUALS

2.7911 UG. SHS.):

FIRST HALF YEAR 1974

A. PERSONNEL EXPENSES 61,000.00  
(NOT INCLUDING GERMAN PERSONNEL)  
B. MATERIAL EXPENSES 775,000.00  
C. INCOME FROM SALE OF PROPERTY 476,754.00  
D. INCOME FROM RENTALS  
(NONE EXPECTED BEFORE END OF JUNE)  
E. EXPENSES FOR SEVERENCE PAYMENTS 238,250.00

SECOND HALF YEAR 1974

A. PERSONNEL EXPENSES  
(THIS SUM INCLUDES AS YET UNPAID  
SALARIES AND VACATION BENEFITS  
FOR EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE BEEN DISMISSED)  
(NOT INCLUDING GERMAN PERSONNEL 75,000.00)  
B. MATERIAL EXPENSES 360,000.00  
C. INCOME FROM SALE OF PROPERTY  
(NONE EXPECTED)  
D. INCOME FROM RENTALS 75,000.00  
E. EXPENSES FOR SEVERENCE PAYMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 BONN 11243 161738Z

(KABANDA) 1,000.00

2. RE EXPENSES FOR GERMAN PERSONNEL, FONOFF INFORMS US THAT ITS BUDGET DEPARTMENT HAS MADE A NON-BINDING ESTIMATE OF DM 55,000 PER HALF YEAR.

3. FONOFF STATES THAT FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA IS REGULARLY QUERIED ABOUT AS YET UNPAID SALARIES AND VACATION BENEFITS AND WOULD APPRECIATE ASAP AUTHORIZATION TO PAY.  
HILLENBRAND

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CITIZEN PROTECTION, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, BUDGET ESTIMATES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BONN11243  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740190-1076  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740747/aaaabnmz.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION SCSE  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 OCT 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08 OCT 2002 by ThomasVJ>; APPROVED <21 JAN 2003 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA: BUDGETARY PROJECTIONS  
**TAGS:** PINT, CASC, AF, US, GE, UR, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 DAR ES 02382 161131Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 IO-14 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-11 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 DRC-01 /134 W  
----- 000901

R 161030Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5894

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS DAR ES SALAAM 2382

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, TZ, UG, ZA

SUBJ: TANZANIA-UGANDA RELATIONS

REF: DAR ES SALAAM 2360

1. EDITORIAL IN GOVERNMENT-OWNED JULY 16 TANZANIA DAILY NEWS TAKES GENERAL AMIN TO TASK FOR ALLEGING THAT TANZANIA AND ZAMBIA PLAN TO INVADE UGANDA. EDITORIAL STATES: " OUR GOVERNMENT HAS ISSUED AN EMPHATIC, CATEGORICAL AND UNMISTAKEABLE DENIAL OF THESE CLAIMS. IN THE STATEMENT REJECTING THE CHARGES, TANZANIA REITERATED THAT IT STRICTLY ADHERED TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE MOGADISHU ACCORD, AND HAD NO PLANS, LET ALONE INTENTIONS TO ATTACK UGANDA."

2. EDITORIAL CONCLUDED: " FOR HOW DO WE EXPLAIN THE FACT THAT THESE MOST DAMAGING CHARGES ARE COMING IN AT A TIME WHEN OUR RELATIONS HAVE BEEN NOT ONLY NORMAL BUT ALSO GOOD? WHO HAS FORGOTTEN THE RECENT CORDIAL WELCOME TO THE UGANDAN DELEGATION AT THE 20TH SABA SABA CELEBRATIONS, OR INDEED THE OFFICIAL  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 DAR ES 02382 161131Z

VISIT TO UGANDA BY OUR FIRST VICE PRESIDENT, NDUGU JUMBE? NO

GENERAL AMIN, THINK AGAIN."

CARTER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, INVASIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974DARES02382  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740190-0384  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740746/aaaabnfy.tel  
**Line Count:** 63  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** DAR ES SALAAM 2360  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** smithrj  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 21 OCT 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <21 OCT 2002 by ThomasVJ>; APPROVED <17 JAN 2003 by smithrj>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TANZANIA-UGANDA RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG, ZA  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 LONDON 08985 171734Z

63

ACTION EUR-10

INFO OCT-01 SS-14 ISO-00 NSC-07 NSCE-00 AF-04 PM-03

CIAE-00 INR-11 NSAE-00 RSC-01 DODE-00 SAJ-01 PRS-01

OMB-01 ACDA-10 MC-02 DRC-01 /067 W

----- 020575

R 171529Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY LONDON

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2188

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

C O N F I D E N T I A L LONDON 08985

LIMDIS

E.O. 11652: XGDS-1

TAGS: KE, UG, UK, USSR

SUBJECT: KENYAN MISSION EXPECTED IN LONDON TO DISCUSS  
ARMS PURCHASES

1. EMBOFFS INFORMED IN STRICTEST CONFIDENCE AT FCO ON  
JULY 17 THAT KENYAN MINISTERIAL DELEGATION EXPECTED IN  
LONDON LATER THIS MONTH OR EARLY IN AUGUST TO DISCUSS  
ARMS PURCHASES. BRITISH NOT YET AWARE OF KENYAN SHOPP-  
ING LIST BUT EXPECT KENYANS WILL BE INTERESTED IN HUNTER  
FIGHTER AIRCRAFT, APC'S AND OTHER COMBAT VEHICLES.  
KENYANS HAVE BEEN CONCERNED FOR SOME TIME OVER SOVIET  
BUILD-UP OF UGANDAN AND SOMALI FORCES AND BRITISH HAVE  
BEEN EXPECTING REQUESTS FOR INCREASED ARMS SUPPLIES.  
EMBOFFS ALSO TOLD BRITISH WOULD CONSIDER REQUESTS  
SYMPATHETICALLY, ALTHOUGH THEY COULD MAKE NO FURTHER  
DECISIONS UNTIL THEY SEE SHOPPING LIST.

2. THE FACT THAT MILITARY SHOPPING MISSION BEING SENT  
TO LONDON INTERPRETED BY BRITISH AS INDICATION THAT  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 LONDON 08985 171734Z

MILITARY AND CIVIL SERVANTS HAVE PERSUADED KENYATTA OF

NECESSITY TO DEVOTE ADDITIONAL RESOURCES TO MILITARY  
EXPENDITURE TO MEET POSSIBLE THREAT RESULTING FROM  
SOVIET BUILD-UP OF SOMALI AND UGANDAN FORCES. BRITISH  
DO NOT HAVE ANY INDICATION OF PLANNED ATTACKS ON KENYA  
FROM EITHER SIDE BUT UNDERSTAND KENYAN CONCERN.

SOHM

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ARMS, MILITARY AIRCRAFT, MILITARY PROCUREMENT, MINISTERIAL VISITS, MILITARY VEHICLES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974LONDON08985  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X1  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740192-0736  
**From:** LONDON  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740742/aaaabjqm.tel  
**Line Count:** 68  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION EUR  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 20 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <20-Jul-2001 by kellerpr>; APPROVED <27 MAR 2003 by GolinoFR>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** KENYAN MISSION EXPECTED IN LONDON TO DISCUSS ARMS PURCHASES  
**TAGS:** MARR, MASS, KE, UG, UK, UR  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 DAR ES 02399 171215Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 IO-14 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-11 NSAE-00

PA-04 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 SP-03 PM-07 NSC-07 SS-20

AID-20 DRC-01 /123 W

----- 016309

R 171115Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5901

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS DAR ES SALAAM 2399

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, TZ, UG

SUBJECT: TANZANIA QUESTIONS NEED FOR VISIT BY OAU  
SECRETARY GENERAL

1. EDITORIAL IN GOVERNMENT-OWNED JULY 17 TANZANIA DAILY NEWS QUESTIONS NEED FOR OAU SECRETARY GENERAL TO VISIT TANZANIA, UGANDA, AND ZAMBIA. EDITORIAL NOTES THAT OAU CHAIRMAN SIAD WAS FORCED INTO TAKING THIS ACTION "BECAUSE OF MISLEADING ALARMING RUMORS AND FABRICATIONS EMANATING FROM OUR SISTER COUNTRY--UGANDA. IT IS OUR UNSHAKABLE VIEW THAT SERVICES OF OAU SEC. GEN. COULD BE BETTER UTILIZED IF HE CAME TO TANZANIA, ZAMBIA AND UGANDA TO CHECK ON PROGRESS OF STRUGGLE FOR LIBERATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA RATHER THAN SPEND TIME ON A FICTITIOUS ISSUE."

2. TAKING HARD LINE, EDITORIAL SAYS SEC. GEN. "SHOULD NOT BE SURPRISED IF HE GETS NO COOPERATION FROM TANZANIA DURING HIS PLANNED VISIT TO INVESTIGATE LATEST SPECULATIONS AND INNUENDOS FROM UGANDA. TANZANIA'S PREOCCUPATION AS FAR AS UGANDA IS CONCERNED IS TO SCRUPULOUSLY ADHERE TO MOGADISHU ACCORD AND TO DEVELOP GOOD NEIGHBORLY RELATIONS. THIS IS WHAT TANZANIA IS DOING AND WILL CONTINUE TO DO."

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 DAR ES 02399 171215Z

3. EDITORIAL CONCLUDED: "THERE IS NO PLANNED INVASION OF UGANDA FROM HERE. THERE IS NO TIME THEREFORE FOR US TO TALK ABOUT THAT LATEST NOTHING BEING CONJURED UP AND MOUTHED IN UGANDA. WITH ALL DUE RESPECT TO OAU SECRETARIAT, WE DO NOT THINK IT SHOULD ENTERTAIN UNDERTAKING THAT SERVES ONLY TO DIVERT AFRICA'S ATTENTION FROM REAL SERIOUS PROBLEMS THAT CONFRONT CONTINENT. CERTAINLY TANZANIA IS NOT GOING TO ENTERTAIN SUCH AN UNDERTAKING."

CARTER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** SECRETARY GENERAL, INVASIONS, VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974DARES02399  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740192-0095  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740742/aaaabkav.tel  
**Line Count:** 69  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** izenbei0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 21 OCT 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <21 OCT 2002 by ThomasVJ>; APPROVED <17 JAN 2003 by izenbei0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TANZANIA QUESTIONS NEED FOR VISIT BY OAU SECRETARY GENERAL  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG, ZA, OAU  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 DAR ES 02405 171314Z

61

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-11 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 AID-20 IO-14 PC-10 DRC-01 /164 W

----- 016982

R 171145Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2905

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAR ES SALAAM 2405

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, TZ, UG

SUBJECT: TANZANIA-UGANDA RELATIONS

REF: DAR ES SALAAM 2360

1. FON. MIN. OFFICIAL CONFIRMED TO EMB. OFF. JULY 17 THAT LATEST TANZANIA-UGANDA BROUHAHA WAS TOUCHED OFF BY PUBLIC APPEARANCE IN DAR ES SALAAM OF OBOTE DURING FESTIVITIES CELEBRATING 20TH ANNIVERSARY OF TANU. OFFICIAL ARGUED UGANDAN READING OF THESE APPEARANCES WAS COMPLETE MISREADING OF WHAT TAN. GOV. INTENDED. OFFICIAL UGANDAN DELEGATION APPARENTLY MADE INSIDIOUS LINKAGE BETWEEN OBOTE JULY 6 PRESENCE AT HALAIKI (PARTICIPATION OF 15,000 SOLDIERS AND CHILDREN IN GYMNASTICS AND DEFENSIVE TACTICS) AND PERCEIVED TANZANIAN EFFORT TO REINSTATE OBOTE IN UGANDA. AMIN WAS ALSO INCENSED BY OBOTE APPEARANCE AT JULY 7 PROCESSION (REFTEL. OFFICIAL ADDITIONALLY CONFIRMED THAT FIRST VICE PRESIDENT JUMBE WAS SENT OFF TO KAMPALA TO TRY TO MOLLIFY AMIN. JUMBE DEPARTED KAMPALA THINKING HIS TRIP HAD SUCCEEDED  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 DAR ES 02405 171314Z

IN THIS REGARD.



2. EMBOFF., NOTING THERE APPEARED TO BE NO INTENTION BY TANZANIA TO REINSTATE OBOTE IN UGANDA, DID COMMENT, HOWEVER, THERE SEEMED TO BE BREAKDOWN IN TANZANIAN PROTOCOL BY ALLOWING OBOTE SUCH PROMINENT POSITION ON SPEAKER'S PLATFORM. FOREIGN MINISTRY OFFICIAL REPLIED THIS WAS FIRST EFFORT, AFTER THREE YEAR HAITUS, TO "REHABILITATE" OBOTE AS ORDINARY CITIZEN BY BRINGING HIM INTO PUBLIC VIEW. OBOTE HAS WIFE AND CHILDREN AND NOW WISHES TO LEAD NORMAL LIFE. (OBOTE'S WIFE DID ATTEND FUNCTIONS WITH HIM.) OFFICIAL SAID OBOTE HAS "GIVEN UP POLITICS" AND IS SERIOUSLY CONSIDERING BEGINNING SMALL FARM IN TANZANIA--NOT IN NORTHERN TANZANIA BUT WELL AWAY FROM UGANDA BORDER. AFTER ALL, HE SAID, OBOTE AND HIS FAMILY CAN NOT REMAIN RECLUSES FOREVER.

3. COMMENT: EXPLANATION OF OBOTE APPEARANCES BY FOREIGN MINISTRY OFFICIAL IS JUST INCREDULOUS ENOUGH TO RING TRUE. IN ANY EVENT, WE DO NOT BELIEVE TANZANIA HAS ANY CURRENT PLAN OR INTENTION TO TRY TO REINSTATE OBOTE IN UGANDA.  
CARTER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, INVASIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974DARES02405  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740192-0258  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740742/aaaabkau.tel  
**Line Count:** 80  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** DAR ES SALAAM 2360  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** GolinoFR  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <27 MAR 2003 by GolinoFR>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TANZANIA-UGANDA RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 KIGALI 00431 190930Z

17

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-11 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 OMB-01 AID-20 IO-14 ACDA-19 SY-04 A-01

M-02 USSS-00 PER-05 OPR-02 SCCT-02 SCS-03 SCA-01

DRC-01 /194 W

----- 046357

R 181535Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY KIGALI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3073

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

S E C R E T KIGALI 0431

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR TZ UG RW

SUBJ: TANZANIA-UGANDA-RWANDA RELATIONS

NAIROBI ALSO FOR REDSO/E (APRA 3)

REF: DAR ES SALAAM 2360 AND OTHERS

1. TANZANIA-UGANDA TENSIONS. (SECRET) IN CONVERSATION WITH  
AMB, UGANDA DIPLOMAT VOLUNTEERED HE HAS WHAT HE CONSIDERS  
RELIABLE REPORTS TANZANIAN TROOP MOVEMENTS TOWARDS UGANDAN  
BORDER. HE ADDED GOR NORMALLY MAINTAINS ONLY ONE PATROL  
(35 MEN) FOR GOR/GOT BORDER STATIONED AT RUSUMU. HOWEVER,  
IN PAST WEEK ADDITIONAL RWANDAN PATROL UNITS HAVE BEEN  
SENT TO VICINITY LAKES IHIMA AND MIHINDI TO REPORT  
ANY GOT EFFORT TRANSIT RWANDA TERRITORY IN EFFORT BYPASS

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 02 KIGALI 00431 190930Z

UGANDAN FORCES AT GOT-GOU BORDER. HE ADDED SOVIETS HAVE

PROVIDED UGANDA WITH TANKS, ARTILLERY AND OTHER EQUIPMENT WHICH WOULD MAKE ANY CONFLICT SERIOUS IN ITS IMPLICATIONS. HE STATED HIS BELIEF OBOTE RETAINS ACTIVE INTEREST IN REGAINING POWER, BUT REALISTIC PROSPECTS FOR "POLITICIANS" IN UGANDA IS PAST EVEN IF AMIN OVERTHROWN. HE HAS ALSO RECEIVED INSTRUCTIONS NOT TO ISSUE ANY TRANSIT OR OTHER VISAS TO EUROPEANS OR AMERICANS UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE. COMMENT: THESE VIEWS MIGHT NORMALLY BE CONSIDERED AS PART GOU CAMPAIGN CREATE SMOKE IN ABSENCE FIRE. HOWEVER, GOU SOURCE, A BUGANDA, IS ANTI-AMIN AND HIS REPORT ON GOR PRECAUTIONS COULD WELL BE ACCURATE.

2. TRANSPORTATION (UNCLASSIFIED) ALTHOUGH APPARENTLY UNRELATED GOT-GOR TENSIONS, RWANDA EXPORTS/IMPORTS OVER PAST FEW WEEKS HAVE BEEN SLOWED BY UGANDA REQUISITION ALL RAILWAY CARS FOR UGANDAN NEEDS--PARTICULARLY COFFEE EXPORTS.

3. PORTS AND HARBORS (LOU) GOR TEAMS HAVE VISITED DAR ES SALAAM TWICE DURING PAST MONTH TO REQUEST RWANDAN EXCEPTION ON NEW PORT CHARGES (DAR ES SALAAM A-84 AND A-111). GOT HAS MATTER "UNDER STUDY" BUT GOR PESSIMISTIC. IN DISCUSSING MATTER, GOR FONMIN NOTED TO AMB "UNDERSTANDING" INCREASED PORT CHARGES RESULT USG REQUIREMENT THAT PORT BE PUT ON PAYING BASIS AS CONDITION FOR USG ASSISTANCE IN MODERNIZATION. ACTION REQUESTED (REDSO/E: WOULD APPRECIATE INFO IF THIS STORY HAS ANY BASIS. FRITTS

SECRET

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, INVASIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** ShawDG  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974KIGALI00431  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740194-0892  
**From:** KIGALI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740739/aaaabgsx.tel  
**Line Count:** 88  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** DAR ES SALAAM 2360 AND OTHERS  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** ShawDG  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <27 MAR 2003 by ShawDG>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TANZANIA-UGANDA-RWANDA RELATIONS NAIROBI ALSO FOR REDSO/E (APRA 3)  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG, RW  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 DAR ES 02433 190744Z

13

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-11 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 AID-20 IO-14 DRC-01 /154 W

----- 045518

R 190615Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5921

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAR ES SALAAM 2433

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, TZ, UG

SUBJECT: TANZANIA-UGANDA RELATIONS

1. IN VIEW OF SERIOUSNESS WITH WHICH UGANDANS AND TANZANIANS APPEAR TO BE TREATING AFTERMATH OF BROUHAHA TOUCHED OFF BY OBOTE APPEARANCES ON OCCASION OF 20TH ANNIVERSARY OF TANU, WE ARE REPORTING TWO DEVELOPMENTS THAT OTHERWISE WOULD NOT BE PARTICULARLY SIGNIFICANT.

2. GOVERNMENT-OWNED TANZANIA DAILY NEWS REPORTED JULY 17 THAT PREVIOUS DAY HUNDREDS OF PEOPLE LIVING AT UGANDA-TANZANIA BORDER TOWN OF MUTUKULA WERE URGED BY LEADERS FROM BOTH TANZANIA AND UGANDA TO STRENGTHEN "GOOD NEIGHBORLINESS AND INCREASE THEIR EFFORTS ON AGRICULTURE." CALL WAS MADE AT PUBLIC MEETING ADDRESSED BY BUKOBA TANU DISTRICT SECRETARY AND ASSISTANT GOVERNOR OF MASAKA,  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 DAR ES 02433 190744Z

UGANDA. COMMENT FON MIN OFFICIAL POINTED OUT TO

EMBOFF YESTERDAY (DAR ES SALAAM 2405) INCONGRUITY OF THIS DEVELOPMENT WITH STRONG WORDS EMANATING FROM GENERAL AMIN. OFFICIAL ALSO OBSERVED THAT TANZANIA IS FULLY PREPARED TO DEFEND ITSELF FROM ATTACK. END COMMENT.

3. TANU-OWNED SWAHILI-DAILY UHURU REPORTED JULY 18 THAT OAU SEC. GEN. ETEKI SENT TELEGRAM TO TANZANIAN MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS JULY 17 IN WHICH HE INFORMED TANGOV HE WISHES TO MEET WITH PRESIDENT NYERERE AND OTHER GOVERNMENT LEADERS. ACCORDING TO PRESS REPORT, ETEKI DESIRES TO COME IN ORDER TO LEARN ABOUT TANZANIA'S STAND ON OAU AND LIBERATION OF AFRICA. AT NO POINT DOES TELEGRAM ASK TO INVESTIGATE UGANDA INVASION CHARGES AS ALLEGED BY GENERAL AMIN. COMMENT: IF ACCURATELY REPORTED, ETEKI CABLE ACCORDS WITH TANZANIAN REQUEST (DAR ES SALAAM 2399) THAT HE COME TO TANZANIA TO REVIEW PROGRESS OF LIBERATION STRUGGLE IN SOUTHERN AFRICA. END COMMENT.  
CARTER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, INVASIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** GarlanWA  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974DARES02433  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740194-0801  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740735/aaaabdve.tel  
**Line Count:** 82  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** GarlanWA  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <28 MAR 2003 by GarlanWA>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TANZANIA-UGANDA RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 DAR ES 02449 200652Z

13

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-11 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 DRC-01 IO-14 ACDA-19 /153 W

----- 060350

R 200555Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5931

INFO AMEMBASY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS DAR ES SALAAM 2449

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, TZ, UG

SUBJ: TANZANIA-UGANDA RELATIONS

1. GOVERNMENT-OWNED TANZANIA DAILY NEWS HEADLINE OF JULY 20 READS: " AMIN CLAIMS: TANZANIA TROOPS ON BORDER, READY FOR ATTACK; PACK OF LIES FROM UGANDA." FOREIGN MINISTRY SPOKESMAN TOLD PRESS JULY 19 THERE IS NO TRUTH IN AMIN ALLEGATIONS, ALL OF WHICH ARE LIES. SPOKESMAN ADDED TANZANIA STANDS BY 1972 MOGADISHU ACCORD AND " WE HAVE NO WISH TO INVADE ANYONE."

2. FOREIGN MINISTRY SPOKESMAN EXPRESSED SUPRISE AT RADIO KAMPALA ANNOUNCEMENT THAT TANZANIAN TROOPS HAD TAKEN UP ATTACKING POSITIONS THREE MILES FROM FRONTIER. MINISTRY OF DEFENSE OFFICIALS ALSO SAID THEY KNOW NOTHING OF UGANDAN ALLEGATIONS.

3. RADIO UGANDA REPORTEDLY ANNOUNCED THAT TANZANIAN FORCES APPEARED AROUND MUTUKULA ON UGANDA-TANZANIA BORDER EARLY MORNING JULY 19 AND LATER WITHDREW FIVE KILOMETERS FROM BORDER.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 DAR ES 02449 200652Z

RADIO KAMPALA ADDED: " TANZANIA ARMED FORCES ARE REQUESTED TO

TAKE NOTE OF CONSEQUENCES OF WAR IF IT BREAKS OUT. ONCE WE  
START FIGHTING NO ONE WILL STOP UGANDA ARMED FORCES UNTIL LAST  
MAN AND LAST ROUND."  
CARTER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, INVASIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974DARES02449  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740196-0114  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740732/aaaabayp.tel  
**Line Count:** 65  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinjw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 21 OCT 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <21 OCT 2002 by ThomasVJ>; APPROVED <17 JAN 2003 by martinjw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TANZANIA-UGANDA RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 DAR ES 02460 222229Z

67

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SS-20 NSC-07 L-03 SR-02 ORM-03 VO-03

SCA-01 CIAE-00 INR-11 NSAE-00 RSC-01 DODE-00 FBIE-00

SY-04 INSE-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 PRS-01 DRC-01 /076 W

----- 083095

R 220730Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 0000

INFO AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAR ES SALAAM 2460

E.O. 11652: XGDS(2)

TAGS: CGEN, PINS, UG

SUBJECT: UGANDAN REQUEST POLITICAL ASYLUM

1. FRED OCHOLLA, UGANDAN NATIONAL, WALKED INTO EMBASSY REQUESTING POLITICAL ASYLUM IN US. OCHOLLA SAID HE DEPARTED UGANDA NOVEMBER 20, 1974, LIVED IN KENYA FOR THREE MONTHS, AND ULTIMATELY ESTABLISHED HIMSELF IN LUSAKA, ZAMBIA. HE LEFT LUSAKA ABOUT 10 DAYS AGO FOR DAR ES SALAAM WHERE HE HAD ARRANGED TO MEET ONE OF HIS RELATIVES. OCHOLLA IS SINGLE AND HAS DONE UNIVERSITY STUDIES AT MANCHESTER, ENGLAND.

2. WHEN ASKED WHY HE WISHED TO SEEK POLITICAL ASYLUM IN US RATHER THAN REMAIN IN ZAMBIA OR TANZANIA, HE NOTED HE IS UNEMPLOYED AND NEEDS WORK. WHEN EMBOFF EXPLAINED LACK OF EMPLOYMENT IS NOT SUFFICIENT GROUND FOR POLITICAL ASYLUM, HE ADDED HE FELT HIS LIFE IS IN DANGER AS LONG AS HE REMAINS IN AFRICA. HIS FATHER, WHO WAS MINISTER IN FORMER OBOTE GOVERNMENT, WAS REPORTEDLY KILLED BY AMIN REGINE. OCHOLLA WAS UNABLE, HOWEVER, TO CITE ANY HARD EVIDENCE THAT HIS LIFE IS ENDANGERED AS LONG AS HE LIVES IN ZAMBIA OR TANZANIA. MORE IMMEDIATE PROBLEM APPEARS TO BE LACK OF JOB.

3. OCHOLLA HAS BEEN IN TOUCH WITH UNCHR OFFICE IN LUSAKA. HE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 DAR ES 02460 222229Z

EXPECTS TO REMAIN IN TANZANIA FOR ABOUT ONE WEEK AND THEN APPARENTLY

WILL RETURN TO ZAMBIA SHOULD HIS REQUEST FOR POLITICAL ASYLUM  
IN US NOT BE APPROVED.

4. IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2 FAM 229.2 THIS REQUEST HAS NOT BEEN  
SENT BY IMMEDIATE PRECEDENCE.  
LUCIUS

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** POLITICAL ASYLUM  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** boyleja  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974DARES02460  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X2  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740197-1014  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740730/aaaaazal.tel  
**Line Count:** 67  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 29 AUG 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29 AUG 2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2003 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN REQUEST POLITICAL ASYLUM  
**TAGS:** CGEN, PINS, UG, (OCHOLLA, FRED)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KIGALI 00437 231408Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 OMB-01 CIEP-03 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-11 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01

PRS-01 SP-03 SS-20 USIA-15 DRC-01 ( ISO ) W

----- 093012

R 221630Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY KIGALI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3078

INFO AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KIGALI 0437

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG TZ

SUBJECT: UGANDA-TANZANIA TENSIONS

REF: KIGALI 0431

1. EMB HAS LEARNED RWANDAN FONMIN NSEKALIJE AND FONOFF  
SECGEN NGARUKYINTWALI CURRENTLY IN KAMPALA TO DISCUSS  
BORDER TENSIONS (AS WELL AS RWANDA TRANSPORT PROBLEMS).

2. TRIVIA DEPT. GOR UNDERSTANDING IS AMIN PARTICULARLY  
INCENSED OBOTE REPORTEDLY FLEW UGANDAN FLAG FROM HIS  
CAR AT TANU CEREMONY.  
FRITTS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, INVASIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** boyleja  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974KIGALI00437  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740199-0109  
**From:** KIGALI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740729/aaaaaytu.tel  
**Line Count:** 48  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KIGALI 0431  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <20 FEB 2003 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA-TANZANIA TENSIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, TZ  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 SEOUL 04743 221021Z

53

ACTION EA-14

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 IO-14 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-11 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 OMB-01 AID-20 ACDA-19 DRC-01 /155 W

----- 075187

R 220834Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY SEOUL

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4981

INFO AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

USUN NEW YORK 1395

C O N F I D E N T I A L SEOUL 4743

EO 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, KS, BY, UG

SUBJECT: ROK MISSION TO UGANDA

REF SEOUL 3788 (NOTAL)

1. PRESIDENTIAL SPECIAL ASSISTANT AND FORMER FONMIN  
CHOI KYU HA, WHO LED SPECIAL ROK MISSION TO UGANDA  
IN EARLY JULY, HAS REPORTED TO MOFA THAT HIS RECEPTION  
IN KAMPALA WAS ENCOURAGINGLY WARM, FAR EXCEEDING HIS  
EXPECTATIONS (REFTEL).

2. ACCORDING TO MOFA, UGANDANS WERE FLATTERED TO HAVE A  
VISITOR OF CHOI'S RANK AND IMPORTANCE. CHOI MET WITH  
PRESIDENT AMIN, WHO EXPRESSED UNDERSTANDING OF ROK'S  
UN POSITION AND APPRECIATION FOR CONTRIBUTIONS BEING  
MADE BY ROK DOCTORS IN UGANDA. AMIN REPORTEDLY ASKED  
FOR MORE DOCTORS AND TAEKWONDO INSTRUCTORS, AND CHOI  
PROMISED TO RELAY HIS REQUEST TO SEOUL. CHOI ALSO  
EXTENDED TO AMIN INVITATION FROM PRESIDENT PARK TO  
VISIT SEOUL, WHICH AMIN REPORTEDLY ACCEPTED IN  
PRINCIPLE. IN CORDIAL MEETINGS WITH UGANDAN FONMIN  
AND OTHER CABINET OFFICIALS, CHOI CAME AWAY WITH  
FAVORABLE VIEW OF ROK-UGANDAN RELATIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 SEOUL 04743 221021Z

3. MISSION REPORTS THAT IN RESPONSE TO REQUEST FROM

CHOI, AMIN OFFERED TO HELP ROK MAKE APPROACH TO  
BURUNDI. HOWEVER, MOFA NOT YET CERTAIN HOW AMIN  
PROPOSES TO FACILITATE ROK-BURUNDI CONTACTS.  
HABIB

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, GOODWILL VISITS, POPULAR SUPPORT, MEETING REPORTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** boyleja  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974SEOUL04743  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740197-0198  
**From:** SEOUL  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740728/aaaaaxzl.tel  
**Line Count:** 65  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION EA  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** SEOUL 3788 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 JUL 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02 JUL 2002 by elyme>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2003 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ROK MISSION TO UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, KS, BY, UG, (CHOI KYU HA)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 159728

70

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SR-02 ORM-03 SS-20 NSC-07 L-03 VO-03

SCA-01 CIAE-00 INR-11 NSAE-00 RSC-01 DODE-00 FBIE-00

SY-04 INSE-00 PRS-01 /075 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:TJBURKE:BR

APPROVED BY AF/E:RBARRETT

S/R/ORM:CPAPPAS

----- 097306

R 23,134Z JUL 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

INFO AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 159728

E.O. 11652: XGDS(2)

TAGS: CGEN, PINS,USG

SUBJ: UGANDAN REQUEST FOR POLITICAL ASYLUM

REF: DAR ES SALAAM 2460

IN ABSENCE MORE COMPELLING EVIDENCE FROM OCHOLLA, DEPART-  
MENT DOES NOT BELIEVE HE QUALIFIES FOR POLITICAL ASYLUM  
IN UNITED STATES. KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** POLITICAL ASYLUM  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE159728  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** TJBURKE:BR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X2  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** D740199-0952  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740787/aaaahdwg.tel  
**Line Count:** 47  
**Locator:** TEXT ON MICROFILM, TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** DAR ES SALAAM 2460  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 29 AUG 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29 AUG 2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2003 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971104  
**Subject:** UGANDAN REQUEST FOR POLITICAL ASYLUM  
**TAGS:** CGEN, PINS, UG, US, CGEN, (OCHOLLA, FRED)  
**To:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 MOGADI 01166 250842Z

15

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-11 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03 SS-20

USIA-15 AID-20 IO-14 DRC-01 /129 W

----- 115551

R 240636Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2114

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE MOGADISCIO 1166

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR OAU UG TZ ZA

SUBJ: UGANDAN REQUEST FOR OAU FACT-FINDING MISSION

REF: MOGADISCIO 1117

1. OAU SEC GEN ETEKI ARRIVED MOGADISCIO JULY 23 FOR WHAT WERE DESCRIBED BY OFFICIAL SOMALI NEWS AGENCY AS "GENERAL CONSULTATIONS ON OAU MATTERS" WITH PRESIDENT SIAD. WHEN ASKED WHETHER HIS TALKS WOULD INCLUDE DISPUTE BETWEEN UGANDA, TANZANIA, AND ZAMBIA, ETEKI REPORTEDLY SAID "OUR TALKS WILL BE CENTERED ON STRENGTHENING UNITY AND SOLIDARITY AMONG AFRICAN STATES". ETEKI RETURNING TO ADDIS JULY 24.

2. FONSEC ARTEH TOLD ME JULY 23 THAT UGANDAN CHARGES AGAINST TANZANIA AND ZAMBIA WOULD BE FOCUS OF MOGADISCIO DISCUSSIONS, AND THAT THESE WOULD DETERMINE WHETHER ETEKI WOULD IN FACT MAKE PROPOSED FACT-FINDING VISITS TO DAR, LUSAKA, AND KAMPALA. FONSEC SAID SITUATION WAS COMPLICATED IN THAT ETEKI, WHILE "LEGALLY" OAU SEC GEN, IS NOT RPT NOT SUPPOSED TO ASSUME HIS LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 MOGADI 01166 250842Z

DUTIES UNTIL END OF AUGUST. EKANGAKI ON OTHER HAND IS FULLY

OCCUPIED WITH TURNING OVER SECGENSHIP TO ETEKI.

3. I RECEIVED DISTINCT IMPRESSION FROM FONSEC THAT IT WAS UN-  
LIKELY THAT ETEKI WOULD MAKE HIS FACT-FINDING TRIP AND THAT PRO-  
BLEM OF HIS STATUS RAISED BY FONSEC WAS PERHAPS AN EXCUSE RATHER  
THAN REAL REASON TRIP WAS PROBABLY OFF. UNLIKELIHOOD OF TRIP  
FURTHER SUGGESTED BY PUBLIC HANDLING OF MOGADISCIO VISIT.  
KIRK

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974MOGADI01166  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740201-0681  
**From:** MOGADISCIO  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740722/aaaaaslu.tel  
**Line Count:** 69  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** MOGADISCIO 1117  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 28 AUG 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <28 AUG 2002 by elyme>; APPROVED <20 FEB 2003 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN REQUEST FOR OAU FACT-FINDING MISSION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, TZ, ZA, OAU  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 MOGADI 01172 250901Z

15

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 IO-14 AID-20 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-11 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 DRC-01 /129 W

----- 115721

R 250733Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2119

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE MOGADISCIO 1172

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR OAU UG TZ ZA

SUBJ: ETEKI FACT-FINDING MISSION

REF: MOGADISCIO 1166

1. ACCORDING SOMALI NEWS AGENCY, OAU SEC GEN ETEKI STATED AT MOGADISCIO AIRPORT JULY 24 THAT HE HAD MESSAGES FROM PRESIDENT SIAD TO UGANDAN, TANZANIAN AND ZAMBIAN LEADERS. HE STATED HE WOULD FIRST GO TO UGANDA AND "THEN TRY TO CONTACT PRESIDENTS NYERERE AND KAUNDA". HE WOULD THEN RETURN TO MOGADISCIO BEFORE GOING TO ADDIS "TO GIVE SIAD A REPORT ON HIS FACT-FINDING MISSION TO UGANDA, TANZANIA AND ZAMBIA."

2. DOUBTS FONSEC ARTEH AND ETEKI MAY HAVE HAD ABOUT ETEKI PURSUING HIS FACT-FINDING MISSION (REFTEL) THUS SEEM TO HAVE BEEN OVERCOME, PERHAPS BECAUSE PRESIDENT SIAD INSISTED FOLLOW THROUGH ON ONE OF HIS FIRST ACTS AS OAU CHAIRMAN.  
KIRK

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** VISITS, DIPLOMATIC COMMUNICATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 25 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974MOGADI01172  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740201-0784  
**From:** MOGADISCIO  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740718/aaaaapjd.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** MOGADISCIO 1166  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 28 AUG 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <28 AUG 2002 by elyme>; APPROVED <24 FEB 2003 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ETEKI FACT-FINDING MISSION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, TZ, ZA, OAU, (ETEKI), (SIAD)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KIGALI 00443 260901Z

12

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-11 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03 SS-20

USIA-15 SR-02 ORM-03 PC-04 SCS-03 SCA-01 IO-14 EA-11

/132 W

----- 129176

R 251530Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY KIGALI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3082

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KIGALI 0443

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR MOPS TZ UG

SUBJECT: UGANDA-TANZANIA TENSIONS

1. MISSIONARIES JUST RETURNED FROM TANZANIA REPORT  
CONSIDERABLE MOVEMENT TROOPS AND EQUIPMENT INTO BUKOBA  
REGION. ONE GROUP WAS DELAYED 18 HRS. JULY 19 AT MWANZA  
FERRY AS TANZANIAN TROOPS AND EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING  
ARMORED VEHICLES, CROSSED TO BUSISI. OPERATION WAS  
REPORTEDLY UNDER SUPERVISION CHINESE MILITARY ADVISORS.  
ON JULY 24 ANOTHER PARTY MET CONVOYS OF EMPTY MILITARY  
TRUCKS HEADED TOWARD MWANZA AND SAW ARTILLERY PIECES  
GROUPED IN BIHARUMULO.

2. RWANDA-TANZANIA FRONTIER POST RUSUMO FALLS IS OPEN.  
FRITTS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 NAIROB 06294 261313Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-11 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03 SS-20

USIA-15 IO-14 OMB-01 CIEP-03 DRC-01 /113 W

----- 000503

P R 261242Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 8312

INFO AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

C O N F I D E N T I A L NAIROBI 6294

E.O.: 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR

SUBJ: MEETING IN BUKAVU

1. ZAIRE CHARGE INFORMED ME TODAY THAT HEADS OF GOVERNMENT OF ZAIRE, TANZANIA AND ZAMBIA PLAN ON MEETING TODAY IN BUKAVU TO DISCUSS SITUATION IN MOZAMBIQUE. CHARGE SAID HE UNDERSTOOD KENYAN AND TANZANIAN GOVERNMENTS ARE SUSPICIOUS OF SUCH MEETINGS FEELING THEY ARE, IN PART, EFFORT TO TAKE ACTION AGAINST UGANDA WHICH, HE ADDED, THEY ARE NOT.

2. IN TELECON WITH KINSHASA THIS MORNING CHARGE TOLD ME HE LEARNED THAT AMIN IS SPREADING RUMOR THAT ZAIRE IS MASSING TROOPS WHO HAVE BEEN PROVIDED ARMS BY AMERICANS ON UGANDA BORDER. CHARGE SAID HE ASSURED BY KINSHASA THYI ABSOLUTELY NOT TRUE.  
MARSHALL

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MEETING AGENDA, GOVERNMENT REFORM, CHIEFS OF STATE MEETINGS, THREATS, BORDER INCIDENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB06294  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740203-0362  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740714/aaaaalzz.tel  
**Line Count:** 49  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 27 AUG 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <27 AUG 2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <24 FEB 2003 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** MEETING IN BUKAVU  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CG, TZ, ZA, MZ, UG, BUKAVU  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 DAR ES 02578 010408Z

16

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 IO-14 OMB-01 AID-20 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-11 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04

RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03 SS-20 USIA-15 DRC-01 ACDA-19 /174 W

----- 060621

R 311100Z JUL 74

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6010

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE DAR ES SALAAM 2578

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, TZ, UG

SUBJECT: TANZANIA-UGANDA RELATIONS

REF: DAR ES SALAAM 2449

1. TANU-OWNED SWAHILI-DAILY UHURU OF JULY 31 REPORTS RECENT PUBLIC MEETING AT BORDER VILLAGE OF MUTUKULA WHICH WAS ADDRESSED BY TANZANIAN WEST LAKE REGIONAL COMMISSIONER, COL. M. MARWA, AND TANU CENTRAL COMMITTEE MEMBER FOR WEST LAKE, S. S. KASSANO. MEETING, WHICH WAS REPORTEDLY ATTENDED BY CITIZENS FROM TANZANIA AND UGANDA, WAS OCCASION FOR URGING IMPROVEMENT IN RELATIONS BETWEEN PEOPLES IN BOTH SIDES OF BORDER. MARWA ASKED CITIZENS OF BOTH COUNTRIES TO STRENGTHEN THEIR TIES. HE SAID PROVOCATIONS BEING HEARD OVER RADIO UGANDA ARE TOTALLY WITHOUT BASIS. HE APPEALED TO TANZANIANS AND UGANDANS IN BORDER AREA TO LIVE TOGETHER PEACEFULLY.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 DAR ES 02578 010408Z

2. COMMENT: THIS IS FIRST OCCASION IN MORE THAN WEEK THAT

TANZANIA HAS MADE PUBLIC MENTION OF DIFFERENCES WITH UGANDA.  
TANZANIAN EFFORT CONTINUES TO EMPHASIZE DENIAL OF ANY INTENT TO  
INVADE UGANDA AND TO STRESS NEED FOR NORMAL RELATIONS. ALTHOUGH  
WE BELIEVE RECENT TANZANIAN MILITARY REINFORCEMENTS REMAIN IN  
PLACE IN WEST LAKE AND MWANZA AREAS, ALL INDICATIONS SUGGEST THEY  
ARE DESIGNED FOR DEFENSIVE RATHER THAN OFFENSIVE PURPOSES.  
BEYER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, PRESS COMMENTS, INVASIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 JUL 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** boyleja  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974DARES02578  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740209-0281  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t1974074/aaaaacob.tel  
**Line Count:** 68  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** DAR ES SALAAM 2449  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <25 FEB 2003 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TANZANIA-UGANDA RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BUJUMB 00454 021439Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-11 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 IO-14 DRC-01 /134 W

----- 078763

R 011320Z AUG 74

FM AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4383

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LISBON

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL LOURENCO MARQUES

AMCONSUL LUANDA

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L BUJUMBURA 0454

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, PINT, AO, CF, CG, TZ, UG, ZA, OAU

SUBJECT: BUKAVU SUMMIT

REF: A. NAIROBI 6294; B. KIGALI 446; C. DAR 2578

1. FRENCH AMBASSADOR STATED JULY 31 THAT, ACCORDING TO PARTICIPANT IN CONGO, TANZANIA, ZAIRE, ZAMBIA SUMMIT AT BUKAVU JULY 27-8, MEETING FAILED COMPLETELY IN EFFORT MAKE PROGRESS IN UNITING ANGOLAN INDEPENDENCE MOVEMENTS. THIS RESULT LAID TO FACT THAT EACH PRESIDENT HAD LONG COMMITTED HIMSELF TO PARTICULAR MOVEMENT OR FACTION AND WAS UNWILLING SACRIFICE INTERESTS OF HIS PROTEGE.

2. THIS VIEW IS SUPPORTED BY INTERVIEWS WITH KAUNDA AND  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BUJUMB 00454 021439Z

NGOUABI IN BUJUMBURA FOLLOWING MEETING. KAUNDA CONCEDED,

"WE RAN INTO A LOT OF DIFFICULTY." NGOUABI SAID PRESIDENTS HAD DONE ALL THEY COULD BUT ADDED, "I CAN'T SAY WE REACHED A FINAL DECISION; NOW IT'S UP TO THE ANGOLANS THEMSELVES."

3. JOINT COMMUNIQUE, AS PUBLISHED IN GRB NEWS BULLETIN, STATES MPLA AND FLNA REPS AGREED FORM COMMON FRONT AFTER MPLA CONGRESS SCHEDULED SHORTLY. PARTICIPANTS IN ADDITION FOUR PRESIDENTS WERE OAU SEC GEN ETEKI, COL. MPITA (EXECUTIVE SECRETARY OF LIBERATION COMMITTEE), HOLDEN ROBERTO, AUGUSTINO NETO AND DANIEL CHIPENDA OF MPLA, AND JENTY BIANNA, MEMBER OF THE ACTIVE VELOD (SIC) MOVEMENT.

4. ACCORDING FRENCH AMBASSADOR'S SOURCE OAU SEC GEN HAD ARRIVED ONE DAY EARLY IN BUJUMBURA BECAUSE HIS PLANNED VISIT TO TANZANIA HAD ABORTED. THIS HAPPENED WHEN NYERERE HAD SENT MESSAGE THAT THERE WAS NO BASIS FOR ACCUSATIONS THAT TANZANIA WAS PREPARING TO ATTACK UGANDA AND THAT THEREFORE THERE WAS NO REASON FOR ETEKI TO COME TO DAR ES SALAAM. SOURCE SAID ETEKI HOPED TO USE BUKAVU SUMMIT AS OCCASION TO "CORNER" NYERERE ON QUESTION OF UGANDAN-TANZANIAN RELATIONS, BUT WAS UNSUCCESSFUL.

MARK

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** INDEPENDENCE, PARAMILITARY FORCES, SUMMIT MEETINGS, NATIONAL UNIFICATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 AUG 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BUJUMB00454  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740211-0206  
**From:** BUJUMBURA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740883/aaaactlx.tel  
**Line Count:** 83  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** A. NAIROBI 6294; B. KIGALI 446; C. D, AR 2578  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 APR 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02 APR 2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <24 JUN 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** BUKAVU SUMMIT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINT, AO, CF, CG, TZ, UG, ZA, OAU, BUKAVU  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KIGALI 00452 020950Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SCS-03 SCA-01 L-03 H-03 CIAE-00 INR-11

NSAE-00 RSC-01 PA-04 PRS-01 USIA-15 EB-11 COME-00

DRC-01 /073 W

----- 076135

R 011515Z AUG 74

FM AMEMBASSY KIGALI

TO AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 3089

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KIGALI 0452

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG

SUBJECT: AMERICAN TRANSIT OF UGANDA

REF: KIGALI 0431 (NOTAL)

IN RESPONSE SPECIFIC QUERY CONCERNING AMERICAN MIS-  
SIONARY WHO WISHED TRANSIT UGANDA ENROUTE KENYA, UGANDAN  
CHARGE CONFIRMED PREVIOUS STATEMENT (REFTEL) THAT  
UGANDAN-RWANDAN BORDER CLOSED TO EUROPEANS AND AMERICAN  
TRAVELERS UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE. HOWEVER, GOU SENSITIVE  
ONLY TO ROAD TRAFFIC. IT WILL PERMIT TRANSIT IF TRAVELER  
FLIES KIGALI-ENTEBBE AND THEN EXITS BY EITHER  
ROAD OR AIR. FOR DAR ES SALAAM - INQUIRY CAME FROM  
ADVENTIST DR. L.C. ROBINSON OF MUSOMA WHO WISELY DECIDED  
RETURN TANZANIA DIRECT VIA RUSUMO.  
FRITTS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, TRAVEL CONTROLS, BORDER CONTROLS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 AUG 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** boyleja  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974KIGALI00452  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740210-0943  
**From:** KIGALI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740883/aaaactca.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KIGALI 0431 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 27 AUG 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <27 AUG 2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <24 FEB 2003 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMERICAN TRANSIT OF UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, UG, RW, US  
**To:** BUJUMBURA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 LONDON 09895 021743Z

70

ACTION EUR-25

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-11

L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03 SS-20

USIA-15 EB-11 TRSE-00 OMB-01 NEA-14 DRC-01 /138 W

----- 081101

R 021739Z AUG 74

FM AMEMBASSY LONDON

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2737

INFO AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE LONDON 09895

E.O. 11652: XGDS--1

TAGS: PFOR, UG, UK

SUBJECT: UGANDAN COMPENSATION TO UK

REF: LONDON 8655

1. ACCORDING TO THE TIMES OF AUGUST 2 UGANDAN MINISTER OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, E. L. ATHIYO, CALLED A PRESS CONFERENCE IN LONDON ON JULY 31 AT WHICH HE ANNOUNCED THAT THE UGANDAN GOVERNMENT WAS AWAITING A REPLY FROM THE BRITISH FOREIGN OFFICE ON THE UGANDAN PROPOSAL FOR A MEETING TO DISCUSS COMPENSATION FOR BRITISH OWNERS OF CONFISCATED PROPERTY IN UGANDA. ATHIYO IS REPORTED HAVING SAID THAT TWO YEARS WORK HAS BEEN DONE ON THE EVALUATION OF PROPERTIES OWNED BY BRITISH ASIANS, BUT OWING TO THE DIFFICULTIES OF ESTABLISHING PRECISE LEGAL OWNERSHIP AND IDENTIFICATION OF CLAIMANTS, A FURTHER PERIOD WILL BE NEEDED BEFORE EVALUATION CAN BE ESTABLISHED FOR NEGOTIATIONS. IN A STATEMENT ATHIYO ALSO DREW ATTENTION TO "THE INFORMATION AVAILABLE FROM KENYAN AND TANZANIAN SPIES CAPTURED IN UGANDA THAT AN INVASION WAS BEING PLANNED."

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 LONDON 09895 021743Z

2. COMMENT. ON JULY 29 EMBOFF WAS TOLD BY OFFICER RESPONSIBLE FOR UGANDAN AFFAIRS AT FCO THAT BRITISH ARE IN NO HURRY TO RESPOND TO AMIN INVITATION TO DISCUSS COMPENSATION. FCO IS STILL IN PROCESS OF DECIDING WHO TO SEND TO UGANDA FOR NEGOTIATIONS AND IS ALSO PROBABLY SEEKING ADDITIONAL INFORMATION IN ORDER TO PREPARE FOR

SOHM

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DEBTS, DEBT REPAYMENTS, PROPERTY WAR CLAIMS, NEGOTIATIONS, PROPERTY TITLES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 AUG 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** boyleja  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974LONDON09895  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740211-0847  
**From:** LONDON  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740879/aaaacpyp.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION EUR  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** LONDON 8655  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 20 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <20-Jul-2001 by worrelsw>; APPROVED <25 FEB 2003 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN COMPENSATION TO UK  
**TAGS:** PFOR, ECON, UG, UK, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 DAR ES 02598 021204Z

47

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-11 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 IO-14 ACDA-19 AID-20 DRC-01 /173 W

----- 077281

R 020945Z AUG 74

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6027

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE DAR ES SALAAM 2598

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, MCAF, TZ, UG

SUBJECT: TANZANIA-UGANDA BORDER REMAINS TENSE

1. GOVERNMENT-OWNED TANZANIA DAILY NEWS RAN FRONT PAGE ARTICLE AUGUST 2 BEARING KAMPALA DATELINE OF PREVIOUS DAY WHICH REPORTED ANNOUNCEMENT FROM RADIO UGANDA THAT UGANDA IS GOING ON WAR FOOTING AND IS MOVING TROOPS TO ITS BORDER WITH TANZANIA. RADIO UGANDA SAID DECISION WAS TAKEN AT EMERGENCY MEETING OF UGANDA DEFENSE COUNCIL WHICH MET EARLIER IN DAY UNDER GENERAL AMIN. COUNCIL REPORTEDLY ORDERED UGANDA'S ARMED FORCES TO GO ON ALERT IN PREPARATION FOR INVASION OF NORTHERN TANZANIA.

2. UGANDAN MILITARY SPOKESMAN SAID IT MIGHT BE NECESSARY FOR UGANDA TO EXTEND HER SOUTHERN BORDER TO KAGERA RIVER, SOME 20 MILES INSIDE TANZANIA. QUOTING SOURCES IN KAMPALA, ARTICLE SAID ABOUT 4,000 UGANDA TROOPS ARE ALREADY IN POSITION ALONG 100 MILE BORDER WITH TANZANIA. TROOPS HAVE REPORTEDLY BEEN REINFORCED WITH  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 DAR ES 02598 021204Z

TANKS IN PAST FEW DAYS.

3. COMMENT: THERE IS NO SIGN OF UNUSUAL ACTIVITY IN DAR ES  
SALAAM AS RESULT OF LATEST THREAT FROM KAMPALA. TANZANIANS HAVE  
COME TO ACCEPT SUCH BROADCASTS AS NORMAL FOR GENERAL AMIN. NEVER-  
THELESS, TANZANIAN MEMORY OF UGANDA BOMBING OF MWANZA AND BUKOBA  
IN FALL OF 1972 IS STILL VIVID AND PROBABLY ACCOUNTS FOR SENDING  
OF MILITARY REINFORCEMENTS TO BORDER AREA EARLIER THIS MONTH.  
SHOULD CONFLICT ACTUALLY BREAK OUT IN BORDER REGION, IT IS OUR  
VIEW THAT EXCEPT FOR AIR ACTIVITY, IT COULD NOT SPREAD VERY FAR  
ON EITHER SIDE OF BORDER. RELATIVELY DIFFICULT TERRAIN AND POOR  
COMMUNICATIONS MILITATE AGAINST LARGE SCALE OPERATIONS.  
BEYER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** WAR, BORDER INCIDENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 AUG 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** boyleja  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974DARES02598  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740210-1106  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740880/aaaacqje.tel  
**Line Count:** 73  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <25 FEB 2003 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TANZANIA-UGANDA BORDER REMAINS TENSE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, MCAP, PBOR, TZ, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KIGALI 00453 021749Z

70

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 IO-14 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-11

L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03 SS-20

USIA-15 SR-02 ORM-03 DRC-01 /114 W

----- 081236

R 021445Z AUG 74

FM AMEMBASSY KIGALI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3090

INFO AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

USMISSION GENEVA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KIGALI 0453

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG RW

SUBJECT: UGANDA - RWANDA RELATIONS

REF: KIGALI 0437 (NOTAL)

1. EMB UNDERSTANDS FROM VARIOUS SOURCES (INCLUDING UGANDAN) THAT MAIN TOPIC RECENT VISIT GOR FONMIN NSEKALIJE TO KAMPALA (REFTEL) CONCERNED STATUS APPROXIMATELY 100,000 RWANDAN (TUTSI) REFUGEES IN UGANDA. REFUGEES LEFT RWANDA DURING PRE-INDEPENDENCE CONFLICTS IN 1959-61. ACCORDING OUR INFO, UNHCR HAS REDUCED FINANCIAL SUPPORT WITH RESULT AMIN CALLED IN REFUGEE LEADERS, STATED HE COULD NOT SUPPORT THEM FROM UGANDAN FUNDS AND URGED THEY RETURN RWANDA. TUTSI LEADERS (MOST REFUGEES REPUTED HAVE NO DESIRE RETURN) RESPONDED WITH SIX POINT SET OF CONDITIONS OF WHICH KNOWN THREE INCLUDE (A) RETURN TO ORIGINAL HOMES AND LANDS, (B) GOR STATEMENT OF NON-DISCRIMINATION, AND (C) RELEASE OF CURRENTLY "IMPRISONED" TUTSIS. ACCORDING UGANDAN SOURCES, SITUATION COMPLICATED BY RECENT RETURN UGANDA FORMER RWANDA MWAMI KIGERI V WHO SOLICITING COMEBACK FUNDS FROM REFUGEES. WEEK LONG GOR-GOU DIS-  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KIGALI 00453 021749Z

CUSSION REPORTEDLY ENDED WITH NO AGREEMENT. SOME SPECULATION

AMIN SEEKING RWANDAN PAYMENTS TO REPLACE UNHCR SUPPORT.  
ACTION REQUESTED: US MISSION GENEVA TO CONFIRM IF  
UNHCR HAS IN FACE REDUCED ITS PROGRAM FOR RWANDAN  
REFUGEES IN UGANDA.  
FRITTS

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, REFUGEES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 AUG 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** boyleja  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974KIGALI00453  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740211-0887  
**From:** KIGALI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740879/aaaacqcw.tel  
**Line Count:** 66  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KIGALI 0437 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 18 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <18 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <25 FEB 2003 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA - RWANDA RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, SREF, UG, RW  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 DAR ES 02624 030957Z

13

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 IO-14 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-11 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 AID-20 DRC-01 /154 W

----- 089498

R 030900Z AUG 74

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6047

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY MONROVIA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAR ES SALAAM 2624

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, MCAP, TZ, UG

SUBJECT: TANZANIA-UGANDA RELATIONS

REF: DAR ES SALAAM 2598 (NOTAL)

1. AS FOLLOWUP TO YESTERDAY'S ARTICLE ON UGANDAN THREAT TO ENTER TANZANIA, GOVERNMENT-OWNED DAILY NEWS RAN FRONT PAGE STORY AUGUST 3 DATED KAMPALA. QUOTING AUGUST 2 UGANDA RADIO STATEMENT, STORY REPORTS THAT "FIERY GENERAL AMIN" HAS COOLED WAR SCARE AND INSTRUCTED UGANDAN TROOPS NOT RPT NOT TO MOVE AN INCH INSIDE TANZANIA.

2. RADIO UGANDA ANNOUNCED NEW INSTRUCTIONS BY REVEALING DETAILS OF TELEGRAM AMIN SENT TO LIBERATION PRESIDENT TOLBERT. MESSAGE REPORTEDLY SAID: "I HAVE RECEIVED YOUR TELEGRAM EXPRESSING CONCERN ABOUT TENSION BETWEEN UGANDA AND TANZANIA. I HAVE INSTRUCTED UGANDAN ARMED FORCES NOT TO CROSS AN INCH INTO  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 DAR ES 02624 030957Z

TANZANIA."



3. COMMENT: YESTERDAY'S ANNOUNCEMENT OVER RADIO UGANDA PUTS TANZANIA-UGANDA BORDER SITUATION AT STATUS QUO ANTE. FORMIN MALECELA'S RETORT AUGUST 2 TO CHARGE'S QUERY ABOUT AMIN'S THREAT TO INVADE TANZANIA WAS FAIRLY ICY "LET HIM TRY". MALECELA ADDED RESIGNEDLY THAT AMIN IS AN EMBARRASSMENT TO ALL AFRICANS TODAY.  
BEYER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, THREATS, INVASIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 AUG 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** boyleja  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974DARES02624  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740212-0437  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740876/aaaacnit.tel  
**Line Count:** 69  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** DAR ES SALAAM 2598 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <26 FEB 2003 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TANZANIA-UGANDA RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, MCAP, TZ, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 GENEVA 05062 051705Z

45

ACTION ORM-03

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-11

L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03 SS-20

USIA-15 IO-14 SR-02 DRC-01 AID-20 OMB-01 /127 W

----- 101519

R 051748Z AUG 74

FM USMISSION GENEVA

TO AMEMBASSY KIGALI

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 7617

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L GENEVA 5062

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG RW

SUBJ: UGANDA-RWANDA RELATIONS

REF: KIGALI 0453

1. UNHCR REPORTS IT EXPECTS CUT ITS PROGRAM FOR RWANDA REGUGEES IN UGANDA FROM \$426,000 FOR CY1974 TO \$70,000 FOR CY 1975 IN ORDER RESPOND TO HIGHER PRIORITY NEEDS IN OTHER AREAS. CUTS WILL BE ENTIRELY FOR CAPITAL INVESTMENT PROJECTS SUCH NEW SCHOOLS (\$260,000)AND NON-RECURRING INVESTMENTS (\$96,000) SUCH AS SETTLEMENT HEADQUARTERS BUILDINGS WHICH EXPECTED BE COMPLETED IN CY 1974. NO RPT NO CUTS BEING

MADE IN DIRECT MATERIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM BENEFITTING INDIVIDUAL REGUGEES.

2. UNHCR STATES THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN COMMITMENT ON SCHOOLS BUT THAT PRESSURES FOR ASSISTANCE IN OTHER AREAS FORCED DEFERMENT.  
DALE

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, REFUGEES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 AUG 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** cunninfx  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974GENEVA05062  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740213-0384  
**From:** GENEVA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740875/aaaacmap.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION ORM  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KIGALI 0453  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** cunninfx  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 17 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <17 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <24 FEB 2003 by cunninfx>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA-RWANDA RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, SREF, UG, RW  
**To:** KIGALI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 170710

61

ORIGIN SCSE-00

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /001 R

66653

DRAFTED BY SCA:SCS:SEPANIZZA:SAS

APPROVED BY SCA:SCS:NJKRIEG

----- 110557

R 061304Z AUG 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY PHNOM PENH

UNCLAS STATE 170710

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: US INTERESTS IN UGANDA - AUCTIONED PROPERTY OF  
KEELEY AND BURROWS

REF: PHNOM PENH 10338

FOLL REPEAT BONN 12097 ACTION SECSTATE INFO NAIROBI 31 JUL 74

QUOTE UNCLAS BONN 12097

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: US, UG

SUBJECT; US INTERESTS IN UGANDA - AUCTIONEERED  
PROPERTY OF KEELEY AND BURROWS

1. FRG EMBASSY REPORTS THAT IT HAS RECEIVED THREE  
CHECKS TOTTALLING 9,751.50 UGANDAN SHILLINGS FROM THE  
AUCTIONEER WHICH THE EMBASSY ACCEPTED AS PAYMENT ON  
THE LATTER'S CONTRACT. THE EMBASSY ASSUMES THAT  
KEELEY AND BURROWS HAVE ALREADY RECEIVED THESE SUMS.

2. IN RESPONSE TO A PRIVATE LETTER FROM KEELEY FRG  
EMBASSY INQUIRED OF THE AUCTIONEER ABOUT THE SALE OF  
A TYPEWRITER AND GOLF CLUBS. THE GOLF CLUBS IN THE  
MEANTIME HAVE BEEN RETURNED TO THE EMBASSY. THE  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 170710

TYPEWRITER WAS SOLD, AND THE AUCTIONEER, AFTER A LONG

EXAMINATION OF HIS BOOKS, AGREED TO PAY THE SUM REALIZED  
FOR IT. FRG EMBASSY SAYS IT NOTIFIED KEELEY OF THIS ON  
JUNE 12, 1974.

3. FRG EMBASSY UNABLE SAY ANTHING ABOUT POSSIBLE  
CLAIMS OF BURROWS SINCE THE EMBASSY HAS NO RECORDS  
AND THE AUCTIONEER STATES THAT EVERYTHING HAS BEEN PAID.  
HILLENBRAND UNQUOTE  
KISSINGER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 AUG 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE170710  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** SCS:SEPANIZZA:SAS  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740214-0956  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740870/aaaaciew.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN SCSE  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** PHNOM PENH 10338  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** cunninfx  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 27 MAR 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <27 MAR 2002 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <23 JAN 2003 by cunninfx>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** US INTERESTS IN UGANDA - AUCTIONED PROPERTY OF KEELEY AND BURROWS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, ACOM, ASEC, US, UG, KEELEY & BURROWS  
**To:** PHNOM PENH  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 USUN N 02750 081727Z

62

ACTION IO-03

INFO OCT-01 SS-14 ISO-00 AF-04 L-02 NSCE-00 NSC-07 ARA-10

EA-13 EUR-10 NEA-06 SP-01 PRS-01 CIAE-00 INR-11

NSAE-00 RSC-01 DRC-01 (ISO) W

----- 011503

R 081550Z AUG 74

FM USMISSION USUN NY

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5023

INFO USMISSION GENEVA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

C O N F I D E N T I A L USUN 2750

LIMDIS

FROM AMBASSADOR BEVERLY CARTER

FOR: DEPT. IO/UNP

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: UN SOCI

SUBJECT: REPORT, WORKING GROUP ON COMMUNICATIONS,

SUB-COMMISSION ON PREVENTION DISCRIMINATION

AND PROTECTION MINORITIES

1. SUMMARY: SUB-COMMISSION WORKING GROUP ON COMMUNICATIONS COMPLETED TASK OF EXAMINING NEARLY 10,000 DOCUMENTS AND AGREED CITE BRAZIL, CHILE, CUBA, INDONESIA, ISRAEL, UGANDA, AND VIETNAM FOR "CONSISTENT AND RELIABLY ATTESTED" HUMAN RIGHTS VIOLATIONS. END SUMMARY.

1. WORKING GROUP PURSUANT TO ECOSOC RES. 1503 MET NEW YORK CITY FROM 22 JULY TO 2 AUGUST, 1974 FOR THIRD ANNUAL SESSION. MEMBERS WERE H. GROS ESPIELL (URUGUAY) CHAIRMAN/RAPPORTEUR; S. PIRZADA, (PAKISTAN); E.K. SIHYIAMAH (GHANA) S.M. SMIRNOV (USSR) AND BEVERLY CARTER, APPOINTED BY SUB-COMMISSION CHAIRMAN A. KHALIFA (EGYPT) TO REPLACE THE AILING MRS. GUESTIAUX OF FRANCE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 USUN N 02750 081727Z

EM WORKING GROUP (WG) CONSIDERED MONTLY LISTS OF COMMUNICATIONS



RECEIVED BY SYG SINCE LAST SESSION OF WG AND REPLIES FROM GOVERNMENTS.

IN ADDITION WG CONSIDERED CONFIDENTIAL LISTS OF COMMUNICATIONS WHICH IT HAD ALREADY CONSIDERED IN 1973 PURSUANT TO PARA FIVE OF SUB-COMMISSION CLOSED MEETING REPORT OF SEPTEMBER 19, 1973.

4. IN ALL, WG LOOKED AT 9,134 COMMUNICATIONS-UP FROM 7,449 INTO MASS COMMUNICATIONS CATEGORY. THE NUMBER OF EXTENSIVE COMMUNICATIONS,

SOMETIME CONSISTING OF HUNDREDS OF PAGES OF DOCUMENTATION, LARGER THAN IN PREVIOUS YEARS. THIS YEAR THERE WERE 146 REPLIES FROM 23 GOVERNMENTS.

5. THE WG CITED THE FOLLOWING:

A) INDONESIA (UNANIMOUS)

B) UGANDA (FOUR IN FAVOR, ONE ABSTENTION-SMIROV)

C) BRAZIL (MAJORITY)

D) CHILE (UNANIMOUS)

CUBA(THREE TO TWO)

NO REPLIES WERE RECEIVED FROM ANY OF THE GOVERNMENTS. SOUTH VIETNAM ALSO CITED FOUR TO ONE (SMIRNOV), THOUGH THE WG NOTED THAT SOUTH VIETNAM NOT A MEMBER STATE OF UN. DISPOSITION OF SOUTH VIETNAM CITATION TO BE DETERMINED BY SUB-COMMISSION AND HRC.

6. ON ALLEGED VIOLATIONS OF ARTICLE 13 OF UNIVERSAL DECLARATION OF HR(FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT) MENTIONED IN 1973 WG REPORT AND WHICH CARRIED OVER THIS YEAR AWAITING GOVERNMENT REPLIES, THERE NO REPLIES AND GROUP DECIDED BY FOUR TO ONE (CARTER) NOT TO SUBMIT THESE COMMUNICATIONS TO SUB-COMMISSION. WG FELT THESE CASES DID NOT FULFILL REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSIBILITY AND CONSISTANT PATTERN OF GROSS AND RELIABLY ATTESTED VIOLATIONS.

7. IN REVIEWING ANOTHER SECTION OF LAST YEAR'S REPORT THE WG VOTED UNANIMOUSLY TO CITE ISRAEL TO SUB-COMMISSION AND FROM THIS YEAR'S CASES AGAIN VOTED TO CITE ISRAEL, FOUR TO ONE (CARTER). FIRST CITATION (FROM LAST YEAR) ALLEGES WOMEN POLITICAL PRISONERS BEING DETAINED UNDER "INHUMAN CONDITIONS," AND SECOND COMPLAINT ALLEGES PALESTINIAN WORKERS TORTURED AND DETAINED UNDER INHUMAN CONDITIONS BY ISRAELI AUTHORITIES IN OCCUPIED TERRITORIES.

8. COMMENT: MEETINGS WENT FORWARD IN BUSINESS-LIKE MANNER WITH AMIN-CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 USUN N 02750 081727Z

IMUM OF ACRIMONY WHICH SAID TO HAVE CHARACTERIZED PRIOR SESSIONS. CREDIT FOR SMOOTH FUNCTIONING LARGELY DUE CHARIRMANSHIP GROS-ESPIELL AND MORE REASONABLE ATTITUDE SERGEY SMIRNOV. I MUST EMPHASIZE, HOWEVER, CONFIDENTIAL MANDATE OF WORKING GROUP AND MY INDEPENDENT POSITION ON SUB-COMMISSION AND CAUTION READERS THIS MESSAGE, AGAINST FURTHER DISSEMINATION. THIS FYI ONLY. END COMMENT.

BENNETT

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DISCRIMINATION, HUMAN RIGHTS, COMMITTEE MEETINGS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 AUG 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** cunninfx  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974USUNN02750  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740217-0664  
**From:** USUN NEW YORK  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740862/aaaacbih.tel  
**Line Count:** 116  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION IO  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** cunninfx  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 18 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <18 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <27 FEB 2003 by cunninfx>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** REPORT, WORKING GROUP ON COMMUNICATIONS, SUB-COMMISSION ON PREVENTION DISCRIMINATION  
**TAGS:** SOCI, BR, CU, CI, IS, UG, VS, ID, UN  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 CAIRO 06055 121418Z

53

ACTION NEA-16

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 IO-14 SAM-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-11 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01

PRS-01 SP-03 SS-20 USIA-15 DRC-01 /118 W

----- 042368

R 121100Z AUG 74

FM AMEMBASSY CAIRO

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8301

INFO AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE CAIRO 6055

E.O. 11652: NA

TAGS: PFOR, XF, UG, ZA

SUBJ: ARAB LEAGUE SEC GEN IN UGANDA

1. CAIRO PRESS AUGUST 12 REPORTS ARAB LEAGUE SEC GEN RIAD RETURNS TODAY TO CAIRO FOLLOWING THREE DAY VISIT TO UGANDA FOR TALKS WITH AMIN ON MIDDLE EAST, PALESTINE, AND AFRICAN LIBERATION MOVEMENT. PRESS HAD PREVIOUSLY REPORTED THAT PURPOSE OF RIAD TRIP WAS TO "MEDIATE" BETWEEN ZAMBIA AND UGANDA.

2. COMMENT: THERE IS MUCH TALK HERE ABOUT POSSIBILITY OF UGANDA FOLLOWING LEAD OF SOMALIA AND REQUESTING MEMBERSHIP IN ARAB LEAGUE. NOTION OF "ARAB UGANDA" HAS SET OFF SPATE OF JOKES AND SO FAR IT IS DIFFICULT TO KNOW IF ARAB LEAGUE WOULD IN FACT BE RECEPTIVE TO FEELER FROM GENERAL AMIN.

ARAB LEAGUE, OF COURSE, ACCEPTED SOMALIA CHIEFLY IN ORDER TO GET ADDITIONAL VOTE FOR ARAB BLOC IN INTERNATIONAL FORUMS.  
EILTS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC DISCUSSIONS, MEMBERSHIP APPLICATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 AUG 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** CollinP0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974CAIRO06055  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740220-0684  
**From:** CAIRO  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740856/aaaabwbs.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION NEA  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** CollinP0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 AUG 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Aug-2002 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <26 FEB 2003 by CollinP0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ARAB LEAGUE SEC GEN IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, XF, UG, ZA, AL, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BONN 12783 131634Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-11 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 SR-02 ORM-03 IO-14 NIC-01 DRC-01 /140 W

----- 055864

R 131615Z AUG 74

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4382

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

C O N F I D E N T I A L BONN 12783

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US

SUBJECT: SUBSTANTIVE REPORTING ON UGANDA: DOMESTIC  
POLITICAL SITUATION

THE FONOFF HAS PROVIDED US WITH A JULY REPORT FROM  
ITS EMBASSY IN KAMPALA CONCERNING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF  
AN INVESTIGATIVE COMMISSION IN UGANDA. ITS TEXT  
FOLLOWS: BEGIN TEXT

FOLLOWING A REVIVAL OF INTERNATIONAL PUBLICITY  
ABOUT THE DISAPPEARANCE OF RATHER LARGE NUMBERS OF  
UGANDANS DURING THE YEARS SINCE AMIN TOOK OVER POWER  
(E.G. THE INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION OF JURISTS AND  
PRESS CONFERENCES HELD BY FORMER FOREIGN MINISTER  
KIBEDI IN PARIS AND LONDON), AMIN, CORRECTLY RECOGNIZING  
THAT THE INTERNATIONAL IMAGE OF HIS COUNTRY IS BADLY IN  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BONN 12783 131634Z

NEED OF IMPROVEMENT, ESTABLISHED AN INVESTIGATIVE

COMMISSION TO LOOK INTO THE BACKGROUND OF THE DIS-  
APPEARANCES AND OF THE MURDERS THAT HAVE BEEN COMMITTED.

IT IS SIGNIFICANT THAT JUSTICE MOHAMED SAIED, AN  
ASIAN WITH BRITISH CITIZENSHIP, WAS NAMED AS CHAIRMAN.  
SAIED HAS COME INTO PROMINENCE AS A RESULT OF THE  
RECENTLY CONCLUDED INVESTIGATIONS OF LAND DISPUTES OF  
THE ANGLICAN CHURCH IN UGANDA. THE OTHER MEMBERS OF  
THE COMMISSION ARE TWO HIGH-RANKING POLICE OFFICERS AND  
CAPTAIN HARUNA, WHO REPRESENTS THE ARMY AND PRESUMABLY  
ACTS AS AMIN'S CONFIDANT ON THE COMMITTEE.

THE COMMITTEE INITIALLY ADJOURNED, NOT DEFINITELY  
AS REPORTED IN THE BRITISH PRESS BUT RATHER FOR A  
PERIOD OF TWO WEEKS IN ORDER TO COLLECT EVIDENCE. THEIR  
REPORT IS DUE, AT THE LATEST, AT THE END OF SEPTEMBER  
OF THIS YEAR. THE AUTHORITIES AND THE UGANDAN PUBLIC  
HAVE BEEN CALLED UPON TO PROVIDE INFORMATION, AND THE  
NAMES OF THE INFORMANTS, IF THEY SO DESIRE, WILL BE KEPT  
SECRET.

THE COMMISSION'S TASK, WHICH IS NOT ONLY TO CLEAR  
UP PAST EXCESSES BUT ALSO TO MAKE EXPRESS PROPOSALS AS  
TO HOW THIS CAN BE PREVENTED IN THE FUTURE, IS  
NATURALLY AN EXTREMELY DELICATE ONE. IT CAN BE  
ASSUMED THAT CERTAIN HAPPENINGS WILL BE EXCLUDED FROM  
CONSIDERATION--FOR EXAMPLE, THOSE IN WHICH THE PRESIDENT  
WAS INVOLVED. AN INDICATION OF THIS IS GIVEN BY THE  
PROVISION THAT QUESTIONS OF STATE SECURITY ARE TO BE  
EXCLUDED. IN ADDITION, THE "NATURAL ACCOMPANYING  
CIRCUMSTANCES" OF THE ASSUMPTION OF POWER AND OF THE  
REPULSION OF THE ATTEMPTED INVASION IN SEPTEMBER 1972  
ARE TO BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION.

DESPITE THESE LIMITATIONS, THIS APPEARS TO BE  
NOT SIMPLY A PROPAGANDA MANEUVER BUT RATHER A GENUINE  
ATTEMPT TO IMPROVE INTERNAL SECURITY--AN ATTEMPT WHOSE  
PROSPECTS FOR SUCCESS CANNOT YET BE ESTIMATED, HOWEVER.  
HOW URGENT IT IS TO HAVE SOMETHING DONE HAS ONCE AGAIN  
BEEN MADE CLEAR BY THE RECENT DISAPPEARANCE OF KUNGU  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BONN 12783 131634Z

KARUMBA, A FORMER ALLY OF KENYATTA'S WHO WAS ON A  
BUSINESS TRIP IN UGANDA. IT IS ALSO POSSIBLE THAT AMIN  
(WHO IS IN ANY CASE PROBABLY PRETTY WELL AWARE OF THE  
BACKGROUND AS A RESULT OF HIS NETWORK OF INFORMANTS)  
WANTS A POINT OF LEVERAGE TO LIMIT THE POWER OF CERTAIN  
PERSONS, E.G. IN THE SPECIAL BRANCH (SECRET SERVICE),  
IN THE PUBLIC SAFETY UNIT, OR IN THE MILITARY POLICE,  
SINCE HE IS NO LONGER AS DEPENDENT ON THEM AS HE ONCE

WAS. END TEXT.  
HILLENBRAND

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MURDER, COMMITTEES, INVESTIGATIONS, MISSING PERSONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 AUG 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** CollinP0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BONN12783  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740222-0096  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740853/aaaabtj.tel  
**Line Count:** 117  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** CollinP0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 24 APR 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <24 APR 2002 by martinml>; APPROVED <27 FEB 2003 by CollinP0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SUBSTANTIVE REPORTING ON UGANDA: DOMESTIC POLITICAL SITUATION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 177188

66

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCSE-00 RSC-01 /045 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:RSBARRETT:JR

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

SCA/SCS: MR. ORR

EUR/CE:LHEICHLER

EUR/NE:CLFLOYD

----- 059758

R 132216Z AUG 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN

AMEMBASSY LONDON

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY REYKJAVIK

UNCLAS STATE 177188

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, UG, UK

SUBJECT: U.S. CITIZEN'S CLAIM AGAINST GOVERNMENT OF  
UGANDA

REFS: (A) LONDON 8655 (B) LONDON 9895

1. IN VIEW OF UGANDAN DESIRE FOR NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE UK ON COMPENSATION FOR EXPROPRIATED PROPERTY (REFTELS), WE SUGGEST IT MAY BE AN APPROPRIATE TIME TO TAKE ACTION WITH REGARD TO ASSETS CONFISCATED FROM U.S. CITIZEN, HARRY M. ENGEL, PRESIDENT, INTERNATIONAL TELEVISION SALES (ITS), LTD.

2. MR. ENGEL NOW LIVING IN HAWAII HAS MADE REPEATED CALLS TO THE DEPARTMENT CONCERNING HIS CLAIM. THE DOCUMENTS ON THE SUBJECT HAVE BEEN TURNED OVER TO THE GERMAN EMBASSY IN KAMPALA BY HIS ASSOCIATE IAN HUNTER, WHO IS SHORTLY LEAVING KAMPALA. ENGEL HAS HEARD THAT UGANDA-UK TALKS MAY BE FORTHCOMING AND WOULD LIKE HIS CLAIM TO BE CONSIDERED AT THE SAME TIME.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 177188

3. ADDITIONAL FACTOR IN THIS CASE IS THAT ENGEL'S

WIFE, KRISTIN, A DIRECTOR AND MAJOR STOCKHOLDER OF ITS, WAS RECENTLY IN ICELAND, OF WHICH COUNTRY SHE IS A CITIZEN, AND, ACCORDING TO ENGEL, SUCCEEDED IN PERSUADING ICELANDIC FOREIGN MINISTRY TO PURSUE ITS CLAIM. ENGEL HAS WRITTEN TO US THAT ICELANDIC EMBASSY

IN LONDON HAS APPROACHED UGANDAN EMBASSY THERE ON THIS SUBJECT AND BEEN TOLD GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA (GOU) WOULD LOOK INTO IT.

4. WE TOOK OCCASION OF RECENT CALL AT DEPT BY UGANDAN CHARGE TO ASK HIM TO CONVEY OUR INTEREST IN THIS CLAIM TO HIS GOVERNMENT WHICH HE SAID HE WOULD DO.

5. ACTION REQUESTED:

FOR BONN: REQUEST FRG TO OBTAIN STATUS REPORT ON THIS CLAIM FROM ITS EMBASSY IN KAMPALA AND, IF DEEMED APPROPRIATE AND TIMELY, INSTRUCT EMBASSY TO A) APPROACH GOU ON SUBJECT INDICATING USG'S INTEREST IN IT AND B) ASCERTAIN FROM GOU WHETHER IT HAS RECEIVED ICELANDIC INQUIRY ON SUBJECT FROM ITS EMBASSY IN LONDON AND WHAT IT IS DOING ABOUT IT.

FOR LONDON: OBTAIN LATEST STATUS REPORT ON THIS MATTER FROM ICELANDIC EMBASSY. KISSINGER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DEBTS, DEBT REPAYMENTS, PROPERTY WAR CLAIMS, NEGOTIATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 AUG 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE177188  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** RSBARRETT:JR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740222-0899  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740850/aaaabrbd.tel  
**Line Count:** 87  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) LONDON 8655 (B) LONDON 9895  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JUL 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08 JUL 2002 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <23 JAN 2003 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** U.S. CITIZEN'S CLAIM AGAINST GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, UK  
**To:** BONN LONDON  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 180227

61

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 L-03 SCS-03 SCA-01 SS-20 NSC-07

CIAE-00 INR-11 NSAE-00 RSC-01 PRS-01 H-03 /094 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:RSBARRETT:JR

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

SCS - MR. ORR

L/AF - MR. HUFFMAN

----- 097024

R 161948Z AUG 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY LONDON

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY REYKJAVIK

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 180227

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, UG, UK

SUBJECT: U.S. CITIZEN'S CLAIM AGAINST GOVERNMENT OF  
UGANDA

REF: LONDON 10366

ACCORDING TO COPIES OF SOME PRIVATE INTERNAL-ITS  
CORRESPONDENCE IN OUR FILES ENGEL CLAIM IS FOR 157,833  
UGANDAN POUNDS. KISSINGER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PROPERTY WAR CLAIMS, DEBTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 AUG 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** CollinP0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE180227  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** RSBARRETT:JR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740226-0994  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740840/aaaabifs.tel  
**Line Count:** 44  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** LONDON 10366  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** CollinP0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 13 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <13 MAY 2002 by garlanwa>; APPROVED <28 FEB 2003 by CollinP0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** U.S. CITIZEN'S CLAIM AGAINST GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CPRS, UG, UK, US, (ENGEL)  
**To:** LONDON  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 MOGADI 01298 240854Z

12

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-11 NSAE-00 PA-04

RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 SP-03 DRC-01 /055 W

----- 048697

R 240758Z AUG 74

FM AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2193

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS MOGADISCIO 1298

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR SO UG

SUBJ: DEPARTURE OF UGANDAN DELEGATION

REF: MOGADISCIO 1289

1. UGANDAN DEL LED BY MIN FOR PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BRIG MUSA ALI DEPARTED MOGADISCIO FOR HOME AUG 22 AFTER TWELVE-DAY STAY IN SOMALIA.

2. EVENING PRIOR TO ITS DEPARTURE, DELEGATION MET WITH PRES SIAD, WHO EXTOLLED RESULTS ACHIEVED BY SOMALIA UNDER SCIENTIFIC SOCIALISM. ACCORDING PRESS ACCOUNTS, SIAD ALSO GAVE FURTHER EXPLANATIONS OF ORGANIZATION OF REGIONAL, DISTRICT AND VILLAGE REVOLUTIONARY COUNCILS--A SUBJECT WHICH GROUP HAS EVIDENTLY BEEN LOOKING INTO QUITE CLOSELY DURING VISIT. HE URGED UGANDANS TO WORK FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF THEIR COUNTRY AND TO WORK WITH PRES AMIN, THE MAN WHO FREED UGANDAN ECONOMY FROM FOREIGN DOMINATION.

3. BRIG MUSA ALI SAID IN REPLY HE AND DELEGATION WERE IMPRESSED WITH GSDR ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND MOBILIZATION OF SOMALI PEOPLES. ACCORDING TO SONNA, MUSA ALI QTE PROMISED TO EXPORT UNQTE SAME TO RGANDA.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MOGADI 01298 240854Z

4. DURING TWELVE-DAY STAY HERE, UGANDANS SPENT MOST OF TIME IN

BUSH AND TRAVELED WIDELY THROUGHOUT COUNTRY--FROM HARGEISA TO  
CHISIMAYO. GROUP WAS ACCOMPANIED BY GSDR VICE PRES AND MIN  
OF INTERIOR CULMIE.  
HAMRICK

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MINISTERIAL VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 AUG 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974MOGADI01298  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740234-0645  
**From:** MOGADISCIO  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740820/aaaaaqss.tel  
**Line Count:** 65  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** MOGADISCIO 1289  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinjw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 28 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <28 JUN 2002 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <24 JAN 2003 by martinjw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DEPARTURE OF UGANDAN DELEGATION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, SO, UG, (ALI, BRIG MUSA)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1974LONDON011077 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DEBTS, DEBT REPAYMENTS, PROPERTY WAR CLAIMS, NEGOTIATIONS, PROPERTY TITLES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 29 AUG 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** martinml  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974LONDON11077  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X1  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** D740239-1102  
**From:** LONDON  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t1974088/aaaaagns.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** TEXT ON MICROFILM, ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION EUR  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** LONDON 9895  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinml  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 26 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <05 MAR 2003 by martinml>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** BRITISH TO SEND TEAM TO KAMPALA FOR COMPENSA- TION NEGOTIATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UK, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 LONDON 11078 291714Z

66

ACTION EUR-25

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 CIAE-00 INR-11 NSAE-00 RSC-01

DRC-01 /049 W

----- 098062

R 291632Z AUG 74

FM AMEMBASSY LONDON

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3418

INFO AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS LONDON 11078

E.O. 11652: N/-

TAGS: PFOR, UK, UG

SUBJECT: BRITISH NEGOTIATING TEAM TO LEAVE FOR KAMPALA  
ON SEPTEMBER 9

REF: LONDON 10558

IN RESPONSE TO INVITATION FROM PRESIDENT AMIN, UK TEAM  
IS PLANNING TO LEAVE LONDON ON SEPTEMBER 9 TO BEGIN NEGOTIATIONS FOR COMPENSATION OF SEIZED BRITISH PROPERTIES.  
TEAM WILL BE HEADED BY PETER SCOTT, ASSISTANT UNDER SECRETARY OF STATE AT THE FOREIGN AND COMMONWEALTH OFFICE (CLAIMS, FINANCE, ETC.) SCOTT WILL BE ACCOMPANIED BY MARTIN EVANS, HEAD OF THE EAST AFRICAN DEPARTMENT AT THE FCO, AND D.F. BURDEN, HEAD OF THE CLAIMS DEPARTMENT.  
SOHM

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** VISITS, MEETINGS, NEGOTIATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 29 AUG 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974LONDON11078  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740240-0065  
**From:** LONDON  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t1974088/aaaaagnr.tel  
**Line Count:** 45  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION EUR  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** LONDON 10558  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinjw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26 JUN 2002 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <27 JAN 2003 by martinjw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** BRITISH NEGOTIATING TEAM TO LEAVE FOR KAMPALA ON SEPTEMBER 9  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UK, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 NAIROB 07366 300746Z

21

ACTION SR-02

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 ORM-03 VOE-00 SCA-01 DRC-01 RSC-01

/019 W

----- 106472

R 300700Z AUG 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8928

UNCLAS NAIROBI 7366

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: SREF, CVIS-UG

SUBJ: UGANDA ASIANS - FAMILY REUNION PROGRAM

REF: STATE 7942

1. POST HAS SUBMITTED NAMES OF INDIVIDUALS REQUIRING LABOR  
CERTIFICATION AS STATED IN PARAGRAPH 2 REFTEL.

2. FOLLOWING MESSAGES SENT: NAIROBI 841 ON JANUARY 30, NAIROBI  
2520 ON MARCH 26; NAIROBI 3216 ON APRIL 19 AND NAIROBI 5357 ON  
JUNE 26. IN ADDITION CONSUL SPOKE TO T.G. COLE ABOUT THESE  
CASES ON HIS VISIT TO NAIROBI.

3. TO DATE NO REPLY HAS BEEN RECEIVED TO ANY OF THE ABOVE  
COMMUNICATIONS. POST IS UNABLE TO ADVISE APPLICANTS WHO KNOW  
NAMES WERE SUBMITTED 6 TO 8 MONTHS AGO. ALSO INQUIRIES FROM  
LOCAL REFUGEE ORGANIZATIONS UNANSWERED.

4. PLEASE ADVISE WHETHER NAMES SUBMITTED HAVE BEEN APPROVED  
TO JOIN FAMILIES.  
MARSHALL

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REFUGEES, SOCIAL SERVICES, EMIGRANTS, VISAS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 AUG 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB07366  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740240-0986  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t1974084/aaaaadag.tel  
**Line Count:** 48  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION SR  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 7942  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 24 APR 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <24 APR 2002 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <27 JAN 2003 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA ASIANS - FAMILY REUNION PROGRAM  
**TAGS:** SREF, CVIS, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 BONN 14052 051656Z

66

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-11 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 NEA-14 DRC-01 /134 W

----- 036794

R 051534Z SEP 74

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4834

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE BONN 14052

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, US

SUBJECT: SUBSTANTIVE REPORTING ON UGANDA: UGANDAN  
REACTION TO PRESIDENT FORD'S ASSUMPTION OF OFFICE

1. IN COMMENTING ON CONGRATULATORY TELEGRAM SENT BY  
AMIN TO PRESIDENT FORD, FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA NOTES  
THAT, WHILE THE CABLE IS NOT WITHOUT CRITICISM OF US  
POSITIONS IN THE NEAR EAST, VIETNAM, AFRICA, IT  
NEVERTHELESS REVEALS THAT AMIN (AS HAS BEEN RECOGNIZED  
FOR SOME TIME) IS MAKING AN EFFORT TO AVOID THE  
EARLIER HARSHNESS OF TONE AND TO MAKE A BEGINNING  
TOWARD IMPROVEMENT OF RELATIONS. IN THIS CONNECTION,  
THE REMARK THAT A NUMBER OF AFRICAN AND ARAB  
STATES ONLY DEPEND ON EAST BLOC COUNTRIES BECAUSE  
THEY DO NOT RECEIVE MILITARY ASSISTANCE FROM THE US  
IS PARTICULARLY NOTEWORTHY. BEYOND THIS, AMIN'S  
CABLE EXPRESSLY REGRETS THE DETERIORATION IN BILATERAL  
RELATIONS AND STATES HIS READINESS TO RESUME "FULL  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 BONN 14052 051656Z

AND ACTIVE COOPERATION." A GESTURE OF GOODWIL FROM



THE AMERICAN SIDE COULD CONTRIBUTE TO AN IMPROVEMENT  
OF MUTUAL RELATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH "WORLD PEACE  
AND HARMONY."

2. FRG EMBASSY COMMENTS THAT IT REGARDS THIS LAST  
STATEMENT AS A PROPOSAL FOR THE RE-OPENING OF THE  
US EMBASSY WHICH WAS CLOSED IN NOVEMBER 1973. FRG  
EMBASSY FURTHER COMMENTS THAT AMIN'S PROPOSAL TO  
RESUME NORMAL RELATIONS SHOULD BE TAKEN SERIOUSLY  
BECAUSE IT ACCORDS WITH HIS DESIRE TO ACCOMMODATE  
HIMSELF TO STRENGTHENING AMERICAN PRESENCE IN THE  
NEAR EAST AND TO FOLLOW THE READINESS OF MOST ARAB  
STATES IN SEEKING A STRONGER OPENING TOWARD THE WEST.  
AMIN, IN THE VIEW OF THE FRG EMBASSY WISHES TO AVOID  
ANY FURTHER ISOLATION RESULTING FROM SUPPORT FOR  
EXTREME POSITIONS WHICH ARE NOT EVEN SHARED BY THE  
SOVIET UNION.

3 ASSUME THAT DEPARTMENT HAS TEXT OF AMIN'S  
TELEGRAM.  
HILLENBRAND

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, NEWS MEDIA COMMENTS, CONGRATULATORY MESSAGES, PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 SEP 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** shawdg  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BONN14052  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740246-0976  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740974/aaaackfa.tel  
**Line Count:** 82  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08 MAY 2002 by elyme>; APPROVED <04 MAR 2003 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SUBSTANTIVE REPORTING ON UGANDA: UGANDAN REACTION TO PRESIDENT FORD'S ASSUMPTION OF OFFICE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, (FORD, GERALD R), (AMIN)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 196218

12

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCSE-00 SCA-01 L-03 RSC-01 /049 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:TFORD:CRJ

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

EUR/CE:SSTEINER (PHONE)

SCS:MBURKE (PHONE)

----- 057604

R 062215Z SEP 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN

UNCLAS STATE 196218

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG, UK

SUBJECT: AMCIT PROPERTY CLAIM AGAINST GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA

REF: A) LONDON 8655; B) LONDON 9895; C) LONDON 10558;

D) LONDON 11077; E) STATE 177188

UK TEAM TO ARRIVE KAMPALA SEPT 9 TO BEGIN NEGOTIATIONS FOR  
COMPENSATION FOR EXPROPRIATED BRITISH FIRMS. PERHAPS NOW  
APPROPRIATE TIME, IF FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA CONCURS, TO  
INQUIRE RE STATUS ASSETS CONFISCATED FROM U.S. CITIZEN  
HARRY ENGEL, PRESIDENT, INTERNATIONAL TELEVISION SALES  
LTD. KISSINGER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PROPERTY WAR CLAIMS, NEGOTIATIONS, PROPERTY TITLES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 SEP 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE196218  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** TFORD:CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740248-1039  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740967/aaaacepx.tel  
**Line Count:** 42  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** A) LONDON 8655; B) LONDON 9895; C) L, ONDON 10558;  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** elyme  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 JUL 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02 JUL 2002 by maustmc>; APPROVED <03 FEB 2003 by elyme>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMCIT PROPERTY CLAIM AGAINST GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, UK  
**To:** BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 196217

16

ORIGIN AF-05

INFO OCT-01 EUR-06 ISO-00 SCS-01 /013 R

66610

DRAFTED BY: AF/E:TFORD:NB

APPROVED BY: AF/E:WBCOOTE

EUR/CE:SSTEINER(PHONE)

SCA/SCS:MBUKE (PHONE)

----- 059322

R 062214Z SEP 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 196217

FOLLOWING REPEAT LONDON 11077 ACTION SECSTATE 29 AUG

QUOTE

C O N F I D E N T I A L LONDON 11077

FOLLOWING TELEGRAM SENT INFO LUSAKA, DAR ES SALAAM,  
NAIROBI AUG. 19 REPEATED FOR YOUR INFO

QUOTE

CONFIDENTIAL LONDON 10558

E.O. 11652: XGDS-1

TAGS: PFOR, UK, UG

SUBJECT: BRITISH TO SEND TEAM TO KAMPALA FOR COMPENSA-  
TION NEGOTIATIONS

REF: LONDON 9895

1. ACTING HEAD OF EAST AFRICAN DEPARTMENT AT FCO,  
NIELSON, TOLD EMBOFF ON AUGUST 19 THAT BRITISH WERE NOW  
PREPARING TO SEND TEAM OF WORKING-LEVEL OFFICIALS TO  
KAMPALA TO DISCUSS COMPENSATION OF BRITISH-OWNED PROP-  
ERTIES SEIZED BY AMIN GOVERNMENT. TEAM WOULD LIKE TO  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 196217

LEAVE FOR KAMPALA ON AUGUST 23, BUT ARE STILL AWAITING

UGANDAN ACCEPTANCE OF THIS DATE.

2. FCO PREPARING BRIEF FOR TEAM, WHICH NIELSON SAID WAS PURELY EXPLORATORY DESIGNED TO "LOOK, LISTEN AND REPORT." HMG NOT READY TO NEGOTIATE FOR FINAL COMPENSATION, WHICH WILL HOPEFULLY BE LEFT TO INDIVIDUAL CLAIMANTS TO DO. FOREIGN OFFICE TEAM HOPING TO FIND OUT HOW COMPENSATION WILL BE PAID, HOW ANY MONEY PAID CAN BE TRANSFERRED AND SIMILAR PRACTICAL INFORMATION. AT SAME TIME THEY HOPE TO INFORM UGANDANS THAT WHILE BRITISH REALIZE UGANDA IS NOT READY TO PAY COMPENSATION FOR PROPERTY OF BRITISH ASIANS, THEY WOULD LIKE TO KNOW HOW THE UGANDAN GOVERNMENT IS GETTING ON WITH THEIR EVALUATION OF THESE PROPERTIES AND WHEN THEY WILL BE READY TO DO SOMETHING ABOUT IT.

3. TEAM MEMBERS NOT FINALLY DECIDED YET, BUT NIELSON EXPECTS THAT HE WILL BE ONE.  
SOHM UNQUOTE KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DEBTS, DEBT REPAYMENTS, PROPERTY WAR CLAIMS, NEGOTIATIONS, PROPERTY TITLES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 SEP 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** shawdg  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE196217  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** AF/E:TFORD:NB  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X1  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740249-0244  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740967/aaaacepy.tel  
**Line Count:** 79  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** LONDON 9895  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08 MAY 2002 by elyme>; APPROVED <05 MAR 2003 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** BRITISH TO SEND TEAM TO KAMPALA FOR COMPENSA- TION NEGOTIATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UK, UG  
**To:** BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 NAIROB 07750 111432Z

67

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-11 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03 SS-20

USIA-15 IO-14 EUR-25 NEA-14 CPR-02 DRC-01 /150 W

----- 103557

R 111349Z SEP 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SGCSTATE WASHDC 9108

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN

C O N F I D E N T I A L NAIROBI 7750

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJ: FRG AMBASSADOR TO UGANDA URGES U.S. TO REOPEN

KAMPALA EMBASSY TO COUNTER SOVIETS

REF: BONN'S 14052

1. DURING COURTESY CALL SEPT. 11, DR. HAROLD ELLERKMANN, NEWLY ASSIGNED FRG AMBASSADOR TO UGANDA, RAISED POSSIBILITY OF USG REOPENING EMBASSY IN KAMPALA. HE INDICATED HE WAS PLANNING FORMAL REPORT ON SUBJECT THROUGH MFA BONN, BUT SINCE HE WAS IN NAIROBI, HE WANTED TO DISCUSS ISSUE WITH ME ON PURELY PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL BASIS.

2. ELLERKMANN SAID HE AND HIS EUROPEAN AND AFRICAN DIPLOMATIC COLLEAGUES IN KAMPALA ALL REGARDED AMIN'S CONGRATULATORY TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT FORD AS INVITATION TO USG TO REOPEN EMBASSY (REFTEL). HE THEN WENT ON TO SAY HE FELT IT WOULD BE IN BEST INTERESTS FOR US NOT ONLY TO REOPEN EMBASSY AT AMBASSADORIAL LEVEL BUT ALSO TO COME IN WITH ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE PROGRAM. KEY SECTORS OF UGANDAN ECONOMY, INCLUDING COFFEE, SUGAR, COTTON AND TEXTILES, IN SHAMBLES FOLLOWING ASIAN EXPULSION. AMIN NEEDS TECHNICIANS TO  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 NAIROB 07750 111432Z

REBUILD



ECONOMY. CAN GET MONEY BUT NOT TECHNICIANS FROM ARABS. MAY THEREFORE TURN TO SOVIETS, WHO ELLERKMANN FEELS CAN BE EXPECTED TO COME IN ON LARGE SCALE AS THEY LOOKING FOR FOOTHOLD IN EAST AFRICA AND HAVE NOT FOUND ONE IN KENYA OR TANZANIA. SOVIET INVITATION TO AMIN TO PAY STATE VISIT IN 1975, WHICH AMIN HAS ACCEPTED, WOULD OFFER OPPRTUNITY FOR SUCH AN AGREE-MENT.

3. ELLERKMANN SAID THAT APART FROM HIS OWN GOVERNMENT, WHICH WAS CONSIDERING STEPPING UP ITS ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE TO UGANDA, OTHER WESTERN EMBASSIES IN KAMPALA PLAYING LOW-KEY, PASSIVE ROLE. THIS MADE IT EVEN MORE IMPORTANT FOR U.S. TO COME BACK TO COUNTER SOVIETS.

4. I THANKED ELLERKMANN FOR HIS VIEWS AND SAID I WOULD RELAY THEM TO WASHINGTON. MARSHALL

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE, CONGRATULATORY MESSAGES, AMBASSADORS, POLITICAL SITUATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 SEP 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB07750  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740253-0603  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740956/aaaabvfb.tel  
**Line Count:** 81  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BONN'S 14052  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09 MAY 2002 by elyme>; APPROVED <13 MAR 2003 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** FRG AMBASSADOR TO UGANDA URGES U.S. TO REOPEN KAMPALA EMBASSY TO COUNTER SOVIETS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 NAIROB 07854 131416Z

51

ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /031 W

----- 003773

R 131345Z SEP 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 9168

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY SEOUL

AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

S E C R E T NAIROBI 7854

EXDIS

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ESTC, MASS, KN, KE, TZ, UG, US

SUBJ: POSSIBLE SALE OF EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS VC-10 AIRCRAFT  
TO NORTH KOREA

1. CAPT. ROBERT W. RIVENBARK, EASTERN W RLINES EMPLOYEE  
SECONDED TO EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS AS MANAGEMENT OFFICIAL,  
CALLED ON AMBASSADOR AND DCM TODAY TO SEEK GUIDANCE RE  
LEGALITY INsofar AS US IS CONCERNED OF POSSIBLE SALE OF  
FOUR EAST AFRICAN VC-10 AIRCRAFT TO NORTH KOREA. HE  
SPECIFICALLY ASKED WHETHER THERE WOULD BE ANY US LEGAL  
RESTRICTIONS WHICH COULD AFFECT TRANSFER OF VC-10  
AND EQUIPMENT TO NORTH KOREA AND WHETHER HE AS AN  
AMERICAN CITIZEN IS IN ANY DANGER OF VIOLATING US LAW  
BY PARTICIPATING AS EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS OFFICIAL IN  
NEGOTIATIONS TO SELL THESE AIRCRAFT.

2. WE ADVISED RIVENBARK OF GENERAL NATURE US RESTRICTIONS  
ON RE-TRANSFERS OF US EQUIPMENT AND TECHNOLOGY OF POSSIBLE  
MILITARY VALUE, AND SUGGESTED THAT HE ASCERTAIN WHETHER  
AIRCRAFT IN QUESTION HAVE US-BUILT OR LICENSED COMPONENTS  
OREQUIPMENT. HE AGREED TO DO SO AND TO ADVISE US  
ACCORDINGLY SO THAT WE COULD DETERMINE WHAT IF ANY ITEMS

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 02 NAIROB 07854 131416Z

WOULD REQUIRE USG APPROVAL FOR TRANSFER TO NORTH KOREA.

3. WE TOLD RIVENBARK WE WERE UNCERTAIN WHETHER AS EAST AFRICAN OFFICIAL HE WOULD BE IN DANGER OF PERSONALLY VIOLATING US LAWS SUCH AS TRADING WITH ENEMY ACT OR BATTLE ACT, BUT THAT WE WOULD QUERY DEPARTMENT AND ADVISE HIM ACCORDINGLY. WOULD APPRECIATE GUIDANCE ON THIS POINT WITHIN ONE WEEK IF AT ALL POSSIBLE.

4. RIVENBARK REQUESTED THAT THIS INFORMATION ON AIRCRAFT NEGOTIATIONS BE VERY CLOSELY HELD AS NORTH KOREANS EXTREMELY SKITTISH ABOUT HAVING IT GET BACK TO SOVIETS WHO ARE PRESSING THEM VERY HARD TO BUY IL-62S WHICH NORTH KOREANS DO NOT WANT. IF SALE CAN BE CONSUMMATED, EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS PLANS TO REPLACE VC-10S WITH NEW LONG-RANGE AMERICAN AIRCRAFT.

5. WE ASSUME THAT SECTION 15 OF BATTLE ACT WOULD ALSO BE RELEVANT TO PROPOSED AIRCRAFT SALE INASMUCH AS KENYA IS RECIPIENT OF US ASSISTANCE. THEREFORE, IT WOULD SEEM TO US THAT JOINT OWNERS OF EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS -- KENYA, TANZANIA, AND UGANDA -- WOULD HAVE TO SEEK USG PERMISSION TO MAKE SALE IN ORDER NOT TO JEOPARDIZE PRESENT OR FUTURE AID PROGRAMS. PLEASE ADVISE WHETHER OUR ASSUMPTION CORRECT.

6. WOULD APPRECIATE ANY OTHER INFORMATION AND GUIDANCE PERTINENT TO PROPOSED AIRCRAFT SALE WHICH WE SHOULD TRANSMIT TO RIVENBARK OR OTHER CONCERNED PARTIES.  
MARSHALL

SECRET

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** COMMERCIAL AIRCRAFT, AIRCRAFT SALES, NEGOTIATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 SEP 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB07854  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740256-0807  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740948/aaaaboiq.tel  
**Line Count:** 90  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10 JUN 2002 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <19 MAR 2003 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** POSSIBLE SALE OF EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS VC-10 AIRCRAFT TO NORTH KOREA  
**TAGS:** ESTC, MASS, EAIR, KN, KE, TZ, UG, US, EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS, (RIVENBARK, ROBERT W)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 DAR ES 03150 160621Z

17

ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /031 W

----- 024415

R 160559Z SEP 74

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6422

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

S E C R E T DAR ES SALAAM 3150

EXDIS

E. GDS

TAGS: ESTC, MASS, KN, KE, UG, US, TZ

SUBJECT: POSSIBLE SALE OF EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS VC-10  
AIRCRAFT TO NORTH KOREA

REF: NAIROBI 7854

1. WE HAVE READ REFTEL WITH CONSIDERABLE INTEREST AND HOPE THE FOLLOWING COMMENTS WILL BE USEFUL. IN OUR LIMITED CONTACTS WITH EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS (EAA) MANAGEMENT PEOPLE, WE HAVE LONG BEEN AWARE OF AIRLINE'S DESIRE TO UNLOAD INVENTORY OF VC-10 AIRCRAFT WHICH HAVE PROIAN TO BE HIGH COST PERFORMERS AND POOR REVENUE EARNERS. WE ALSO NOTE THAT EAA HAS BEEN PLEASED WITH PERFORMANCE AND EFFICIENCY OF THEIR FLEET OF DC-9S AND IT LOOKS AS REFTEL NOTES, VC-10 SALE WILL MAKE IT POSSIBLE FOR EAA TO PURCHASE US LONG-RANGE AIRCRAFT AS REPLACEMENTS.

2. WE ARE NOT IN POSITION OF COURSE TO INTERPRET PROVISIONS OF BATTLE ACT. WE WOULD EXPECT, HOWEVER, THAT ANY EQUIPMENT ON VC-10S OF US MANUFACTURE THAT COULD BE OF USE TO NORTH KOREANS IN MILITARY WAY WOULD BE REMOVED PRIOR TO TURNOVER TO NORTH KOREA. IN ADDITION WE BELIEVE TANGOV WOULD BE MOST CRITICAL IF USG SOUTHT TO BLOCK EAA EFFORT DUMP USED, OUTMODED, CIVILIAN PASSENGER AIRCRAFT

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 02 DAR ES 03150 160621Z

OF UK MANUFACTURE.

CARTER

SECRET

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MILITARY AIRCRAFT, AIRCRAFT SALES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 SEP 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** cunninfx  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974DARES03150  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740258-0483  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740943/aaaabkks.tel  
**Line Count:** 62  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** NAIROBI 7854  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** cunninfx  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 30 AUG 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <30 AUG 2002 by WorrelSW>; APPROVED <03 MAR 2003 by cunninfx>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** POSSIBLE SALE OF EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS VC-10 AIRCRAFT TO NORTH KOREA  
**TAGS:** ESTC, MASS, KN, KE, UG, US, TZ  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 USUN N 03281 192234Z

62

ACTION IO-14

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 AF-10 OIC-04 CPR-02 SY-04 USSS-00 SS-20

RSC-01 DRC-01 /057 W

----- 079867

P 192226Z SEP 74

FM USMISSION USUN NY

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 5523

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE USUN 3281

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: UNGA PFOR UG

SUBJ: SEC VISIT UNGA: REQUEST FOR BILATERAL

REQUEST: UGANDA FOREIGN MINISTER WISHES TO MEET WITH  
SECRETARY. WILL BE IN NEW YORK UNTIL  
APPROXIMATELY 28 SEPT.

FROM: UGANDA MISSION

SCALI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MEETINGS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 SEP 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** cunninfx  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974USUNN03281  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740263-0769  
**From:** USUN NEW YORK  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740930/aaaaayxr.tel  
**Line Count:** 37  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION IO  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** cunninfx  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 01 JUL 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <01 JUL 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <10 MAR 2003 by cunninfx>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SEC VISIT UNGA: REQUEST FOR BILATERAL REQUEST: UGANDA FOREIGN MINISTER WISHES TO MEET WITH  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, UNGA, (KISSINGER, HENRY A)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 USUN N 03289 200108Z

62

ACTION IO-14

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SS-20 AF-10 RSC-01 DRC-01 /047 W

----- 081623

P 200045Z SEP 74

FM USMISSION USUN NY

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 5531

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE USUN 3289

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: UNGA, PFOR, UG

SUBJ: SEC VISIT UNGA: REQUEST FOR BILATERAL

REQUEST: UGANDAN FONMIN, PRINCESS ELIZABETH OF TORO,  
FROM SEPTEMBER 23

FROM: UGANDAN PERMREP KINENE  
SCALI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MINISTERIAL VISITS, INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS, DIPLOMATIC DISCUSSIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 SEP 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** cunninfx  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974USUNN03289  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740263-0958  
**From:** USUN NEW YORK  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740925/aaaaaver.tel  
**Line Count:** 34  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION IO  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** cunninfx  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 01 JUL 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <01 JUL 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <11 MAR 2003 by cunninfx>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SEC VISIT UNGA: REQUEST FOR BILATERAL REQUEST: UGANDAN FONMIN, PRINCESS ELIZABETH OF TORO  
**TAGS:** PFOR, OVIP, UG, US, UNGA, (BAGAYA, ELIZABETH)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 208826

63

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 IO-14 ISO-00 SS-20 RSC-01 /054 R

DRAFTED BY AF/PPS:JWWALKER:HRB

APPROVED BY AF:EWMULCAHY

S:MR. BREMER

S/S -MR. GAMMON

P - ARAPHEL

----- 103372

R 211616Z SEP 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 208826

E.O. 11652, GDS

TAGS: SCUL, OAU, UG, US, UN

SUBJECT: SECRETARY'S BILATERALS AT UNGA

REFERENCE: USUN 3289

1. SECRETARY'S SCHEDULE FOR UNGA IS ALREADY HEAVILY LOADED AND THERE SEEMS TO BE LITTLE CHANCE WE CAN ARRANGE ANOTHER APPOINTMENT AT THIS TIME. HE WILL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO MEET WITH THE UGANDAN REPRESENTATIVE AT THE MONDAY LUNCHEON FOR THE OAU.

2. SUGGEST ASSISTANT SECRETARY EASUM WOULD BE APPROPRIATE CONTACT FOR PRINCESS. USUN SHOULD ATTEMPT SCHEDULE AN APPOINTMENT. KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MINISTERIAL VISITS, MEETINGS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 SEP 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** cunninfx  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE208826  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** JWWALKER:HRB  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740266-0663  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740924/aaaaauhe.tel  
**Line Count:** 44  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** USUN 3289  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** cunninfx  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 JUL 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02 JUL 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <11 MAR 2003 by cunninfx>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SECRETARY'S BILATERALS AT UNGA  
**TAGS:** SCUL, PFOR, OVIP, UG, US, OAU, UN, (KISSINGER, HENRY A)  
**To:** USUN NEW YORK  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 BONN 15252 261556Z

61

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCS-03 SCA-01 L-03 H-03 /054 W

----- 026594

R 261547Z SEP 74

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5304

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY REYKJAVIK

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE BONN 15252

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG, IC

SUBJECT: US INTERESTS IN UGANDA - ENGEL CLAIM

REF: STATE 196218

THE GERMAN EMBASSY IN KAMPALA HAS ASKED THAT THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE BE RELAYED TO THE STATE DEPARTMENT.

QUOTE

(A) THE CLAIM OF MR. HARRY ENGEL AND HIS WIFE KRISTIN ORIGINALLY WAS INCLUDED ON THE LIST OF THE BRITISH DELEGATION PRESENTLY NEGOTIATING WITH THE UGANDAN GOVERNMENT ON THE COMPENSATION OF BRITISH-OWNED PROPERTIES SEIZED BY THE UGANDAN GOVERNMENT. THE UGANDAN GOVERNMENT HOWEVER POINTED OUT THAT THE CLAIM WAS ALREADY SUBMITTED TO THE UGANDAN GOVERNMENT BY THE ICELANDIC GOVERNMENT THROUGH THE UGANDAN HIGH COMMISSIONER IN LONDON. THE BRITISH DELEGATION, THEREFORE, AGREED TO DROP THE CLAIM FROM ITS LIST.

(B) THIS EMBASSY WILL NOW APPROACH THE UGANDAN GOVERNMENT ON THE BASIS OF THE CITIZENSHIP OF MR. ENGEL WHO IS A US CITIZEN. THE STATEMENT THAT A MR. IAN HUNTER HAS TURNED OVER DOCUMENTS TO THIS EMBASSY IS CORRECT.

(C) THE EMBASSY WILL REPORT AGAIN AS SOON AS THERE IS LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 BONN 15252 261556Z

AN ANSWER FROM THE UGANDAN GOVERNMENT. END QUOTE

HILLENBRAND

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PROPERTY WAR CLAIMS, NEGOTIATIONS, PROPERTY TITLES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 SEP 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** izenbei0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BONN15252  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740272-0063  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19740913/aaaaakip.tel  
**Line Count:** 62  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 196218  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** izenbei0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09 MAY 2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <12 MAR 2003 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <12 MAR 2003 by izenbei0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** US INTERESTS IN UGANDA - ENGEL CLAIM  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, IC, (ENGEL, HARRY), (ENGEL, KRISTIN)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 NAIROB 08310 271451Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 NEA-14 ISO-00 OMB-01 CIEP-03 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-11 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04

RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03 SS-20 USIA-15 AID-20 DRC-01 /158 W

----- 041817

R 271435Z SEP 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 9405

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BONN

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE NAIROBI 8310

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, EAID, US, PK

SUBJECT: UGANDAN GOVERNMENT RECRUITING PAKISTANI PROFESSIONAL/  
TECHNICAL ADVISERS

REF: NAIROBI 7750 (NOTAL), BONN 15249 (NOTAL)

1. EMBASSY HAS LEARNED FROM AMERICAN CORRESPONDENT HERE (WHO  
CONFIRMED DETAILS WITH PAKISTAN EMBASSY) THAT GOVERNMENT OF  
UGANDA HAS CONTRACTED TO HIRE TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY PAKISTANI  
PROFESSIONAL/TECHNICAL ADVISERS. FIRST TWENTY HAVE ARRIVED IN  
UGANDA, INCLUDING THREE JUDGES, FOUR LAW PROFESSORS, THREE  
BANKEDFS, FIVE UNIVERSITY LECTURERS AND FIVE TECHNIANS (TRACTSR  
MECHANICS AND WATER ENGINEERS). FORTY MORE PAKISTANIS DUSTO  
ARRIVE IN OCTOBER. REMAINDER TO ARRIVE OVER NEXT YEAR, INCLUDING  
FIFTY DOCTORS. IT IS ESTIMATED THAT ADVISERS  
PLUS FAMILIES

WILL TOTAL 3,000. GOU APPARENTLY PAYING FULL SALARIES, WHICH  
REPORTEDLY HIGH BY PAKISTAN STANDARDS. PAKISTAN GOVERNMENT ROLE  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 NAIROB 08310 271451Z

SEEMS TO BE LIMITED TO FACILITATING RECRUITMENT OF ADVISERS,

MANY OF WHOM ARE PAKISTON CIVIL SERVANTS.

2. COMMENT: HOWEVER IRONIC ABOVE MAY SEEM AFTER AMIN'S  
EXPULSION OF ASIANS IN VPOUWN THERE CLEARLY DIFFERENCE BETWEEN  
RESIDENT ASIANS CONTROLLING ECONOMY AND TECHNICIANS UNDER  
CONTRACT FOR SPECIFIC PERIOD. MOVE SHOULD HELP TO ALLEVIATE  
SHORTAGE TECHNICIANS NOTED BY GERMAN AMBASSADOR (REFTELS) AND  
HAS ADDED ADVANTAGE, FROM AMIN'S VIEWPOINT, OF MUSLIM ORIEN-  
TATION. EMBASSY'S SOUGSE UNDERSTANDS RECRUITMENT PROGRAM WAK  
PROPOSED BEFORE FEBRUARY 1974 ISLAMIC SUMMIT IN LAHORE, BUT  
THAT AMIN'S AETENDANCE OF SUMMIT HASTENED ITS CONCLUSION.  
INCLUSION OF JUDGES AND LAW PROFESSORS SUGGESTS THAT GOU TRY

MODIFY LEGAL SYSTEM TO BRING IT MORE IN LINE WITH MUSLIM LAW.  
MARSHALL

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 SEP 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** izenbei0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB08310  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740273-0488  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t1974098/aaaaagff.tel  
**Line Count:** 77  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** NAIROBI 7750 (NOTAL), BONN 15249 (NO, TAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** izenbei0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09 MAY 2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <06 MAR 2003 by izenbei0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN GOVERNMENT RECRUITING PAKISTANI PROFESSIONAL/ TECHNICAL ADVISERS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, EAID, US, PK, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 BUJUMB 00604 271221Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-11 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03

SS-20 USIA-15 AID-20 EB-11 CIEP-03 TRSE-00 STR-08

OMB-01 CEA-02 FEAE-00 INT-08 DRC-01 /173 W

----- 039959

R 270945Z SEP 74

FM AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4481

INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY ROME

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE BUJUMBURA 0604

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, EAID, BY, IT, UG

SUBJ: ITALIAN DELEGATION VISITS BURUNDI; BRIEF NOTE ON UGANDA

1. A SMALL ITALIAN DELEGATION, HEADED BY ITALIAN STATE SECRETARY FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS, PEDINI, ARRIVED IN BUJUMBURA SEPT. 25, WILL DEPART FOR KIGALI ON SEPT. 27 (OR POSSIBLY 28), AND WILL RETURN TO ROME ON SEPT. 30. THIS WHIRLWIND MINI-TOUR IS APPARENTLY AIMED AT GETTING SOME EXPOSURE FOR ITALY IN THESE PARTS WITHOUT STAYING AROUND LONG ENOUGH TO GET TIED DOWN TO ANY COMMITMENTS.

2. A GRB FONOFF OFFICIAL SAID THAT BURUNDI HAD HOPED FOR A THIRD DAY OF TALKS TO FOCUS ON CONCRETE ECONOMIC PROJECTS, WHICH IS THE MAIN LOCAL INTEREST. HOWEVER, THE ITALIANS ONLY WANTED TO CONCLUDE ON UMBRELLA COOPERATION AGREEMENT, WITH PROMISE TO ENGAGE SOMETIME LATER IN SPECIFICS. ITALIAN GOVERNMENT IS ALREADY CONTRIBUTING TO CONSTRUCTION OR MAINTENANCE OF A FEW SCHOOLS, HOSPITALS, AND ROADS, WITH DISBURSALS OCCURRING LARGELY THROUGH CATHOLIC LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 BUJUMB 00604 271221Z

MISSIONS, BUT THIS MAY NOW BE MORE SYSTEMATIZED ON GOVERNMENT TO

GOVERNMENT BASIS. ACCORDING ONE REPORT, GRB WOULD LIKE TO OBTAIN ITALIAN INVESTMENT IN HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT, BUT WE DO NOT KNOW WHETHER THIS REFERS TO PLANS FOR SIX MEGAWATT FACILITY NEAR BUJUMBURA (WHICH CHINESE WERE TO BUILD BUT ON WHICH PRC AND GRB ARE APPARENTLY AT IMPASSE ON DESIGN) OR TO LARGER SCHEME IN INTERIOR (PERHAPS CONNECTED WITH FUTURE EXPLOITATION OF NICKEL DEPOSITS).

3. OF INCIDENTAL INTEREST WAS COMMENT OF ITALIAN AMBASSADOR FALASCHI, RESIDENT IN KAMPALAJC THAT U.S. HAD MADE BIG MISTAKE IN PULLING EMBASY OUT OF UGANDA, THAT AMIN'S ANTI-AMERICAN SHENANIGANS HAD BEEN MAINLY FOR HOME CONSUMPTION, AND THAT ALL WAS NOW QUIET AND NORMAL FOR FOREIGN DIPLOMATIS IN UGANDA.  
MARK

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, VISITS, PROGRAMS (PROJECTS)  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 SEP 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BUJUMB00604  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740273-0067  
**From:** BUJUMBURA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t1974099/aaaaahck.tel  
**Line Count:** 74  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 APR 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10 APR 2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <10 JUL 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ITALIAN DELEGATION VISITS BURUNDI; BRIEF NOTE ON UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, EAID, OVIP, BY, IT, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KIGALI 00540 042030Z

20

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-11 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03 SS-20

USIA-15 AID-05 EB-12 CIEP-03 TRSE-00 STR-08 OMB-01

CEA-02 FEA-02 INT-08 DRC-01 EUR-25 /161 W

----- 003890

R 031500Z OCT 74

FM AMEMBASSY KIGALI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3155

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBULA

AMEMBASSY ROME

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KIGALI 0540

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, EAID, BY, IT, UG

SUBJ: ITALIAN AMB VIEW ON UGANDA

REF: BUJUMBURA 0604

1. ITALIAN AMBASSADOR UGANDA (ALSO ACCREDITED RWANDA AND BURUNDI) FALASCHI TOOK SAME LINE IN KIGALI AS HE APPARENTLY DID IN BURUNDI (REFTEL) BUT WITH PERHAPS MORE AMPLIFICATION. FALASCHI WAXED AT SOME LENGTH ON THEME USG HAD MADE SERIOUS AND UNNECESSARY MISTAKE IN PULLING OUT OF UGANDA THUS LEAVING CENTRAL AND EAST AFRICA STRATEGICALLY EXPOSED TO SOVIETS. HE OPINED US CITIZENS HAD BEEN IN NO DANGER IN UGANDA AND THAT US EMBASSY REPS BY THEIR PUBLIC IRREVERENCE HAD GOADED AMIN INTO SOME OF HIS ACTIONS. HE VIEWED PRESENT UGANDAN SITUATION AS CALM AND HOPED USG WOULD RESPOND FAVORABLY TO AMIN'S FEELERS FOR RESUED EMB PRESENCE. I TOOK LINE HIS ASSESSMENT NOT SUPPORTED BY FACTS AS WE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KIGALI 00540 042030Z

UNDERSTOOD THEM AND THAT ABSENCE OF US EMBASSY IN KAMPALA



NEED NOT DETRACT OUR NATO ALLIES SUCH AS ITALY FROM DIPLOMATICALLY COUNTERING SOVIET THREAT. HE RESPONDED HE WAS DOING SO "WITH ALL MY MIGHT".

2. COMMENT: ITALIAN AMB'S COMMENTS ARE MORE OR LESS CONSISTENT WITH OTHER RECENT REPORTS (SUCH AS INDIAN AMB IN KIGALI MEMCON DATED MAY 15, 1974) THAT (A) SOME FOREIGN MISSIONS IN KAMPALA SORELY MISS PROTECTION PREVIOUSLY AFFORDED BY US EMBASSY SERVING AS LIGHTNING ROD FOR AMIN'S WHIMS, AND (B) AMIN ALSO USING THIRD-COUNTRY REPS TO SPREAD WORD IN AREA THAT HE IS READY FOR CLOSER RELATIONSHIP WITH USG.

3. ACTION REQUESTED: EMB HAS BEEN INFORMED UK CHARGE IN UGANDA HENNESSEY (ALSO ACCREDITED RWANDA) WILL VISIT KIGALI OCT 18-20. SHOULD DEPT/NAIROBI HAVE ANY PARTICULAR QUESTIONS ON UGANDA DEVELOPMENTS, WE WILL BE PLEASED TO POSE THEM.  
FRITTS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, VISITS, PROGRAMS (PROJECTS)  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 OCT 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** CollinP0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974KIGALI00540  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740282-0574  
**From:** KIGALI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741074/aaaaclav.tel  
**Line Count:** 80  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BUJUMBURA 0604  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** CollinP0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08 MAY 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <11 MAR 2003 by CollinP0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ITALIAN AMB VIEW ON UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, EAID, OVIP, BY, IT, UG, (FALASCHI)  
**To:** STATE NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 MOGADI 01515 051012Z

20

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 IO-14 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-11

L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-03 SS-20

USIA-15 DRC-01 NEA-14 MC-02 OMB-01 ACDA-19 /145 W

----- 013503

R 050830Z OCT 74

FM AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2315

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

USMISSION USUN NY

C O N F I D E N T I A L MOGADISCIO 1515

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR SO UG

SUBJ: PRESIDENT AMIN VISITS SOMALIA

1. UGANDAN PRES. IDI AMIN MADE QUICK TRIP TO SOMALIA OCT. 4 ON EVE OF PRES. SIAD'S DEPARTURE TO NEW YORK AND UNGA. ACCORDING SONNA DAILY PRESS BULLETIN OF OCT. 5, AMIN SPENT OVER THREE HOURS IN PRIVATE TALKS WITH SIAD BEFORE HIS RETURN TO KAMPALA SAME DAY. IN PRE-DEPARTURE INTERVIEW AT AIRPORT, AMIN TOLD PRESS THAT PURPOSE OF VISIT WAS TO FURTHER STRENGTHEN UGANDAN-SOMALI RELATIONS.

2. ASKED ABOUT SOMALI PROPOSAL FOR AFRO-ARAB SUMMIT, AMIN SAID PROPOSAL HAS HIS FULL SUPPORT AND IS ESSENTIAL TO AFRO-ARAB SOLIDARITY.

3. SIAD AND AMIN TALKED TOGETHER AT ENTEBBE IN SEPTEMBER DURING SIAD'S EAST AND CENTRAL AFRICAN TOUR (MOGADISCIO 1393). AMIN HAS MADE SEVERAL QUICK TRIPS TO SOMAIA IN LAST TWO YEARS  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 MOGADI 01515 051012Z

BUT NONE OF THEM PUBLICIZED (SOME AFRICAN DIPLOMATS ALLEGE

AMIN SECRETLY VISITED SIAD IN EARLY JULY PRIOR TO PODGORNÝ VISIT).

4. WE DON'T KNOW WHAT PROMPTED AMIN TO FLY TO MOGADISCIO ON OCT. 4, BUT WE CAN MAKE A FEW GUESSES. THERE ARE FEW AFRICAN HEADS OF STATE WITH WHOM AMIN HAS ESTABLISHED ANY SORT OF PERSONAL (OR BILATERAL) RELATIONSHIP AND SIAD IS ONE OF THEM. IF AMIN HAD ANY SPECIAL PLEAS FOR SIAD TO MAKE IN US ON HIS OR UGANDA'S BEHALF, IT SEEMS TO US THAT HE WOULD HAVE HAD NO HESITATION IN FLYING TO MOGADISCIO TO MAKE HIS CASE PERSONALLY. INDEED, AMIN, WHO IN PAST HAS OF COURSE BEEN LAVISH IN PROVIDING ADVICE FOR FOREIGN HEADS OF STATE -- MUCH OF IT IN PUBLIC AND MUCH OF IT RESENTED -- MAY MERELY HAVE BEEN UNABLE TO PASS UP OPPORTUNITY TO COUNSEL SIAD BEFORE LATTER'S TRIP TO UNGA AND POSSIBLE MEETING WITH PRES. FORD.  
KIRK

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CHIEF OF STATE VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 OCT 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** CollinP0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974MOGADI01515  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740282-1048  
**From:** MOGADISCIO  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741069/aaaacgwp.tel  
**Line Count:** 77  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** CollinP0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JUL 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09 JUL 2002 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <12 MAR 2003 by CollinP0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PRESIDENT AMIN VISITS SOMALIA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, SO, UG, (AMIN DADA, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 NAIROB 08634 100831Z

13

ACTION AF-04

INFO OCT-01 EUR-10 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-03 H-01

INR-10 L-02 NSAE-00 NSC-07 PA-01 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-02

SS-14 USIA-04 AID-05 DRC-01 EB-03 /070 W

----- 069112

R 100800Z OCT 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 9561

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE NAIROBI 8634

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, MARR, UG, SO

SUBJECT: UGANDAN/SOMALI MILITARY COOPERATION

REF: MOGADISCIO 1515 (NOTAL)

1. ACCORDING TO OCTOBER ISSUE OF VOICE OF UGANDA, AMONG ITEMS DISCUSSED BY PRESIDENTS AMIN AND SIAD DURING FORMER'S OCTOBER 4 VISIT TO MOGADISCIO WAS STRENGTHENING OF ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND MILITARY RELATIONS. AMIN, IN HIS RETURN STATEMENT, APPARENTLY ELABORATED ON LATTER POINT BY SAYING THAT IN CASE OF ATTACK ON EITHER COUNTRY, THEIR QTE MILITARY MIGHT SHOULD BE COMBINED TO HIT OFF (SIC) THE ENEMY. UGANDA IS NOT THE ONLY COUNTRY WHICH WILL ASSIST SOMALIA IF IT IS INVADED BUT ANY OTHER COUNTRY COME TO SOMALI'S SIDE UNQTE.

2. COMMENT: ALTHOUGH RENDERED IN THE GENERAL'S UNIQUE  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 NAIROB 08634 100831Z

ENGLISH, ABOVE WOULD APPEAR TO WARNING TO SOMALIA'S

NEIGHBORS THAT UGANDA WOULD ATTACK THEM IF THEY ATTACK  
SOMALIA. QTE WARNING UNQTE MAY BE AIMED PRINCIPALLY  
AT ETHIOPIA AND REFLECT SIAD'S NERVOUSNESS OVER POSSIBLE  
ETHIOPIAN PREEMPTIVE ATTACK, BUT IT WILL ALSO  
SERVE TO INCREASE KENYAN CONCERNS OVER GROWING  
UGANDAN/SOMALI MILITARY COOPERATION.  
MARSHALL

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MILITARY ASSISTANCE, CHIEF OF STATE VISITS, INVASIONS, INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 OCT 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** shawdg  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB08634  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740288-0124  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741056/aaaabvwf.tel  
**Line Count:** 68  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** MOGADISCIO 1515 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26 JUN 2002 by martinml>; APPROVED <13 MAR 2003 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN/SOMALI MILITARY COOPERATION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, MARR, UG, SO, (AMIN DADA, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 TEHRAN 08633 141028Z

13

ACTION NEA-10

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 AF-04 PM-03 NSC-05 SP-02 SS-20 RSC-01

CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-05 NSAE-00 PA-01 USIA-06 PRS-01

OMB-01 DRC-01 /061 W

----- 118071

R 141015Z OCT 74

FM AMEMBASSY TEHRAN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8557

UNCLAS TEHRAN 8633

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, UG, IR

SUBJ: IRAN-UGANDA ESTABLISH DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS

REF: TEHRAN 3762 MAY 74

LOCAL PRESS ANNOUNCED OCTOBER 12 ESTABLISHMENT OF DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WITH UGANDA. AMBASSADORS TO BE NAMED LATER. DECISION TO ESTABLISH RELATIONS, WHICH BEGAN WITH FEBRUARY 1974 LAHORE ISLAMIC SUMMIT AND PRESIDENT IDI AMIN'S SUBSEQUENT VISIT TO TEHRAN, APPEARS CONSISTENT WITH IRAN'S GENERAL POLICY OF EXPANDING ITS RELATIONS WITH AFRICAN NATIONS.

HELMS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS ESTABLISHMENT  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 OCT 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974TEHRAN08633  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740292-0180  
**From:** TEHRAN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741048/aaaaboqu.tel  
**Line Count:** 41  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION NEA  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** TEHRAN 3762 MAY 74  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinjw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 06 NOV 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <06 NOV 2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <05 FEB 2003 by martinjw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** IRAN-UGANDA ESTABLISH DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, IR  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KIGALI 00566 151802Z

70

ACTION EA-10

INFO OCT-01 AF-04 IO-04 ISO-00 OMB-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-03 H-01 INR-05 L-01 NSAE-00 NSC-05 PA-01 RSC-01

PRS-01 SP-02 SS-15 USIA-06 DRC-01 /062 W

----- 129009

R 151415Z OCT 74

FM AMEMBASSY KIGALI

TO AMEMBASSY SEOUL

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 3171

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

USMISSION USUN NY

C O N F I D E N T I A L KIGALI 0566

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, KS, RW, UG

SUBJ: VISIT TO RWANDA (AND UGANDA) OF ROK ASST FONMIN KIM

DONG WHIE

REF: SEOUL 6586

1. RWANDA ROK ASST FONMIN KIM VISIT KIGALI OCT 11-15. VISIT AFFECTED DETRIMENTALLY BY RWANDAN DECISION CO-SPONSOR HOSTILE UNGA RESOLUTION AND FAILURE EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS HONOR HIS THRICE CONFIRMED RESERVATION FROM KAMPALA WHICH DELAYED HIS ARRIVAL (HE FINALLY TOOK CHARTER) THUS MISSING APPOINTMENT WITH PRESIDENT HABYARIMANA. KIM RECOUPED BY EXTENDING STAY AND MEETING WITH PRESIDENT OCT 14. BASIC THURST HIS CONVERSATIONS WITH GOR OFFICIALS WAS TO STATE RWANDAN SUPPORT NORTH KOREAN POSITIONS INCONSISTENT WITH NON-ALIGNED STANCE AND HIS REGRET FONMIN NSEKALIJE HAD AS YET NOT ACCEPTED INVITATION VISIT SEOUL (BUT YET WENT TO PYONGYANG). ONLY HOPEFUL SIGN TO KIM WAS THAT RWANDAN OFFICIALS "SEEMED" TO INDICATE THEIR POSITION WAS NOT FIXED AND MIGHT VARY DEPENDING UPON CIRCUMSTANCES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KIGALI 00566 151802Z

2. PRIVATELY, KIM INDICATED HE HELD ROK AMB KAMPALA

CULPABLE FOR BEING INACTIVE IN RWANDA AND LETTING KIGALI CHARGE CARRY LOAD. WHILE NOTING NEED INCREASED ROK VISIBILITY, HE MAY WELL WRITE RWANDA OFF AND MAY NOT NOW ACTIVELY PURSUE SEOUL INVITATION TO RWANDAN FONMIN. HE APPEARED DISCOUNT ANY ROK ECONOMIC OR CULTURAL ASSISTANCE TO OFFSET DPRK EFFORTS, BUT WAS RECONSIDERING AT END OF VISIT. HE ALSO INTIMATED HIS CURRENT AFRICAN VISIT SOMETHING OF AN INSPECTION TOUR AND THAT FOLLOWING HIS RETURN AND COMPLETION UNGA, ROK FONOFF MAY RESTRUCTURE ITS DIPLOMATIC PRESENCE IN AFRICAN STATES.

3. UGANDA-UNEXPECTED BRIGHT SPOT FOR KIM WAS PROVIDED BY COINCIDENCE HIS STOPOVER KAMPALA WITH UGANDA NATIONAL DAY AND PRESIDENT AMIN'S IMPULSIVE INVITATION FOR KIM ATTEND FESTIVITIES AS "SPECIAL PRESIDENTIAL ENVOY" (TO WHICH KIM READILY ACCEDED). USSR AND PRC EMBS REACTION HAD BEEN FRENETIC. HE TERMED DISCUSSIONS WITH AMIN "EXCELLENT" AND THAT LATTER FIRMLY OPPOSED DPRK.

4. FOR AMB SNEIDER/DCM ERICSON- APPRECIATED REFTTEL AND OPPORTUNITY MEET KIM WHOM I PREVIOUSLY KNEW IN TOKYO. WE PROVIDED FACILITATIVE ASSISTANCE TO DEGREE HE WISHED-- INCLUDING AVOIDANCE EXCESSIVE AMERICAN COLORATION TO VISIT. FRITTS

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS, POLITICAL SITUATION, VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 OCT 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** shawdg  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974KIGALI00566  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740293-0353  
**From:** KIGALI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741047/aaaabnxm.tel  
**Line Count:** 85  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION EA  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** SEOUL 6586  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JUL 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09 JUL 2002 by rowelle0>; APPROVED <18 MAR 2003 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** VISIT TO RWANDA (AND UGANDA) OF ROK ASST FONMIN KIM DONG WHIE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, KS, RW, UG, (RWANDA)  
**To:** SEOUL  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 227392

20

ORIGIN ORM-01

INFO OCT-01 AF-04 ISO-00 SR-02 VO-01 INSE-00 PM-03 NSC-05

SP-02 SS-15 RSC-01 PA-01 PRS-01 USIA-06 SY-04 /047 R

DRAFTED BY S/R:ORM:JMCHALE:AVS

APPROVED BY S/R:LAWIESNER

VO - MR. R. FORBES (SUBS)

F/E - MR. G. GAY (SUBS)

ORM - MR. C. PAPPAS

----- 017541

R 161827Z OCT 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 227392

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS:SREF,CVIS, UG

SUBJECT POLITICAL REFUGEES FROM UGANDA

REF: STATE'S O21902

1. INS HAS AGREED TO PAROLE JOSEPH OYOO ODONGKARA AND NORAH ANENA ODONGKARA, CHILDREN OF JOHN AND REBECCA ODONGKARA, INTO THE UNITED STATES UNDER SECTION 212(D)(5) OF THE IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT. CHILDREN MAY BE CONTACTED THROUGH FLORENCE ODONGKARA OF EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS CORPORATION. PARENTS HOPE CHILDREN CAN JOIN THEM IN US EARLY IN DECEMBER.

2. EMBASSY SHOULD ASSURE THAT THESE APPLICANTS MEET THE DEFINITION OF SECTION 101(B)(1)(A) OF INA, AND PROCESS CASES AS NECESSARY OBTAINING CLEARANCES. AFFIDAVIT OF SUPPORT WILL BE SENT TO EMBASSY BY ATTORNEY CRANE MILLER.

3. EMBASSY SHOULD FURNISH ALL CARRIERS WITH LETTER IDENTIFYING ALIENS AND STATING THAT INS HAS AGREED TO PAROLE ALIENS INTO U.S. LETTER SHOULD FURTHER STATE THAT

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 227392

AIRLINE WILL, THEREFORE, NOT BE SUBJECT TO FINES PROVIDED

IN SECTION 273 OF INA. REQUEST EMBASSY ALSO NOTIFY  
AMERICAN EMBASSY AT FLIGHT TRANSFER POINT THAT PAROLE  
AUTHORIZED.

4. EMBASSY FURTHER REQUESTED INFORM DEPARTMENT OF TRAVEL  
PLANS ETA AND PORT OF ENTRY AT LEAST 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE  
IN ORDER THAT DEPARTMENT MAY INFORM INS AND ARRANGE FOR  
SPONSOR TO MEET AND ASSIST. KISSINGER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REFUGEES, POLITICAL ASYLUM, REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 OCT 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** elyme  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE227392  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** ORM:JMCHALE:AVS  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740295-0404  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741042/aaaabjhs.tel  
**Line Count:** 69  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN ORM  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE'S O21902  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** elyme  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 22 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <22 MAY 2002 by martinml>; APPROVED <18 MAR 2003 by elyme>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** POLITICAL REFUGEES FROM UGANDA  
**TAGS:** SREF, CVIS, UG, (ODONGKARA, JOHN), (ODONGKARA, REBECCA)  
**To:** NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 LOUREN 00912 181014Z

15

ACTION AF-07

INFO OCT-01 EUR-08 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-03 H-01

INR-05 L-01 NSAE-00 NSC-05 PA-01 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-02

SS-15 USIA-06 SAM-01 DRC-01 IO-04 /063 W

----- 034023

R 171219Z OCT 74

FM AMCONSUL LOURENCO MARQUES

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2967

INFO AMEMBASSY BLANTYRE

AMCONSUL CAPE TOWN

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LISBON

AMCONSUL LUANDA

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MBABANE

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY PRETORIA

USMISSION USUN

CINCLANT FOR POLAD

CINCEUR

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE LOURENCO MARQUES 0912

CAPE TOWN FOR EMBASSY

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINT, MI, UG,MZ

SUBJ: PRESS: SCATHING ATTACK AGAINST PRESIDENT BANDA

REF: (A) LOURENCO MARQUES 900 (NOTAL) (B) LOURENCO MARQUES 829

1. RECENT ISSUE OF DAILY NOTICIAS DA BEIRA CARRIED EDITORIA  
BY J.F. JORGE ENTITLED "MALAWI: AN IMAGE OF BLACK FASCISM,"  
WHICH CONTAINS SCATHING ATTACK AGAINST PRESIDENT BANDA. JORGE  
ACCUSES BANDA OF:

(A) BEFRIENDING JORGE JARDIM, "DAUPHIN" OF SALAZAR AND WELL-

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 LOUREN 00912 181014Z

KNOWN POLITICAL ADVENTURER IN PAY OF IMPERIALIST POWERS;

- (B) BRUTAL, REPRESSIVE BLACK COLONIALISM, IN WHICH PEOPLE ARE EXPLOITED WITH SAME CRUELTY AS THAT OF INVADING SLAVE TRADERS OF PAST;
- (C) UNDER GUISE OF POLITICAL INDEPENDENCE, CONTINUING COLONIALISM THROUGH ECONOMIC EXPLOITATION;
- (D) PROMOTING CAPITALISM, REACTIONARY FORM OF SOCIAL ORGANIZATION;
- (E) SUPPORTING RACIST, TRIBAL, AND FASCIST IDEOLOGIES;
- (F) PROVIDING PROTECTION FOR PIDE-DGS OPERATIONS AGAINST FRELIMO;
- (G) MAINTAINING GOOD RELATIONS WITH SOUTH AFRICAN FASCISTS; AND
- (H) WELCOMING EX-PIDE AGENTS AND MERCENARIES.

2. TO OUR KNOWLEDGE: THIS IS SECOND EDITORIAL IN PERIOD OF LAST WEEK ATTACKING FOREIGN CHIEF OF STATE (OTHER BEING UGANDA PRESIDENT AMIN)--TYPE OF REPORTING WHICH FORMERLY RISKED HEAVY FINE. ACCORDING TO NEWSPAPER SOURCE, PRESENT PRESS (POST) CENSORSHIP COMMITTEE, WHICH INCLUDES TOP EDITORS OF NEWSPAPERS, IS NOT REALLY FUNCTIONING. SOURCE SAID MOZAMBIQUE GOVERNMENT IS CONCERNED THAT STRIDENT, LEFTIST RHETORIC OF PRESS IS FRIGHTENING AWAY WHITE POPULATION AND WILL PROBABLY TAKE STEPS TO MAKE NEWSPAPERS ADOPT MORE MODERATE TONE. IN HIS OPINION, THEREFORE, JORGE EDITORIAL IS NOT NECESSARILY CONDONED BY GOVERNMENT.

3. COMMENT: WHILE GOVERNMENT MAY NOT CONDONE APPEARANCE OF JORGE EDITORIAL, ITS ATTITUDE TOWARD MALAWI APPEARS COOL. MALAWI WAS CONSPICUOUSLY ABSENT FROM AFRICAN COUNTRIES DESERVING PUBLIC APPRECIATION FROM SAMORA MACHEL ON SEPTEMBER 20 (REF B).  
WALKER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PRESS COMMENTS, RACIAL DISCRIMINATION, PUBLICATIONS, POLITICAL SITUATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 OCT 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** shawdg  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974LOUREN00912  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740297-0065  
**From:** LOURENCO MARQUES  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741040/aaaabhmu.tel  
**Line Count:** 92  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) LOURENCO MARQUES 900 (NOTAL) (B)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03 JUN 2002 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <18 MAR 2003 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PRESS: SCATHING ATTACK AGAINST PRESIDENT BANDA  
**TAGS:** PINT, MI, UG, MZ, (BANDA)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 PARIS 24695 182146Z

63

ACTION EUR-12

INFO OCT-01 AF-04 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-03 H-01 INR-05

L-01 NSAE-00 NSC-05 PA-01 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-02 SS-15

USIA-06 EA-06 SAJ-01 AID-05 EB-04 OMB-01 COME-00

TRSE-00 CIEP-01 MC-01 NEA-06 DRC-01 /084 W

----- 041804

R 181940Z OCT 74

FM AMEMBASSY PARIS

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3352

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

C O N F I D E N T I A L PARIS 24695

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, FR, UG

SUBJECT: UGANDAN-FRENCH RELATIONS

1. ACCORDING TO QUAI DEPUTY DIRECTOR FOR AFRICA COMBAL, DURING HER LUNCHEON WITH FOREIGN MINISTER SAUVAGNARGUES OCTOBER 17, UGANDAN FOREIGN MINISTER ELIZABETH BAGAYA RAISED PRIMARILY BILATERAL QUESTIONS OF AN ECONOMIC AND CULTURAL NATURE. FRENCH SUPPORT FOR AN EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROJECT WAS DISCUSSED AND IT WAS AGREED THAT RENAULT WOULD PREPARE A STUDY ON THE POSSIBLE ESTABLISHMENT IN UGANDA OF A PLANT TO ASSEMBLE CARS FOR SALE WITHIN THE COMMUNITY. COMBAL THOUGHT THE RENAULT PROJECT WOULD TAKE A LONG TIME TO RIPEN IF, IN FACT, IT EVER GETS UNDERWAY. WHILE SCHOLARSHIPS FOR UGANDAN STUDENTS IN FRANCE WERE DISCUSSED, NO MENTION WAS MADE OF THE NOW ALMOST DEAD PROJECT FOR A FRENCH TECHNOLOGICAL INSTITUTE IN UGANDA.

2. COMBAL SAID THAT PRINCESS ELEIZABETH SPOKE OF NEITHER THE MIDDLE EAST NOR SOUTH AFRICA WITH SAUVAGNARGUES. SHE WAS QUICKLY CUT OFF WHEN SHE EXPRESSED THE VIEW  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 PARIS 24695 182146Z

THAT FRANCE SHOULD GIVE IMMEDIATE INDEPENDENCE TO THE

FTAI AND THE COMOROS, WITH SAUVAGNARGUES FORCEFULLY  
RESTATING THE FRENCH POSITION ON THESE MATTERS.  
COMBAL INDICATED THAT SHE ASKED FOR NO MILITARY EQUIP-  
MENT. HE COMMENTED THAT DURING THE PAST YEAR WHILE THE  
SOVIETS HAVE BECOME AGAIN UGANDA'S PRINCIPAL ARMS  
SUPPLIER, THE UGANDANS HAVE NOT RENEWED EARLIER REQUESTS  
FOR FRENCH MILITARY ASSISTANCE, REQUESTS WHICH THE  
FRENCH HAD BEEN UNWILLING TO FULFILL EXCEPT FOR A FEW  
SPARE PARTS FOR THE MAGISTERS PROVIDED BY ISRAEL.

3. COMBAL OBSERVED THAT WHILE FRANCO-UGANDAN RELATIONS  
ARE FAIRLY GOOD, THE FRENCH CONTINUE TO BE WARY OF THE  
"TOTALLY UNPREDICTABLE" AMIN, DESPITE THE OBVIOUS  
SYMPATHY OF THE FRENCH AMBASSADOR IN KAMPALA FOR THE  
GENERAL. THE FRENCH BELIEVE THAT IT IS USEFUL TO  
MAINTAIN A WESTERN PRESENCE IN UGANDA, HE SAID,  
ESPECIALLY IN LIGHT OF THE CLEARLY INCREASING INFLUENCE  
OF THE SOVIETS THERE. HE LAID THE SOVIET INTEREST IN  
UGANDA MORE TO A DESIRE TO COUNTER THE CHINESE IN EAST  
AFRICA THAN TO ANY SERIOUS INTEREST IN ESTABLISHING A  
STRONG SOVIET POSITION IN UGANDA AS SUCH.

IRWIN

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 OCT 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** shawdg  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974PARIS24695  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740298-0074  
**From:** PARIS  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741035/aaaabdwj.tel  
**Line Count:** 83  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION EUR  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 30 APR 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <30 APR 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <19 MAR 2003 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN-FRENCH RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, FR, UG, (SAUVAGNARGUES), (BAGAYA, ELIZABETH)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BONN 16491 211036Z

46

ACTION AF-07

INFO OCT-01 EUR-12 ISO-00 FSE-00 RSC-01 /021 W

----- 059556

R 211033Z OCT 74

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5758

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS BONN 16491

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA

MR. SEMUYABA, FORMER LOCAL EMPLOYEE OF US EMBASSY IN KAMPALA, HAS INFORMED FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA THAT US EMBASSY NAIROBI HAS DENIED HIM THE PAYMENT WHICH HE EXPECTED AT THE CONCLUSION OF HIS SERVICES. SEMUYABA SAID THAT THE CASHIER AT THE AMERICAN EMBASSY NAIROBI, MR. STEVENSON, HAD INFORMED HIM THAT NO INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING THE PAYMENT HAD BEEN RECEIVED FROM THE STATE DEPARTMENT. FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA ASKS FOR APPROPRIATE INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS CONNECTION.  
HILLENBRAND

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 OCT 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BONN16491  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740299-0346  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741032/aaaabaqj.tel  
**Line Count:** 39  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinjw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 NOV 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07 NOV 2002 by garlanwa>; APPROVED <07 FEB 2003 by martinjw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA MR. SEMUYABA, FORMER LOCAL EMPLOYEE OF US EMBASSY IN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 LONDON 13749 221452Z

46

ACTION AF-07

INFO OCT-01 EUR-08 ISO-00 IO-04 CIAE-00 INR-05 NSAE-00

RSC-01 /026 W

----- 076649

R 221446Z OCT 74

FM AMEMBASSY LONDON

TO USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 4990

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE LONDON 13749

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, UG

SUBJECT: POSSIBLE RESIGNATION UGANDAN FOREIGN MINISTER

REF: USUN 4276

1. EMBOFF CHECKED REPORT REFTEL THAT ELIZABETH BAGAAYA, UGANDAN FOREIGN MINISTER, HAD SUBMITTED HER RESIGNATION WITH EWANS, HEAD EAST AFRICA DEPARTMENT AT FCO ON OCTOBER 22. EWANS SAID HE UNAWARE THAT BAGAAYA HAD RESIGNED, BUT NOTED THAT SHE ARRIVED IN LONDON OVER WEEKEND AND WAS TO HAVE MEETING WITH FOREIGN SECRETARY CALLAGHAN OCTOBER 22. CALLAGHAN APPOINTMENT CANCELLED BY UGANDANS WITH EXPLANATION NEXT MOVE ON COMPENSATION DISCUSSIONS UP TO BRITISH AND UGANDANS HAD NOTHING FURTHER TO SAY ON IT. HENCE, THERE WAS NO POINT IN HAVING A MEETING.

2. COMMENT: WILL CHECK AGAIN WITH EWANS ON OCTOBER 23. UGANDAN EXPLANATION FOR CANCELLING APPOINTMENT SOUNDS STRANGE. END COMMENT.

ANNENBERG

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PERSONNEL RESIGNATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 OCT 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** shawdg  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974LONDON13749  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740301-0073  
**From:** LONDON  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741028/aaaaaxbk.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** USUN 4276  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26 JUN 2002 by martinml>; APPROVED <06 MAR 2003 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** POSSIBLE RESIGNATION UGANDAN FOREIGN MINISTER  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, (BAGAAAYA, ELIZABETH)  
**To:** USUN NEW YORK  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BONN 16608 230131Z

64

ACTION EUR-12

INFO OCT-01 AF-04 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-03 H-01 INR-05

L-02 NSAE-00 NSC-05 PA-01 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-02 SS-15

USIA-06 EB-04 /063 W

----- 083582

R 221636Z OCT 74

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5808

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY REYKJAVIK

C O N F I D E N T I A L BONN 16608

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, UG, UK

SUBJECT: UGANDAN-BRITISH COMPENSATION NEGOTIATIONS

FRG FOREIGN MINISTRY HAS PROVIDED US WITH FOLLOWING  
REPORT FROM FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA:  
BEGIN TEXT.

A BRITISH DELEGATION WAS IN KAMPALA DURING THE FIRST  
HALF OF SEPTEMBER FOR THE SUBJECT NEGOTIATIONS. NEGO-  
TIATOR ON THE UGANDAN SIDE WAS THE COMMISSION FOR THE  
VALUATION OF BRITISH AND ASIAN PROPERTY. FINANCE  
MINISTER WAKHWEYA AND MINISTER OBOTH-OFUMBI (AS CHAIRMAN  
OF THE COMMISSION) WERE ONLY PRESENT AT THE OPENING.  
NEGOTIATIONS DID NOT, AS BRITISH DESIRED, COVER  
MODALITIES OF PAYMENTS, BUT RATHER WERE LIMITED TO  
EVALUATION OF PROPERTY OF 30 TO 40 EXPROPRIATED BRITISH  
FIRMS. ACCORDING TO INFORMATION PROVIDED BY HIGH  
COMMISSION, BRITISH REGARDED EVALUATIONS TABLED BY  
UGANDA AS SURPRISINGLY OBJECTIVE. FIRMS ARE BEING  
ASKED TO TAKE A POSITION ON THESE VALUATIONS WITHIN 30  
DAYS. BRITISH DELEGATION WAS ABLE, HOWEVER, TO PUT  
THROUGH ARRANGEMENT WHEREBY THIS 30-DAY PERIOD WOULD NOT  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BONN 16608 230131Z

BEGIN UNTIL CERTAIN PROCEDURAL QUESTIONS HAD BEEN CLARI-

FIED, ESPECIALLY REGARDING THE FUNCTIONS OF A SPECIAL COMMERCIAL COURT WHICH WOULD MAKE THE FINAL DECISIONS. ONLY AFTER ESTABLISHING THE OVERALL AMOUNT OF COMPENSATIONS WOULD NEGOTIATIONS BEGIN ON PERIODS OF PAYMENT. IN THIS CONNECTION, BRITISH WOULD NOT BE SATISFIED WITH A PERIOD OF 10 TO 15 YEARS.

ACCORDING TO HIGH COMMISSION, BRITISH CONSIDER IT A SUCCESS THAT NEGOTIATIONS HAVE SIMPLY BEGUN, ESPECIALLY SINCE AMIN INITIALLY DEMANDED THAT THE BRITISH PRIME MINISTER HIMSELF COME TO UGANDA FOR THIS PURPOSE. BRITISH FIRMS WOULD PRESUMABLY BE SATISFIED WITH A QUARTER OF THEIR REGISTERED CLAIMS. COMPENSATION FOR EXPROPRIATED PROPERTY OF ASIANS WITH BRITISH NATIONALITY WAS A SIGNIFICANTLY MORE COMPLICATED QUESTION. UGANDAN COMMISSION HAS ALREADY EVALUATED THREE-QUARTERS OF THE ASIAN PROPERTY. HOWEVER, SINCE ASIANS WERE HARDLY IN A POSITION TO PURSUE THEIR CLAIMS IN UGANDA, BRITISH WOULD PREFER A GLOBAL SETTLEMENT AMONGST THE GOVERNMENTS INVOLVED, EXCEPTING THE LARGE HOLDINGS OF THE MADVARI AND MEHTA FAMILIES.

IMPULSE FOR THESE COMPENSATION NEGOTIATIONS OBVIOUSLY COMES FROM AMIN HIMSELF, WHO IS CONCERNED TO REMOVE A SIGNIFICANT OBSTACLE TO THE NORMALIZATION OF UGANDAN-BRITISH RELATIONS.

MIN MAY ALSO BE ANIMATED BY THE DESIRE TO IMPROVE IN A GENERAL WAY THE CLIMATE FOR FOREIGN INVESTMENTS. END TEXT.

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** NATIONALIZATION, NEGOTIATIONS, MEETING REPORTS, COMPENSATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 OCT 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** shawdg  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BONN16608  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740301-0723  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741028/aaaaaxqq.tel  
**Line Count:** 90  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION EUR  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 13 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <13 MAY 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <06 MAR 2003 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN-BRITISH COMPENSATION NEGOTIATIONS FRG FOREIGN MINISTRY HAS PROVIDED US WITH FOLLOWING  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, UK  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 USUN N 04276 220246Z

15

ACTION AF-07

INFO OCT-01 EUR-08 IO-04 ISO-00 CIAE-00 INR-05 NSAE-00

RSC-01 /026 W

----- 070312

R 220150Z OCT 74

FM USMISSION USUN NY

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6600

INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE USUN 4276

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, UG

SUBJ: POSSIBLE RESIGNATION OF UGANDAN FOREIGN MINISTER?

NIGERIAN PERMREP HAS TOLD US HE UNDERSTANDS  
ELIZABETH, BAGAAYA FONMIN OF UGANDA, HAS SUBMITTED  
HER RESIGNATION FROM LONDON. WOULD APPRECIATE ANY  
CLARIFICATION ADDRESSEES MAY BE ABLE TO FURNISH.

SCALI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PRIME MINISTER, PERSONNEL RESIGNATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 OCT 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** shawdg  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974USUNN04276  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740300-0274  
**From:** USUN NEW YORK  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741025/aaaaavco.tel  
**Line Count:** 39  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26 JUN 2002 by martinml>; APPROVED <11 MAR 2003 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** POSSIBLE RESIGNATION OF UGANDAN FOREIGN MINISTER? NIGERIAN PERMREP HAS TOLD US HE UNDERSTANDS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PGOV, UG, (BAGAAYA, ELIZABETH)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 LONDON 13819 231506Z

53

ACTION AF-07

INFO OCT-01 EUR-08 ISO-00 IO-04 PA-01 PRS-01 USIA-06

CIAE-00 INR-05 NSAE-00 RSC-01 /034 W

----- 091584

R 231501Z OCT 74

FM AMEMBASSY LONDON

TO USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 5031

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE LONDON 13819

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, UG

SUBJECT: POSSIBLE RESIGNATION UGANDAN FOREIGN MINISTER

REF: LONDON 13749

OCTOBER 23, HEAD EAST AFRICA DEPARTMENT AT FCO, EWANS,  
STATED UGANDAN FOREIGN MINISTER ELIZABETH BAGAAAYA LEFT  
LONDON SUNDAY, OCTOBER 20, REPORTEDLY TO RETURN TO UGAN-  
DA. HE HAS NOT HEARD WHETHER SHE HAS ARRIVED.

ANNENBERG

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PERSONNEL RESIGNATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 OCT 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** shawdg  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974LONDON13819  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740302-0844  
**From:** LONDON  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741024/aaaaatud.tel  
**Line Count:** 41  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** LONDON 13749  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26 JUN 2002 by martinml>; APPROVED <11 MAR 2003 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** POSSIBLE RESIGNATION UGANDAN FOREIGN MINISTER  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, (BAGAAAYA, ELIZABETH)  
**To:** USUN NEW YORK  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 USUN N 04421 251818Z

16

ACTION AF-07

INFO OCT-01 EUR-08 IO-04 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-03 H-01

INR-05 L-01 NSAE-00 NSC-05 PA-01 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-02

SS-15 USIA-06 /061 W

----- 125711

R 251456Z OCT 74

FM USMISSION USUN NY

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6757

INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE USUN 4421

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: UN, PFOR, UG

SUBJ: POSSIBLE RESIGNATION OF UGANDAN FOREIGN MINISTER

REF: (A) LONDON 13749; (B) LONDON 13819

NIGERIAN PERM REP OGBU CONFIRMS INFORMATION REFTEL (B),  
ADDING THAT MINISTER BAGAAYA INDEED HAS RETURNED TO UGANDA.  
SCALI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PERSONNEL RESIGNATIONS, GOVERNMENT MINISTRIES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 25 OCT 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** shawdg  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974USUNN04421  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740306-0713  
**From:** USUN NEW YORK  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741014/aaaaalkg.tel  
**Line Count:** 40  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) LONDON 13749; (B) LONDON 13819  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26 JUN 2002 by martinml>; APPROVED <12 MAR 2003 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** POSSIBLE RESIGNATION OF UGANDAN FOREIGN MINISTER  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PGOV, UG, UN, (BAGAA YA, ELIZABETH)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 240904

64

ORIGIN AF-07

INFO OCT-01 EUR-12 ISO-00 SCSE-00 SCA-01 L-02 H-02 RSC-01

/026 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:TFORD:NB

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

SCA/SCS:MBURKE (PHONE)

----- 091734

R 012133Z NOV 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN

UNCLAS STATE 240904

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, UG

SUBJECT:CLAIM OF US FIRM AGAINST GOVT. OF UGANDA

REF: BONN 15252

1. DEPT WISHES TO CLARIFY TO FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA THAT CLAIM SHOULD BE PRESENTED IN BEHALF INTERNATIONAL TELEVISION SALES, LTD. RATHER THAN HARRY ENGEL AS INDIVIDUAL. ENGEL HAS STRESSED LEGAL ASPECT THAT REMUNERATION BE MADE TO FIRM AND NOT TO INDIVIDUAL STOCKHOLDERS.

2. DEPT. BELIEVES THAT PRINCIPAL CHANNEL FOR PURSUING THIS CLAIM IS FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA AND HOPES THAT BONN WILL INSTRUCT EMBASSY TO CONTINUE ITS EFFORTS TO OBTAIN EARLY RESOLUTION OF PROBLEM. INGERSOLL

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DEBTS, GOVERNMENT DEBTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 NOV 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE240904  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** TFORD:NB  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740314-0973  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741178/aaaacoah.tel  
**Line Count:** 46  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BONN 15252  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 12 NOV 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12 NOV 2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <13-Nov-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** LAIM OF US FIRM AGAINST GOVT. OF UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 BONN 17260 041714Z

66

ACTION AF-07

INFO OCT-01 EUR-08 ISO-00 SCS-03 L-01 RSC-01 /021 W

----- 105680

R 041708Z NOV 74

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6069

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE BONN 17260

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG, IC

SUBJECT: US INTERESTS IN UGANDA - ENGEL CLAIM

REF: (A) BONN 15252

(B) STATE 240904

THE FRG FOREIGN OFFICE HAS PASSED US THE FOLLOWING REPORT  
FROM THE GERMAN EMBASSY IN KAMPALA. BEGIN TEXT:

1. THE EMBASSY HAS REPORTED THE CLAIMS OF MR. H. ENGEL  
AND HIS WIFE, KRISTIN ENGEL, BY NOTE TO THE UGANDAN  
FOREIGN MINISTRY. INCLUDED WITH OUR PRESENTATION WAS A  
LETTER FROM THE FA. LAURIE PROPHET & CO. (CHARTERED  
ACCOUNTANTS) DATED DECEMBER 29, 1972 TO THE UGANDAN  
FINANCE MINISTRY. THIS LETTER CONTAINS FURTHER DETAILS  
WITH REGARD TO THE ENTERPRISE AND ITS VALUE. HOWEVER, IT  
IS EVIDENT FROM THE LETTER THAT ONLY MR. ENGEL, AND NOT  
HIS WIFE, WAS THE OWNER.

2. THE EMBASSY ORALLY REFERRED TO UGANDA'S CURRENT  
COMPENSATION NEGOTIATIONS WITH GREAT BRITAIN. THE CHIEF  
OF THE ECONOMIC AND LEGAL SECTION EXPLAINED THAT IT IS  
CERTAINLY UGANDA'S INTENTION TO COMPENSATE NON-BRITISH  
ENTERPRISES AS SOON AS THEIR VALUE IS ASCERTAINED, AND  
THAT THE UGANDAN GOVERNMENT WILL SUBMIT PROPOSALS AND  
ISSUE INVITATIONS AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME REGARDING THE  
AMOUNT AND TYPE OF COMPENSATION TO BE NEGOTIATED.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 BONN 17260 041714Z

INSTRUCTIONS ARE REQUESTED FROM THE US EMBASSY IN BONN.

3. AS SOON AS A CONCRETE POSITION ON THE COMPENSATION  
CLAIM OF MR. ENGEL IS PUT BEFORE US, THE EMBASSY WILL  
REPORT AGAIN. END TEXT.

4. EMBASSY BONN INFORMING FRG FOREIGN OFFICE OF POINTS  
CONTAINED REFTTEL B.  
HILLENBRAND

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DEBTS, GOVERNMENT DEBTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 NOV 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** MorefiRH  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974BONN17260  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740316-0317  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741174/aaaacflfi.tel  
**Line Count:** 69  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) BONN 15252  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** MorefiRH  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09 MAY 2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <11 DEC 2002 by MorefiRH>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** US INTERESTS IN UGANDA - ENGEL CLAIM  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, IC, (ENGEL, HARRY), (ENGEL, KRISTIN)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 MBABAN 02121 050919Z

51

ACTION AF-07

INFO OCT-01 EUR-08 NEA-06 IO-04 ISO-00 VO-03 SCA-01 SR-02

ORM-01 PRS-01 SS-15 NSC-05 CIAE-00 INR-05 NSAE-00

RSC-01 DODE-00 SY-04 INSE-00 FBIE-00 L-01 /065 W

----- 116072

R 050710Z NOV 74

FM AMEMBASSY MBABANE

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 7156

INFO AMCONSUL CAPE TOWN

AMEMBASSY COPENHAGEN

AMEMBASSY GABORONE

USMISSION GENEVA

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MASERU

AMEMBASSY PRETORIA

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI

C O N F I D E N T I A L MBABANE 2121

CAPE TOWN FOR EMBASSY

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: SREF; DA, LY, UG, WZ (SHANGE, K., SHANGE, V.A.,

AND ZIKALALA, R.)

SUBJECT: REFUGEES ZIKALALA AND TWO SHANGES DEPART

SWAZILAND FOR ASYLUM IN THIRD COUNTRIES

REFS: A. MBABANE 1907 (NOTAL;

B. MBABANE 1948 (NOTAL) AND PREVIOUS

1. THREE SOUTH AFRICAN REFUGEE FAMILIES (TWO SHANGES AND ZIKALALA) AND DEPENDENTS, TOTALING 22 PERSONS, DEPARTED SWAZILAND NOVEMBER 3 VIA CHARTERED AIRCRAFT TO LUSAKA. CHARTER WAS ARRANGED BY UNHCR GOODYEAR WHO ADVISED EMBASSY THAT REFUGEE PARTY WAS FLYING DIRECT TO LUSAKA FOR TEMPORARY ASYLUM THERE. AFTER BRIEF STAY IN ZAMBIA, REFUGEE VELEKAYA A. SHANGE, WIFE, AND FAMILY OF TEN WILL PROCEED TO DENMARK  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 MBABAN 02121 050919Z

WHERE THEY HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED FOR PERMANENT ASYLUM.

REMAINING TWO REFUGEE FAMILIES, KENNETH A. SHANGE AND ROBERT ZIKALALA AND FAMILIES HAVE CHOICE OF ASYLUM IN LIBYA OR UGANDA, BOTH OF WHICH HAVE OFFERED TO ACCEPT THEM FOR PERMANENT RESIDENCE. GOODYEAR ADVISED THAT BOTH FAMILIES WERE INITIALLY INCLINED TOWARD LIBYA BUT IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO DEPARTURE WERE RETHINKING ABOUT POSSIBILITY OF UGANDA.

2. COMMENT: UNHCR SUCCESS IN FINDING SOLUTION FOR THESE THREE TROUBLESOME REFUGEE CASES WAS GREAT RELIEF TO GOS AS WELL AS UNHCR GOODYEAR HIMSELF. DEPARTURE OF THESE THREE FAMILIES LEAVES TWO SOUTH AFRICAN REFUGEES REMAINING IN DETENTION IN SWAZILAND: CLEOPHAS NSIBANDE AND PHINEAS NENE. (LATTER WAS PICKED UP FOR VIOLATIONS OF SWAZI LAW AND INCIDENTS OF VIOLENCE AS REPORTED REFTEL B.) GOODYEAR'S ONLY QUALM ABOUT SUCCESS OF RESETTLEMENT EFFORTS FOR REFUGEES NAMED PARA 1 IS THAT THEIR SUCCESSFUL RESETTLEMENT MAY ENCOURAGE GOS TO INCARCERATE ADDITIONAL REFUGEES ON SLIGHT PROVOCATION AND SUBSEQUENTLY ASK UNHCR TO FIND RESETTLEMENT IN THIRD COUNTRIES.  
LANE

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** POLITICAL ASYLUM, DETENTION, REFUGEES, ARRESTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 NOV 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974MBABAN02121  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740317-0115  
**From:** MBABANE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741170/aaaachun.tel  
**Line Count:** 82  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** A. MBABANE 1907 (NOTAL;  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 18 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <18 JUN 2002 by rowelle0>; APPROVED <25-Sep-2002 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** REFUGEES ZIKALALA AND TWO SHANGES DEPART SWAZILAND FOR ASYLUM IN THIRD COUNTRIES  
**TAGS:** SREF, DA, LY, UG, WZ, UNHCR, (ZIKALALA, ROBERT), (SHANGE, KENNETH), (SHANGE, V)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 NAIROB 09306 061346Z

43

ACTION AF-07

INFO OCT-01 EUR-08 ISO-00 PM-03 NSC-05 SP-02 SS-15 RSC-01

AID-05 IGA-01 EB-04 /052 W

----- 004744

R 061311Z NOV 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 9902

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN

AMEMBASSY OTTAWA

C O N F I D E N T I A L NAIROBI 9306

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: EAID, CA, UG

SUBJECT: CANADIAN INTERESTS IN UGANDA

ON 6 NOVEMBER CANADIAN HIGH COMMISSIONER TO KENYA, W.M. OLIVIER, INFORMED ME THAT CANADIAN FOREIGN MINISTER HAS AGREED TO UGANDAN FOREIGN MINISTER'S REQUEST MADE DURING OTTAWA VISIT FOR CIDA TO "REVIEW ASSISTANCE AND SECURITY RELATED ASPECTS" BY CANADA TO UGANDA. QUITE NATURALLY, OLIVIER IS CONCERNED AND UNHAPPY ABOUT HIS GOVERNMENT'S PROMISE TO GOU WITHOUT HAVING FIRST OBTAINED HIS VIEWS. FURTHERMORE, OLIVIER INDICATED HIS VIEW CIDA SHOULD NOT BE MAKING SECURITY RELATED DECISIONS. AS RESULT, OLIVIER IS TO HEAD "MISSION" TO UGANDA TO REVIEW GOC'S INTERESTS. HE FEELS HE IS ON SPOT, AS HE WILL BE OBLIGED EITHER TO CONCLUDE THAT SECURITY ASPECTS IN UGANDA ARE INSUFFICIENT TO WARRANT CANADIAN

AID, OR THAT AID SHOULD BE FORTHCOMING. AT THIS TIME HE DOES NOT BELIEVE GOC SHOULD RESUME AID, BUT VERY CONCERNED WITH REPERCUSSIONS IF HE ARRIVES AT ALTERNATIVE DECISION. MARSHALL

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN ASSISTANCE  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 NOV 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB09306  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740319-0143  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741166/aaaacehy.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 16 APR 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <16 APR 2002 by kellew0>; APPROVED <19-Aug-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CANADIAN INTERESTS IN UGANDA ON 6 NOVEMBER CANADIAN HIGH COMMISSIONER TO KENYA, W.M. OLIVIER  
**TAGS:** EAID, CA, UG, (OLIVIER, W M)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 LONDON 14604 081726Z

64

ACTION EUR-12

INFO OCT-01 AF-04 IO-10 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-03 H-01

INR-05 L-02 NSAE-00 NSC-05 PA-01 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-02

SS-15 USIA-06 /069 W

----- 039872

R 081720Z NOV 74

FM AMEMBASSY LONDON

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5506

INFO USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE LONDON 14604

KINSHASA FOR HAVERKAMP

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, UK, UG

SUBJECT: BRITISH RECIPROCITY FOR AMIN'S EXPULSIONS OF  
BRITISH DIPLOMATS FROM KAMPALA

1. HARD ON HEELS OF GENERAL AMIN'S ACTIONS TO REDUCE ON  
SHORT NOTICE THE BRITISH DIPLOMATIC STAFF AT HIGH COMMIS-  
SION OFFICE IN KAMPALA, FCO CALLED IN ACTING UGANDA HIGH  
COMMISSIONER NOVEMBER 7 AND INFORMED HIM UGANDAN COMMIS-  
SION STAFF IN LONDON HAD TO BE REDUCED FROM 12 TO 5 BY  
SUNDAY, NOVEMBER 10.

2. MEDIA HAS MADE MUCH OF THE ALACRITY WITH WHICH FCO  
RESPONDED TO AMIN'S ACTION. ONE EXPLANATION SUGGESTED  
IS THAT FCO RESPONDED SO RAPIDLY BECAUSE AMIN ANNOUNCED  
EXPULSION OF BRITISH FROM UGANDA PUBLICLY BEFORE OFFI-  
CIAL NOTIFICATION WAS GIVEN. REPORTEDLY AMIN HAS BEEN  
RECENTLY ANNOYED BY BRITISH PRESS CRITICISM OF HIS RE-  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 LONDON 14604 081726Z

GIME (SUCH AS OBSERVER NOVEMBER 2) AND HAS ALSO EXPELLED

RESEARCHER FOR THE ECONOMIST.

MILLER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** EXPULSION, PRESS COMMENTS, DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 NOV 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** Izenbel0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974LONDON14604  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740322-0554  
**From:** LONDON  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741159/aaaabyii.tel  
**Line Count:** 64  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION EUR  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** Izenbel0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26 JUN 2002 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <31 MAR 2003 by Izenbel0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** BRITISH RECIPROCITY FOR AMIN'S EXPULSIONS OF BRITISH DIPLOMATS FROM KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UK, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KIGALI 00643 120748Z

20

ACTION AF-04

INFO OCT-01 SS-14 ISO-00 INR-05 A-01 PER-01 PRS-01 SY-02

OC-01 CCO-00 RSC-01 OPR-01 SCCT-01 SSO-00 /033 W

----- 072096

P 120650Z NOV 74

FM AMEMBASSY KIGALI

TO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI PRIORITY

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3217

C O N F I D E N T I A L KIGALI 0643

LIMDIS

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINS UG

SUBJ: POSSIBLE COUP IN UGANDA

ACCORDING INFORMATION AVAILABLE CLANDESTINE RWANDAN  
SERVICE, ATTEMPTED COUP IN PROGRESS UGANDA EVENING  
NOV. 11. INTERNATIONAL RADIO BROADCASTS MONITORED  
BY EMB MORNING NOV. 12 MADE NO MENTION PURPORTED  
DIFFICULTIES THERE. CAN NAIROBI CONFIRM OR AMPLIFY?  
FRITTS

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PARAMILITARY FORCES, RADIO BROADCASTING  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 NOV 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** cunninfx  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974KIGALI00643  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740325-0446  
**From:** KIGALI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741151/aaaabrpf.tel  
**Line Count:** 39  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** cunninfx  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 30 AUG 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <30 AUG 2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <13 MAR 2003 by cunninfx>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** POSSIBLE COUP IN UGANDA ACCORDING INFORMATION AVAILABLE CLANDESTINE RWANDAN  
**TAGS:** PINS, UG  
**To:** NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KINSHA 09860 221507Z

43

ACTION AF-07

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 PM-03 NSC-05 SP-02 SS-15 RSC-01 PRS-01

CIAE-00 INR-05 NSAE-00 EUR-12 EA-06 /058 W

----- 075599

R 221300Z NOV 74

FM AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 208

C O N F I D E N T I A L KINSHASA 9860

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: CG PFOR MASS AO UG UR

SUBJECT: ODDS AND ENDS FROM FOREIGN MINISTER UMBA

1. IN COURSE DIFFICULT, SO FAR DISCOURAGING, BUT CONTINUING DISCUSSIONS WITH UMBA ABOUT CAMBODIAN ISSUE, HE HAS TOUCHED ON NUMBER OF OTHER ISSUES AND ASKED SOME PERTINENT QUESTIONS.

2. IN DISCUSSING SOVIET POSTPONMENT OF MOBUTU VISIT TO MOSCOW, UMBA DISMISSED SOVIET EXPLANATION AS "LAUGHABLE." SAID THERE WERE VARIOUS POSSIBLE EXPLANATIONS BUT DECLINED DISCUSS HIS THEORY OF REAL REASON. SAID TRIP MIGHT BE POSTPONED "FOREVER" OR...

3. UMBA SAID HE STILL HOPED FOR INDICATION FROM US THAT WE COULD MEET MILITARY REQUESTS PUT TO US BY PRESIDENT MOBUTU AND IN MOLOGYA PAPER BEFORE DEC 9. I SAID I SHARED HIS HOPE BUT THAT IT SEEMED TO ME THAT FUNDAMENTALLY COOPERATION BETWEEN ZAIRE AND THE US SHOULD NOT BE VIEWED AS A FUNCTION OF RELATIONS BETWEEN KINSHASA AND MOSCOW. IN THIS CONNECTION, UMBA MENTIONED BOBUTU'S ANNOUNCEMENT OF PLAN TO VISIT NORTH KOREA SOON.

4. UMBA SAID ZAIRE NOW HAS CONFIRMED KNOWLEDGE OF SAM-3'S IN UGANDA AND ASKED ME WHAT I MADE OF THAT. SINCE HE HAD TOLD ME AMIN WAS COMING FOR NOV 24 CELEBRATIONS, I SUGGESTED THAT QUESTION WAS BETTER ADDRESSED TO GENERAL AMIN THAN TO ME. UMBA  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KINSHA 09860 221507Z

SPECULATED SOVIETS WERE INCREASINGLY FUNNELING ARMS

SUPPORT TO MPLA THROUGH UGANDA. (RADIO HAS JUST ANNOUNCED AMIN'S VISIT CANCELLED.)

5. AT ONE POINT UMBA GAVE ME YET ANOTHER VERSION, THE MOST FANCIFUL ONE SO FAR, OF HIS MEETING WITH SECRETARY KISSINGER LAST AUGUST. THIS TIME HE ALLEGES SECRETARY EXPLAINED HE COULD ONLY CONCENTRATE ON AFRICA WHEN CRISIS SITUATION AROSE. UMBA SEEMED TO BE SUGGESTING THAT IF PERHAPS CRISES WERE PROVOKED, US GOVT WOULD RESPOND TO REQUESTS FOR MILITARY COOPERATION AND ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE. REFERENCE TO ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE CAME WHEN HE WAS MAKING INVIDIOUS COMPARISONS BETWEEN OUR PROGRAMS IN SOUTHEAST ASIA AND ZAIRE.

6. COMMENT: I WOULD SICOUNT MOST OF ABOVE, EXCEPT AS PARTLY INDICATIVE OF MAN AND AS EVIDENCE THAT EARLY REPLY ON MILITARY MATTERS COULD IMPROVE ATMOSPHERE HERE. I WOULD ALSO BE INTERESTED IN KNOWING IF THERE IS ANY CONFIRMATION OF REPORT THAT SAM-3'S OR OTHER SAM'S ARE IN UGANDA. HINTON

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, MINISTERIAL VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 NOV 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** KelleyW0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974KINSHA09860  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740339-0344  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741121/aaaaarde.tel  
**Line Count:** 81  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** KelleyW0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <24 MAR 2003 by KelleyW0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ODDS AND ENDS FROM FOREIGN MINISTER UMBA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, MASS, CG, AO, UG, UR  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 USUN N 05557 300417Z

12

ACTION IO-10

INFO OCT-01 EUR-12 EA-10 ISO-00 AF-10 ARA-10 NEA-10 RSC-01

L-02 CIAE-00 INR-07 NSAE-00 /073 W

----- 036915

R 300235Z NOV 74

FM USMISSION USUN NY

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8016

INFO AMEMBASSY SEOUL

AMEMBASSY LONDON

UNCLAS USUN 5557

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UNGA KS KN UG

SUBJ: KOREA IN 29TH UNGA: UGANDA

UGANDA ANNOUNCED IN NOV 27 MEETING OF FIRST COMMITTEE ITS  
COSPONSORSHIP OF HOSTILE KOREAN RESOLUTION, WHICH NOW HAS  
38 SPONSORS.  
SCALI

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** UNGA RESOLUTIONS, FOREIGN POLICY POSITION, TROOP REDUCTIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 NOV 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974USUNN05557  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740348-0006  
**From:** USUN NEW YORK  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t1974111/aaaaabw.tel  
**Line Count:** 36  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION IO  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 04 NOV 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <04 NOV 2002 by maustmc>; APPROVED <04-Nov-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** KOREA IN 29TH UNGA: UGANDA UGANDA ANNOUNCED IN NOV 27 MEETING OF FIRST COMMITTEE ITS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, MARR, KS, KN, UG, UNGA  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 NAIROB 10012 021414Z

42

ACTION AF-07

INFO OCT-01 EUR-12 ISO-00 IO-10 PM-03 NSC-05 SP-02 SS-15

RSC-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-05 NSAE-00 PA-01 USIA-06

PRS-01 /069 W

----- 050218

R 021341Z DEC 74

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 0275

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE NAIROBI 10012

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PGOV, UG

SUBJECT: FIRED UGANDAN FOR MIN REPORTEDLY TORTURED

A UGANDAN RESIDENT IN NAIROBI HAS TOLD AMBASSADOR THAT ELIZABETH BAGAYA (WHO GENERAL AMIN FIRED AS UGANDAN FOR. MIN. NOV. 28 FOR VARIETY OF ALLEGED REASONS, INCLUDING NOW-FAMOUS QTE AFFAIR UNQTE AT ORLY AIRPORT) HAS NOT ONLY BEEN ARRESTED BUT IS ALSO BEING TORTURED, INCLUDING BEING BADLY BEATEN AND HAVING HER HEAD SHAVED WITH BROKEN GLASS. SOURCE REPEATED OFT-HEARD STORY THAT MISS BAGAYA HAD HAD CHILD BY AMIN BUT HAD REFUSED TO ACCEPT ROLE AS ONE OF HIS WIVES. PRESUMPTION IS THAT HER ARREST AND SUBSEQUENT TORTURE MOTIVATED BY AMIN'S DESIRE FOR PERSONAL REVENGE.

MARSHALL

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ATROCITIES, ARRESTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 DEC 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** izenbei0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974NAIROB10012  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740348-0973  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741268/aaaacgaa.tel  
**Line Count:** 47  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** izenbei0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09 MAY 2002 by elyme>; APPROVED <18 MAR 2003 by izenbei0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** FIRED UGANDAN FOR MIN REPORTEDLY TORTURED A UGANDAN RESIDENT IN NAIROBI HAS TOLD AMBASSADOR THAT ELIZABETH  
**TAGS:** PGOV, PINS, UG, (BAGAYA, ELIZABETH)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 LONDON 15813 041415Z

42

ACTION AF-07

INFO OCT-01 EUR-12 ISO-00 IO-10 SS-15 SP-02 L-02 NSC-05

PRS-01 CIAE-00 INR-05 NSAE-00 RSC-01 /061 W

----- 076243

R 041408Z DEC 74

FM AMEMBASSY LONDON

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6230

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE LONDON 15813

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PGOV, UG

SUBJECT: INTERVENTION WITH UGANDAN GOVERNMENT ON BEHALF  
OF FORMER FOREIGN MINISTER

REF: NAIROBI 10012

HIGH-LEVEL OFFICIAL AT COMMONWEALTH SECRETARIAT TOLD EM-  
BOFFS ON DECEMBER 2 THAT SECRETARIAT OFFICIALS HAVE USED  
"VARIOUS" CHANNELS OF CONTACT WITH UGANDAN GOVERNMENT TO  
URGE CLEMENCY FOR FORMER FOREIGN MINISTER ELIZABETH  
BAGAYA.

SPIERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ATROCITIES, ARRESTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 DEC 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** izenbei0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974LONDON15813  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740351-1035  
**From:** LONDON  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741262/aaaacaeq.tel  
**Line Count:** 43  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** NAIROBI 10012  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** izenbei0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <19 MAR 2003 by izenbei0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** INTERVENTION WITH UGANDAN GOVERNMENT ON BEHALF OF FORMER FOREIGN MINISTER  
**TAGS:** PGOV, PINS, UG, (BAGAYA, ELIZABETH)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 LONDON 10366 071951Z

47

ACTION ARA-10

INFO OCT-01 EUR-12 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-03 H-01

INR-05 L-02 NSAE-00 NSC-05 PA-01 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-02

SS-15 USIA-06 /065 W

----- 121991

P R 071855Z DEC 74

FM AMEMBASSY LONDON

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3067

INFO AMEMBASSY BELIZE

AMEMBASSY CARACAS

AMEMBASSY GUATEMALA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

C O N F I D E N T I A L L I M A 10366

FROM ASST SECRETARY ROGERS

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, BH, GT, UK

SUBJECT: BELIZE TALKS

1. DAVID ENNALS, UK SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS AND CHIEF OF UK DELEGATION TO AYACUCHO CELEBRATION, TOLD ME TODAY THAT HE WAS HOPING TO TALK TO VENEZUELAN FONMIN SCHACHT IN ORDER TO INTEREST VENEZUELA, DURING FORTHCOMING CENTRAL AMERICAN PRESIDENTIAL MEETING IN CARACAS, IN OFFERING ITS ASSISTANCE TOWARD A SOLUTION OF THE BELIZE QUESTION.  
DEAN

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** NEGOTIATIONS, PROPERTY TITLES, PROPERTY WAR CLAIMS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 DEC 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** izenbei0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974LONDON10366  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** I  
**Film Number:** D740223-0490  
**From:** LONDON  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741271/aaaahepb.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON MICROFILM, TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION ARA  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 177188  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** izenbei0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <17 MAR 2003 by izenbei0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 971105  
**Subject:** U.S. CITIZEN'S CLAIM AGAINST GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, UK, PFOR  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 269998

60

ORIGIN AF-10

INFO OCT-01 EUR-12 ISO-00 SCSE-00 SCA-01 L-02 RSC-01 /027 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:TFORD:JR

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

SCA/SCS:MR. BURKE(INFO)

SCA/CE:SSTEINER(PHONE)

----- 006438

R 092337Z DEC 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN

UNCLAS STATE 269998

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG, IC

SUBJECT: U.S. INTERESTS IN UGANDA - ENGEL CLAIM

REF: BONN 17260

1. WOULD APPRECIATE IF FRG EMBASSY IN KAMPALA  
WOULD INQUIRE REGARDING PROGRESS OF CLAIM OF INTERNATIONAL  
TELEVISION SALES LTD. KISSINGER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DEBTS, GOVERNMENT DEBTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 DEC 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE269998  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** TFORD:JR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740357-0667  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741249/aaaabpsr.tel  
**Line Count:** 38  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BONN 17260  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** MorefiRH  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 04 OCT 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <04 OCT 2002 by ReddocGW>; APPROVED <05 FEB 2003 by MorefiRH>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** U.S. INTERESTS IN UGANDA - ENGEL CLAIM  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, IC, (ENGEL, HARRY), (ENGEL, KRISTIN)  
**To:** BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 MONTRE 01940 121929Z

60

ACTION IO-10

INFO OCT-01 EUR-12 ISO-00 CAB-05 CIAE-00 COME-00 DODE-00

      DOTE-00 EB-07 INR-07 NSAE-00 RSC-01 FAA-00 L-02 H-02

      AF-10 ARA-10 EA-10 NEA-10 /087 W

                                043274

R 121639Z DEC 74

FM AMCONSUL MONTREAL

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5729

UNCLAS MONTREAL 1940

FROM USREP ICAO

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EAIR, ICAO

SUBJ: ICAO - ELECTION THREE REMAINING SEATS ON AIR NAV COMMISSION

1. EIGHTIETH RATIFICATION NOT RECEIVED THIS WEEK'S DIPLOMATIC  
POUCH FROM UGANDA.

2. BOLIVIA HAS RATIFIED AND AIRMAILED CERTIFIED DOCS DEC 10.  
EXPECTED BE RECEIVED IN NOT MORE THAN ONE WEEK. PRES/COUNCIL  
ANNOUNCED THIS DATE THAT FORMAL COUNCIL SESSION NOT RECESSED  
UNTIL DEC 20, AND COUNCIL AGREED THAT IF 80TH RATIFICATION NOT  
FORTHCOMING UNTIL END OF WEEK, COUNCIL WILL, IF NECESSARY,  
HOLD ELECTION LAST DAY OF SESSION, DEC. 20.  
HARPER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ELECTION CANDIDATES, INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 DEC 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974MONTRE01940  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740361-0829  
**From:** MONTREAL  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741240/aaaabift.tel  
**Line Count:** 44  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION IO  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** MorefiRH  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 23 SEP 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <23 SEP 2002 by ReddocGW>; APPROVED <29 JAN 2003 by MorefiRH>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ICAO - ELECTION THREE REMAINING SEATS ON AIR NAV COMMISSION  
**TAGS:** EAIR, UG, BL, ICAO  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KHARTO 02802 161242Z

51

ACTION AF-07

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 IO-10 CIEP-01 SAJ-01 ACDA-05 PM-03

NSC-05 SP-02 SS-15 RSC-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-05

NSAE-00 PA-01 USIA-06 PRS-01 /064 W

----- 075200

R 161100Z DEC 74

FM AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 9141

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KHARTOUM 2802

E.O. 11652: NA

TAGS: PFOR PINS SU UG

SUBJ: SUDANESE/UGANDAN RELATIONS

SUDANESE FIRST VICE PRESIDENT MAJOR GENERAL BAGHIR LEAVING  
TODAY TO VISIT KAMPALA, QUOTE TO DEEPEN BROTHERLY RELATIONS  
UNQUOTE. TRIP BY SUCH SENIOR OFFICIAL, WHO ALSO HOLDS  
SPECIAL BRIEF FOR SECURITY AFFAIRS, SUGGESTS GOS CONCERN RE  
SUDAN/UGANDA RELATION REMAINS AT HIGH LEVEL.  
BREWER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 DEC 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** elyme  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974KHARTO02802  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740364-0764  
**From:** KHARTOUM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741233/aaaabbqw.tel  
**Line Count:** 41  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** elyme  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 SEP 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03 SEP 2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <18 MAR 2003 by elyme>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SUDANESE/UGANDAN RELATIONS SUDANESE FIRST VICE PRESIDENT MAJOR GENERAL BAGHIR LEAVING  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, OVIP, SU, UG, (BAGHIR)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KINSHA 10660 171250Z

42

ACTION AF-10

INFO OCT-01 EUR-12 ISO-00 IO-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-03 H-02

INR-07 L-02 NSAE-00 NSC-05 PA-02 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-02

SS-15 USIA-15 AID-05 OMB-01 /094 W

----- 086122

R 171435Z DEC 74

FM AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 0530

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY LISBON

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY PARIS

AMEMBASSY PRETORIA

AMCONSUL LUANDA

UNCLAS KINSHASA 10660

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: AO, CG, PINS

SUBJ: UGANDA'S PRESIDENT AMIN ATTEMPTS TO FORGE

MPLA UNITY.

1. DECEMBER 16 OFFICIAL ZAIRIAN NEWSAGENCY REPORTED DECEMBER 14 PRESS CONFERENCE WHERE MPLA (EAST) LEADER CHIPENDA READ COPY OF LETTER FROM UGANDAN PRESIDENT AMINE TO SOMALIAN PRESIDENT SIAD BARRE IN WHICH AMINE DECLARED HIMSELF GREATLY IMPOSED BY CHIPENDA'S HONESTY AND SINCERITY DURING LATTER'S VISIT (WEEK OF DECEMBER 8) TO KAMPALA. AMINE INVITED REPRESENTATIVES OF ALL THREE MPLA FACTIONS, BUT ONLY CHIPENDA CAME. AMINE REPORTEDLY EXPRESSED GRATITUDE FOR ASSISTANCE GIVEN CHIPENDA BY MOBUTU AND SAID THAT CHIPENDA'S ATTITUDE MERITS ENCOURAGEMENT BY OAU.

2. CHIPENDA REGRETTED ABSENCE AT KAMPALA OF RIVAL MPLA

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KINSHA 10660 171250Z

FACTION LEADERS NETO AND PINTO DE ANDRADE. SAID PERSONAL

INTEREST AND INSATIABLE THIRST FOR POWER ARE PERPETUATING MPLA SPLIT. CHIPENDA SAID CABINDA IS INTEGRAL PART OF ANGOLA, THAT QUESTION OF FRONTIERS CAN BE DISCUSSED AFTER INDEPENDENCE. CHIPENDA ALSO ANNOUNCED MPLA (EAST) OFFICE OPENED IN LUANDA DECEMBER 11.

3. IN SEPARATE PRESS RELEASE CHIPENDA SAID THAT MPLA CONSIDERS ILLEGAL ANY COMMITMENTS MADE BY NETO FACTION FOLLOWING ITS WALKOUT FROM CONFERENCE AT LUSAKA. ALSO REGARDS AS ILLEGAL ALL ACTIVITIES OF NETO FACTION, BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE ANGOLA. DRAWS INTERNATIONAL ATTENTION TO GRAVITY OF SITUATION IN ANGOLA AS WELL AS TO ABUSIVE BEHAVIOR OF NETO AND RESPONSIBILITY OF INTERIM PORTUGUESE AUTHORITY FOR SUPPORTING NETO FACTION, SUPPORT WHICH COULD LEAD TO "EXPLOSIVE SITUATION". MPLA CONTINUES FOR THE TIME BEING, HOWEVER, TO SUPPORT CEASEFIRE IN ORDER TO AVOID DELAYING NETOTIATPNN PROCESS. APPEALS TO FNLA AND UNITA TO JOIN MPLA (EAST) IN UNITED FRONT TO SPEED INDEPENDENCE. APPEALS, FINALLY, TO ALL MPLA MILITANTS AND SUPPORTERS TO RISE ABOVE PERSONAL AMBITION AND IDEOLOGICAL DIFFERENCES FOR SAKE OF LEGITIMATE INTERESTS OF ANGOLAN PEOPLE.

HINTON

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** LIBERATION FRONTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 DEC 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974KINSHA10660  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740366-0938  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741230/aaaaazbb.tel  
**Line Count:** 83  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 OCT 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09 OCT 2002 by ReddocGW>; APPROVED <28-Oct-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA'S PRESIDENT AMIN ATTEMPTS TO FORGE MPLA UNITY.  
**TAGS:** PINS, AO, CG, UG, MPLA, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KHARTO 02824 181324Z

44

ACTION AF-07

INFO OCT-01 EUR-12 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-03 H-01

INR-05 L-02 NSAE-00 NSC-05 PA-01 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-02

SS-15 USIA-06 IO-10 CIEP-01 SAJ-01 ACDA-05 /079 W

----- 099312

R 181215Z DEC 74

FM AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 9154

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KHARTOUM 2824

E.O. 11652: NA

TAGS: PFOR PINS SU UG

SUBJ: SUDAN-UGANDA RELATIONS

REF: KHARTOUM 2802 (BEING REPEATED LONDON)

1. VICE PRESIDENT BAGHIR RETURNS TODAY FROM QUICK TRIP TO KAMPALA, WHERE WE UNDERSTAND HE ATTEMPTED ALLAY REPORTED UGANDAN PARANOIA OVER RECENT NYERERE VISIT TO SUDAN AND ASSURE AMIN OF SUDANESE FRIENDSHIP. PRESS REPORTS BAGHIR EXTENDED INVITATION TO AMIN TO ATTEND NATIONAL UNITY DAY CELEBRATION IN WAU MARCH 3.

2. BBC AFRICA SERVICE HEARD HERE DEC 18 CARRIED ODDLY TIMED REPORT THAT AMIN ACCUSED SUDANESE OF SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITY IN UGANDA. NEVERTHELESS, SUDAN NEWS AGENCY DEC 17 IN SPIRIT NON-SEXIST EGALITARIANISM, DESCRIBED AIM OF BAGHIR VISIT AS QUOTE CONSOLIDATION OF BROTHERLY RELATIONS BETWEEN TWO SISTER COUNTRIES UNQUOTE.  
BREWER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN





## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 DEC 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** ElyME  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974KHARTO02824  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740368-0241  
**From:** KHARTOUM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741226/aaaaawej.tel  
**Line Count:** 52  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 74 KHARTOUM 2802  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** ElyME  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <26 MAR 2003 by ElyME>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SUDAN-UGANDA RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, SU, UG, (BAGHIR)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STOCKH 05608 190852Z

21

ACTION EUR-12

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 AF-04 SR-02 ORM-01 CIAE-00 INR-05

NSAE-00 RSC-01 IO-10 /036 W

----- 110361

R 190800Z DEC 74

FM AMEMBASSY STOCKHOLM

TO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 3541

C O N F I D E N T I A L STOCKHOLM 5608

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINR, UG, SW

SUBJECT: UGANDAN REFUGEE FNU NOKRACH

1. AN INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFYING HIMSELF AS FNU NOKRACH CALLED EMBASSY AND REQUESTED TO VISIT AND SPEAK WITH A POLITICAL OFFICER TO PROVIDE US WITH "VALUABLE INFORMATION". HE CLAIMS TO BE AN UGANDAN REFUGEE WHO FLED FROM AMIN, FIRST TO ADDIS AND THEN TO SWEDEN IN JUNE, 1974, WITH ASSISTANCE OF UN HIGH COMMISSION FOR REFUGEES. HE SAYS HE HAS BEEN GIVEN POLITICAL ASYLUM IN SWEDEN AND LIVES IN THE COUNTRY".

2. HE CLAIMS TO HAVE BEEN IN TOUCH WITH POLITICAL OFFICER CALDWELL AT AMEMBASSY ADDIS. TELEPHONE CALL WAS CUT OFF BEFORE WE WERE ABLE TO GET HIS FIRST NAME OR MORE INFORMATION. REQUEST ANY INFO AVAILABLE ON HIM.  
STRAUSZ-HUPE

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REFUGEES, REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 DEC 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** ElyME  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STOCKH05608  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740369-0207  
**From:** STOCKHOLM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741221/aaaaarpr.tel  
**Line Count:** 44  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION EUR  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** ElyME  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 13 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <13 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <26 MAR 2003 by ElyME>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN REFUGEE FNU NOKRACH  
**TAGS:** PINR, UG, SW, (NOKRACH, FNU)  
**To:** ADDIS ABABA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KHARTO 02845 201349Z

45

ACTION AF-07

INFO OCT-01 EUR-12 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-03 H-01

INR-05 L-02 NSAE-00 NSC-05 PA-01 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-02

SS-15 USIA-06 IO-10 OMB-01 SAJ-01 ACDA-05 AID-05 /084 W

----- 124349

R 201305Z DEC 74

FM AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 9165

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KHARTOUM 2845

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, PINS, SU, UG

SUBJECT: UGANDAN RADIO ON SUDAN

REF: KHARTOUM 2824

1. EMBASSY HAS JUST SEEN MONITORED REPORT OF KAMPALA RADIO ENGLISH BROADCAST OF DEC. 4 DETAILING ALLEGED MEETING BETWEEN PRESIDENT AMIN AND QUOTE HIGH EXECUTIVE MEMBERS FROM NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN SUDAN...INCLUDING CIVILIANS AND OFFICERS AND MEN OF SUDAN ARMED FORCES UNQUOTE. REPORT APPEARED IN BBC QUOTE SUMMARY OF WORLD BROADCASTS UNQUOTE OF DEC. 5 AND MAY NOT HAVE COME TO ATTENTION OF ADDRESSEES.

2. REPORT HAD SUDANESE TELLING AMIN OF CLOSE CONNECTIONS OF PRESIDENT NIMEIRI AND FONMIN MANSOUR KHALID TO CIA, BRITISH INTELLIGENCE AND QUOTE AMERICAN MILITARY BASE IN ETHIOPIA UNQUOTE, OF HUNDREDS OF ZIONISTS IN SUDAN DIGUISED AS AMERICANS, AND OF FOREIGN FORCES SEEKING A BASE IN EAST AFRICA FROM WHICH TO ASSIST SOUTH AFRICA.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KHARTO 02845 201349Z

3. COMMENT. WE HAVE NO WAY OF KNOWING WHETHER DISSIDENT  
SUDANESE IN FACT MET WITH AMIN, BUT IT NOT UNLIKELY  
THAT BROADCAST, IF HEARD BY GOS, FUELED SUDANESE UNEASINESS  
OVER REPORTED UGANDAN INTENTIONS (KHARTOUM 2688). ON THIS  
BASIS, INVITATION TO AMIN TO ATTEND NATIONAL UNITY DAY CELE-  
BRATIONS AND SIMILAR GESTURE TO UGANDAN MININFO FOR SUDANESE  
INDEPENDENCE DAY AFFAIR INDICATE SUDANESE DESIRE FOR TIME  
BEING TO TURN OTHER CHEEK.  
BREWER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, RADIO BROADCASTING, POLITICAL SITUATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 DEC 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** CunninFX  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974KHARTO02845  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740370-1076  
**From:** KHARTOUM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741220/aaaaaqja.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 74 KHARTOUM 2824  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** CunninFX  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <28 MAR 2003 by CunninFX>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN RADIO ON SUDAN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, SU, UG, KAMPALA RADIO  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 ADDIS 15232 261449Z

44

ACTION EUR-12

INFO OCT-01 AF-04 ISO-00 SR-02 ORM-01 CIAE-00 INR-05

NSAE-00 RSC-01 IO-10 /036 W  
----- 037981

R 261438Z DEC 74

FM AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
TO AMEMBASSY STOCKHOLM  
INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 2451

C O N F I D E N T I A L ADDIS ABABA 15232

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINR UG SW

SUBJECT: UGANDAN REFUGEE DAVID D. NOKRACH-CHERMOY

REF: STOCKHOLM 5608

1. NOKRACH KNOWS SOME ACQUAINTANCES OF LABOR ATTACHE' CALDWELL OF THIS EMBASSY. AFTER FLEEING UGANDA, NOKRACH SPENT SOME TIME IN ADDIS ABABA. AT THAT TIME, HE MET BRIEFLY WITH CALDWELL AND WITH ARTHUR OSANYA-NYNEQUE, OAU ASSISTANCE SEC GEN FOR ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL AFFAIRS.

2. OSANYA NYNEQUE, WHO KNOWS NOKRACH FAIRLY WELL, REPORTS THAT HE IS HONEST AND INTENSE IF PERHAPS SOMEWHAT UNSTABLE. AFTER FLEEING THE AMIN REGIME IN UGANDA, NOKRACH JOINED FORCES WITH MILTON OBOTE'S SUPPORTERS IN TANZANIA. SHORTLY THEREAFTER, HOWEVER, THEY HAD A FALLING OUT AND HE LEFT TANZANIA. HE TRAVELED TO SWEDEN WITH AID OF UNHCR.

3. IT IS QUITE POSSIBLE THAT NOKRACH COULD PROVIDE SOME USEFUL INFORMATION ON UGANDA.  
WYMAN

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REFUGEES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 DEC 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** ShawDG  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974ADDIS15232  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740374-1145  
**From:** ADDIS ABABA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t19741211/aaaaaisv.tel  
**Line Count:** 49  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION EUR  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 74 STOCKHOLM 5608  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** ShawDG  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 13 JUN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <13 JUN 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <25 MAR 2003 by ShawDG>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN REFUGEE DAVID D. NOKRACH-CHERMOY  
**TAGS:** PINR, UG, SW, (NOKRACH-CHERMOY, DAVID D)  
**To:** STOCKHOLM  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 ZANZIB 00375 270626Z

16

ACTION AF-07

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-03 H-01 INR-07 L-02

NSAE-00 NSC-05 PA-01 RSC-01 PRS-01 SP-02 SS-15

USIA-06 SAM-01 OMB-01 IO-10 AID-05 NEA-06 /075 W

----- 042974

R 260600Z DEC 74

FM AMCONSUL ZANZIBAR

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1026

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE ZANZIBAR 0375

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR TZ UG XF

SUBJECT: JUMBE DISCUSSES FOREIGN POLICY AND RIPS INTO AMIN

REF: A) ZANZIBAR A-38 11/23/74; B) ZANIBAR 0374 12/23/74

1. IN HIS DECEMBER 24 ADDRESS AT IDD EL HAJJ CEREMONIES, NORMALLY A LARGELY RELIGIOUS AND CEREMONIAL AFFAIR HERE, FIRST VP ABOUD JUMBE MADE A LENGTHY ADDRESS COVERING RANGE OF POLITICAL TOPICS, BUT FOCUSING MAINLY ON CHARGES, MADE BY UGANDA'S GEN. AMIN EARLY IN DECEMBER WHILE JUMBE WAS LEADING TANZANIAN DELEGATION ON MIDDLE EAST STATE VISIT, THAT JUMBE AND FOREIGN MINISTER JOHN MALECELA WERE "AGENTS OF ZIONISTS AND AMERICAN IMPERIALISTS". JUMBE'S RESPONSE TO THESE CHARGES WAS AFFIRMATION OF TANZANIA'S INDEPENDENT, NON-ALIGNED POSTURE AND A SLASHING PERSONAL ATTACK ON AMIN.

2. JUMBE BEGAN SUBSTANTIVE PORTION OF ADDRESS BY IDENTIFYING ZANZIBAR'S AND TANZANIA'S MOST PRESSING PROBLEMS WITH THOSE FACED BY LDCS GENERALLY: FOOD SHORTAGES AND RISING IMPORT PRICES, AND OUTLINED BRIEFLY STEPS ZANZIBAR HAD TAKEN AND WAS TAKING TO MEET BOTH THREATS. THESE INCLUDED ZANZIBAR'S RECENT AGRICULTURAL DECREE (REF A) WHICH, HE SAID, WAS OF VITAL IMPORTANCE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 ZANZIB 00375 270626Z

AND NEEDED WHOLEHEARTED SUPPORT OF ALL ZANZIBARIS. ALTHOUGH

INCREASED PRICES IMPOSED BY OIL-PRODUCING NATIONS HAD CAUSED TANZANIA AND OTHER LDCS PROBLEMS, HE SAID, THE ARABS WERE JUSTIFIED IN USING THIS WEAPON. THEIR SUCCESS IN DOING SO SHOULD PROVIDE AN EXAMPLE TO OTHER DEVELOPING COUNTRIES IN THE VALUE OF ADOPTING JOINT POLICIES AND CARRYING THEM OUT IN UNIFIED MANNER. AFRICA, HE SAID, HAD ALREADY PROVEN EFFECTIVENESS OF UNITY BY THE INDEPENDENCE OF GUINEA-BISSAU AND OTHER RECENT CHANGES IN SOUTHERN AFRICA, BUT MORE NEEDED TO BE DONE.

3. IT WAS AT THIS POINT THAT JUMBE TOOK ON AMIN. READING AT LENGTH FROM AMIN'S OWN STATEMENT, REPEATING PHRASES FOR DERISIVE EMPHASIS, JUMBE AFFIRMED THAT THE PURPOSE OF THE RECENT MIDDLE EAST VISIT HAD BEEN TO STRENGTHEN THE UNITY BETWEEN TANZANIA AND THE ARAB WORLD. IN ACCUSING HIM OF SERVING THE PURPOSES OF THE "ISRAELIS AND THE AMERICANS", JUMBE SAID, AMIN HAD NOT ONLY ATTACKED HIM PERSONALLY WITHOUT A SHRED OF JUSTIFICATION BUT HAD ALSO UNDERMINED EFFORTS TO ACHIEVE THAT UNITY. NEITHER HE NOR TANZANIA WERE PUPPETS "OF THE ISRAELIS, THE AMERICANS OF ANY OTHER COUNTRY". HAVING MADE SUCH STATEMENTS,

AMIN MUST NOW PROVIDE EVIDENCE TO BACK THEM UP. BOTH HE AND AMIN ARE MUSLIMS, JUMBE SAID, AND BOTH WOULD BE JUDGED BEFORE GOD BY THEIR ACTS AND STATEMENTS: HE PERSONALLY WAS READY FOR JUDGEMENT AT ANY TIME.

4. LATER IN SPEECH, JUMBE, STILL VISIBLY AGITATED, REITERATED THAT HE WAS THE PUPPET OF NEITHER THE ISRAELIS NOR THE AMERICANS, THIS TIME LEAVING OUT THE MORE GENERAL DISCLAIMER. EVEN THOUGH PURPOSE OF STATEMENT WAS TO AFFIRM TANZANIA'S INDEPENDENCE BY WAY OF REFUTING AMIN'S SPECIFIC ALLEGATIONS, NO OTHER COUNTRIES MENTIONED BY NAME. ALTHOUGH THERE WAS NOTHING IN SPEECH TO WHICH WE COULD PROPERLY OBJECT,

IT WOULD HAVE BEEN HELPFUL IF JUMBE'S PROTESTATIONS OF INDEPENDENCE HAD BEEN COUCHED IN MORE GENERAL TERMS.

5. AT RECEPTION FOLLOWING BARAZA, I HAD BRIEF AND CORDIAL EXCHANGE WITH JUMBE WHO, STILL PREOCCUPIED WITH SUBJECT OF AMIN, TWIRLED HIS FINGER BESIDE HIS HEAD AND SAID "THERE'S SOMETHING WRONG THERE." IF THERE WERE ANY LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 ZANZIB 00375 270626Z

REMAINING DOUBT, MORE EXTENDED CONVERSATIONS WITH OTHER OFFICIALS CONFIRMED THAT AMIN'S ATTACK ON TANZANIAN DELEGATION HAD BEEN TAKEN VERY PERSONALLY INDEED BY JUMBE AND THAT HE HAD BEEN BROODING ABOUT SUBJECT SINCE HIS RETURN. FACT THAT HE CHOSE BARAZA RATHER THAN ARRIVAL PRESS CONFERENCE AT AIRPORT TO COUNTERATTACK INDICATES IMPORTANCE HE ATTACHES TO MATTER. MACFARLANE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** SPEECHES, GOVERNMENT REACTIONS, ALLEGATIONS, FOREIGN POLICY POSITION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 DEC 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** shawdg  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974ZANZIB00375  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740375-0591  
**From:** ZANZIBAR  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t1974129/aaaaahiu.tel  
**Line Count:** 115  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 74 ZANZIBAR A-38, 74 11/23/74, 74 ZANIBAR 0374, 74 12/23/74  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 SEP 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03 SEP 2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <19 MAR 2003 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** JUMBE DISCUSSES FOREIGN POLICY AND RIPS INTO AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG, XF, (JUMBE, ABOUD)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 283196

43

ORIGIN AF-06

INFO OCT-01 EUR-12 ISO-00 SCS-03 L-02 SCA-01 SY-04 H-01

INR-07 CIAE-00 SS-15 NSC-05 /057 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:TFORD:NB

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

SCA/SCS:LFORT (INFO)

EUR/CE:SSTEINER (INFO)

L/AF:MR. ROHWER (INFO)

----- 018968

R 301922Z DEC 74

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 283196

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: CASC, PINT, UG

SUBJECT: POSSIBLE DETENTION OF US CITIZENS IN UGANDA

REF: (A) NAIROBI 10568 (B) STATE 277814

DEPT. REMAINS CONCERNED REGARDING REPORT CONTAINED REFTTEL A.

WOULD APPRECIATE ANY INFO FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA CAN PROVIDE

CONFIRMING OR DENYING ALLEGED DETENTION. SISCO

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DETENTION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 DEC 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** MorefiRH  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974STATE283196  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** TFORD:NB  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D740377-0644  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t1974124/aaaaacyu.tel  
**Line Count:** 42  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 74 NAIROBI 10568, 74 STATE 277814  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** MorefiRH  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 13 MAY 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <13 MAY 2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <30 DEC 2002 by MorefiRH>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** POSSIBLE DETENTION OF US CITIZENS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** CASC, PINT, PINS, UG, US  
**To:** BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KHARTO 02900 311028Z

53

ACTION AF-06

INFO OCT-01 EUR-12 NEA-09 ISO-00 PM-03 L-02 NSC-05 CIAE-00

DODE-00 INR-07 NSAE-00 PA-02 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01

SP-02 AID-05 NIC-01 /072 W  
----- 024456

R 311001Z DEC 74

FM AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 9193

INFO AMEMBASSY CAIRO

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY JIDDA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KHARTOUM 2900

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, PINT, SU, UG

SUBJECT: PRESIDENT NIMEIRI ON COMMUNISM

LOCAL PRESS DEC 30 REPORTS ON INTERVIEW GIVEN BY PRESIDENT NIMEIRI TO JIDDA NEWSPAPER "OKAZ" IN WHICH HE DISCUSSED ROLE OF COMMUNISM IN SUDAN. NIMEIRI SAID ABORTIVE 1971 COUP D'ETAT AIMED AT INSTITUTING COMMUNIST CONTROL AND ADDED THAT BANNED SUDANESE COMMUNIST PARTY IDEOLOGY IS INCOMPATIBLE WITH SUDANESE HERITAGE AND BELIEFS. NIMEIRI ALSO ALLUDED TO NEW DEVELOPMENT, CHARGING THAT UNNAMED "COMMUNIST COUNTRY" IS CURRENTLY FURNISHING WEAPONS TO COUNTRY ON SUDAN'S SOUTHERN BORDER (READ UGANDA) WHICH ALLEGING SUDANESE ARE TRAINING INVASION FORCE FOR USE AGAINST IT.  
BREWER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PERSONAL OPINION, PRESS COMMENTS, MILITARY TRAINING, COMMUNISTS, ALLEGATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 DEC 1974  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1974KHARTO02900  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** D750001-0350  
**From:** KHARTOUM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1974/newtext/t1974122/aaaaaboe.tel  
**Line Count:** 48  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** MorefiRH  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 30 SEP 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <30 SEP 2002 by ReddocGW>; APPROVED <27 DEC 2002 by MorefiRH>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PRESIDENT NIMEIRI ON COMMUNISM LOCAL PRESS DEC 30 REPORTS ON INTERVIEW GIVEN BY PRESIDENT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINT, SU, UG, (NUMAYRI, JA'FAR MUHAMMAD)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005